

GV  
955  
.S72





Class \_\_\_\_\_

Book \_\_\_\_\_

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT





2

3

4



1908

# SPALDING'S

## ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Spalding's Athletic Library is the leading library series of its kind published in the world; in fact, it has no imitators, let alone equals. It occupies a field that it has created for itself.

The Library was established in the year 1892, and it is conceded by all authorities that Spalding's Athletic Library has been an important factor in the advancement of amateur sport in America.

The millions that read the Library during the year will attest to its value. A glance at its index will disclose the remarkable field that it covers. It is immaterial what the pastime may be, you will find in Spalding's Athletic Library a reference to it, either in a book devoted exclusively to that particular game or in some of the books that cover many sports.

It has been the aim of the editors to make the books *Official*, and they *are* recognized as such, all the important governing bodies in America granting to the publishers of Spalding's Athletic Library the exclusive right to publish their official books and official rules.

The best authorities in each particular line of sport or physical culture, the men best qualified to write intelligently on their respective subjects, are selected to edit the books and, as a result, there is not another series in the world that is as authoritative as Spalding's Athletic Library.

No matter what new game or form of sport be conceived or advanced, it is invariably the aim of the publishers to have a book on that sport. In that way Spalding's Athletic Library is in the field at the beginning of the sport, follows it year in and year out, and there can be no doubt whatever that the present popularity of athletic sports can attribute the same to the "backing" it has received from Spalding's Athletic Library.

JAMES E. SULLIVAN.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now  
in print, grouped for ready reference

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
- No. 1A Spalding's Official Base Ball Record
- No. 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
- No. 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide
- No. 3 Spalding's Official Cricket Guide
- No. 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual
- No. 5 Spalding's Official Golf Guide
- No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide
- No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
- No. 8 Spalding's Official Bowling Guide
- No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide
- No. 10 Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide
- No. 12 Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac

### Group I. Base Ball

- No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.*
- No. 202. How to Play Base Ball.
- No. 223. How to Bat.
- No. 232. How to Run Bases.
- No. 230. How to Pitch.
- No. 229. How to Catch.
- No. 225. How to Play First Base.
- No. 226. How to Play Second Base.
- No. 227. How to Play Third Base.
- No. 228. How to Play Shortstop.
- No. 224. How to Play the Outfield.
- No. 231. { How to Organize a Base Ball Club. [League.  
How to Organize a Base Ball Club.  
How to Manage a Base Ball Club.  
How to Train a Base Ball Team  
How to Captain a Base Ball Team  
How to Umpire a Game. [Team  
Technical Base Ball Terms.
- No. 219. Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

### BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 1A Official Base Ball Record.
- No. 309 Minor League Base Ball Guide
- No. 310 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs.
- No. 306 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Assn.

### Group II. Foot Ball

- No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.*
- No. 300 How to Play Foot Ball.
- No. 2A *Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide.*
- No. 286 How to Play Soccer.

### FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 303 Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

### Group III. Cricket

- No. 3 *Spalding's Official Cricket Guide*
- No. 277 Cricket and How to Play It.

### Group IV. Lawn Tennis

- No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.*
- No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.
- No. 279 Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

### Group V. Golf

- No. 5 *Spalding's Official Golf Guide*
- No. 276 How to Play Golf.

### Group VI. Hockey

- No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.*
- No. 304 How to Play Ice Hockey.
- No. 154 Field Hockey.
- No. 188 { Lawn Hockey.  
Parlor Hockey.  
Garden Hockey.
- No. 180 Ring Hockey.

### HOCKEY AUXILIARY

- No. 256 Official Handbook Ontario Hockey Association.

### Group VII. Basket Ball

- No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.*
- No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball.
- No. 260 Basket Ball Guide for Women.

### BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 312 Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII.

## Bowling

No. 8 *Spalding's Official Bowling Guide.*

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

## Group X.

## Polo

No. 10 *Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.*

No. 129 Water Polo.

No. 199 Equestrian Polo.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 201 Lacrosse.

No. 305 Official Handbook U.S. Intercollegiate Lacrosse League.

No. 248 Archery.

No. 138 Croquet.

No. 271 Roque.

(Racquets.

No. 194 { Squash-Racquets.  
(Court Tennis.

No. 13 Hand Ball.

No. 167 Quoits.

No. 170 Push Ball.

No. 14 Curling.

No. 207 Lawn Bowls.

No. 188 Lawn Games.

No. 189 Children's Games.

## Group XII.

## Athletics

No. 12 *Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*

No. 27 College Athletics.

No. 182 All Around Athletics.

No. 156 Athletes' Guide.

No. 87 Athletic Primer.

No. 273 Olympic Games at Athens, 1906

No. 252 How to Sprint.

No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards.

No. 174 Distance and Cross Country Running.

No. 259 How to Become a Weight Thrower.

No. 55 Official Sporting Rules.

No. 246 Athletic Training for School-boys.

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

No. 311 Amateur Athletic Union Official Handbook. [book.

No. 307 Intercollegiate Official Hand-

No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.

No. 313 Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook.

No. 298 Intercollegiate Cross Country Association Handbook.

No. 308 Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.

## Group XIII.

## Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177 How to Swim.

No. 296 Speed Swimming.

No. 128 How to Row.

No. 209 How to Become a Skater.

No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling.

No. 23 Canoeing.

No. 282 Roller Skating Guide.

## Group XIV.

## Manly Sports

No. 18 Fencing. (By Breck.)

No. 162 Boxing.

No. 165 Fencing. (By Senac.)

No. 140 Wrestling.

No. 236 How to Wrestle.

No. 102 Ground Tumbling

No. 233 Jiu Jitsu.

No. 166 How to Swing Indian Clubs.

No. 200 Dumb Bell Exercises.

No. 143 Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.

No. 262 Medicine Ball Exercises.

No. 29 Pulley Weight Exercises.

No. 191 How to Punch the Bag.

No. 289 Tumbling for Amateurs.

## Group XV.

## Gymnastics

No. 104 Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

No. 214 Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills.

No. 254 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

No. 158 Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.

No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast.

No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

## Group XVI.

## Physical Culture

No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

No. 208 Physical Education and Hygiene.

No. 149 Scientific Physical Training and Care of the Body.

No. 142 Physical Training Simplified.

No. 185 Hints on Health.

No. 213 285 Health Answers.

No. 238 Muscle Building.

No. 234 School Tactics and Maze Running.

No. 261 Tensing Exercises.

No. 285 Health by Muscular Gymnastics.

No. 288 Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics.

No. 290 Get Well; Keep Well.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group I. Base Ball

### No. 1—Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr. A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National, American and minor leagues; reviews of the season; college Base Ball, and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 202—How to Play Base Ball.

Edited by Tim Murnane. New and revised edition. Illustrated with pictures showing how all the various curves and drops are thrown and portraits of leading players. Price 10 cents.

### No. 223—How to Bat.

There is no better way of becoming a proficient batter than by reading this book and practising the directions given. Numerous illustrations. Price 10 cents.

### No. 232—How to Run the Bases.

This book gives clear and concise directions for excelling as a base runner; tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point of the game is thoroughly explained. Illustrated with pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

### No. 230—How to Pitch.

A new, up-to-date book. Its contents are the practical teaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.

### No. 229—How to Catch.

Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how well-known players cover their position. Pictures of all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.

### No. 225—How to Play First Base.

Illustrated with full-page pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

### No. 226—How to Play Second Base.

The ideas of the best second basemen have been incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Price 10 cents.

### No. 227—How to Play Third Base.

Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. No major league team has ever won a pennant without a great third baseman. Price 10 cents.

### No. 228—How to Play Short-stop.

Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 224—How to Play the Outfield.

There are just as many tricks to be learned, before a player can be a competent fielder, as there are in any other position on a nine, and this book explains them all. Price 10 cents.

### No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Umpire; How to Organize a League; Technical Terms of Base Ball.

A useful guide to all who are interested in the above subjects. Price 10 cents.

### No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs without recourse to the arduous work of figuring, the publishers had these tables compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 1A—Spalding's Official Base Ball Record.

Something new in Base Ball. Contains records of all kinds from the beginning of the National League and official averages of all professional organizations for past season. 10 cents.

### No. 309—Minor League Base Ball Guide.

The minors' own guide. Contains pictures of leading teams, schedules, report of annual meeting National Association of Professional Base Ball Leagues, special articles and official rules. Edited by President T. H. Murnane, of the New England League. Price 10 cents.

### No. 310—Official Handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Price 10 cents.

### No. 306—Official Handbook National Playground Ball Association.

This game is specially adapted for playgrounds, parks, etc., is spreading rapidly. The book contains a description of the game, rules and officers. Price 10 cents.

## Group II. Foot Ball

### No. 2—Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.



Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; scores; pictures. Price 10 cents.

### No. 300—How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp, of Yale. Everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. Snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.

### No. 2A—Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States, containing instructions for playing the game, official rules, and interesting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



### No. 286—How to Play Soccer.

How each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. Price 10 cents.

## FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 303—Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.

## Group III. Cricket

### No. 3—Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 277—Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. The game described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group IV. Lawn Tennis

### No. 4—Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Contents include reports of all important tournaments; official ranking from 1885 to date; laws of lawn tennis; instructions for handicapping; decisions on doubtful points; management of tournaments; directory of clubs; laying out and keeping a court. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 157—How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 279—Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. Price 10 cents.

## Group V. Golf

### No. 5—Spalding's Official Golf Guide.

Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cents.

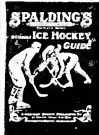


### No. 276—How to Play Golf.

By James Braid and Harry Vardon, the world's two greatest players tell how they play the game, with numerous full-page pictures of them taken on the links. Price 10 cents.

## Group VI. Hockey

### No. 6—Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.



The official year book of the game. Contains the official rules, pictures of leading teams and players, records, review of the season, reports from different sections of the United States and Canada. Price 10 cents.

### No. 304—How to Play Ice Hockey.

Contains a description of the duties of each player. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 154—Field Hockey.

Prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

### No. 188—Lawn Hockey, Parlor Hockey, Garden Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 180—Ring Hockey.

A new game for the gymnasium. Exciting as basket ball. Price 10 cents.

### HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

### No. 256—Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

## Group VII. Basket Ball

### No. 7—Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by George T. Hepbron. Contains the revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game from various parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 193—How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. T. Hepbrun, editor of the Official Basket Ball Guide. Illustrated with scenes of action. Price 10 cents.

## No. 260—Official Basket Ball Guide for Women.

Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules and special articles on the game by prominent authorities. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY.

### No. 312—Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

The official publication of the Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, records, All-America selections, reviews, and pictures. Edited by H. A. Fisher, of Columbia. Price 10 cents.

## Group VIII. Bowling

### No. 8—Spalding's Official Bowling Guide.



The contents include: diagrams of effective deliveries; hints to beginners; how to score; official rules; spares, how they are made; rules for cocked hat, quintet, cocked hat and feather, battle game, etc. Price 10 cents.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

### No. 9—Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vying with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



## Group X.

### No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.

Edited by J. C. Morse. A full description of the game; official rules, records; pictures of prominent players. Price 10 cents.



### No. 129—Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.

### No. 199—Equestrian Polo.

Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players, and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

### No. 201—Lacrosse.

Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.

### No. 305—Official Handbook U. S. Inter-Collegiate Lacrosse League.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, playing rules, list of officers and records of the association. Price 10 cents.

### No. 271—Spalding's Official Roque Guide.

The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 138—Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 248—Archery.

A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. The several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting; how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 194—Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Tennis.

How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game. Price 10 cents.

## No. 167—Quoits.

Contains a description of the plays used by experts and the official rules. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 170—Push Ball.

This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 13—How to Play Hand Ball.

By the world's champion, Michael Egan. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 14—Curling.

A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

## No. 207—Bowling on the Green; or, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; how to play the game, and the official rules of the Scottish Bowling Association. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 189—Children's Games.

These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cents.

## No. 188—Lawn Games.

Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

## Group XII. Athletics

### No. 12—Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.

Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; intercollegiate, English, swimming, interscholastic, Irish, Scotch, Swedish, Continental, South African, Australasian; numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.



### No. 27—College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the schoolboy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport; profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 182—All-Around Athletics.

Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship; how to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 156—Athlete's Guide.

Full instructions for the beginner, telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training; valuable advice to beginners and important A. A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action. Price 10 cents.

### No. 273—The Olympic Games at Athens

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special United States Commissioner to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 87—Athletic Primer.

Edited by J. E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training. Price 10 cents.

## No. 252—How to Sprint.

Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage. Price 10 cents.

## No. 255—How to Run 100 Yards.

By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 174—Distance and Cross-Country Running.

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. The quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training; pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editor. Price 10 cents.

## No. 259—Weight Throwing.

Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S. Mitchel, the author, in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Price 10 cents.

## No. 246—Athletic Training for Schoolboys.

By Geo. W. Orton. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately. Price 10 cents.

## No. 55—Official Sporting Rules.

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuffleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon shooting, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby football rules. Price 10 cents.

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.

### No. 311—Official Handbook of the A.A.U.

The A. A. U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America. Also includes a very interesting article on "The Growth of American Athletics," and a short history of each member of the Board of Governors. Price 10 cents.

### No. 307—Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.

Contains constitution, by-laws, and laws of athletics; records from 1876 to date. Price 10 cents.

### No. 308—Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.

Contains the Association's records, constitution and by-laws and other information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 302—Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.

Contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y. M. C. A., official Y. M. C. A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, pictures of leading Y. M. C. A. athletes. Price 10 cents.

### No. 313—Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.

Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, director of physical education in the New York public schools. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 314—Official Handbook Girls' Branch of the Public Schools Athletic League.

The official publication. Contains: constitution and by-laws, list of officers, donors, founders, life and annual members, reports and illustrations. Price 10 cents.

### No. 298—Intercollegiate Cross Country Handbook.

Contains constitution and by-laws, list of officers, and records of the association. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

### No. 177—How to Swim.

Will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner. Price 10 cents.

### No. 296—Speed Swimming.

By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.

### No. 128—How to Row.

By E. J. Giannini, of the New York Athletic Club, one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. Shows how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other valuable information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 23—Canoeing.

Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes, racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 209—How to Become a Skater.

Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater, showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 282—Official Roller Skating Guide.

Directions for becoming a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.

### No. 178—How to Train for Bicycling.

Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

## Group XIV. Manly Sports

### No. 140—Wrestling.

Catch-as-catch-can style. Seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.

### No. 18—Fencing.

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of The Swordsman, a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 162—Boxing Guide.

Contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

### No. 165—The Art of Fencing.

By Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Gives in detail how every move should be made. Price 10 cents.

### No. 236—How to Wrestle.

The most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling ever published. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.

### No. 102—Ground Tumbling.

Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.

### No. 289—Tumbling for Amateurs.

Specially compiled for amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey. Every variety of the pastime explained by text and pictures, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cents.

### No. 191—How to Punch the Bag.

The best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained, with a chapter on fancy bag punching by a well-known theatrical bag puncher. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 143—Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.

By America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## No. 200—Dumb-Bells.

The best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. By Prof. G. Bojus, of New York. Contains 200 photographs. Should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.

## No. 262—Medicine Ball Exercises.

A series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. Price 10 cents.

## No. 29—Pulley Weight Exercises.

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.

## No. 233—Jiu Jitsu.

Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

## No. 166—How to Swing Indian Clubs.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## Group XV. Gymnastics

### No. 104—The Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

By G. M. Martin. A book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.

## No. 214—Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.

For years it has been the custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, which was never varied. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older member. With a view to giving uniformity the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents.

## No. 254—Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 158—Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.

A book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools, outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. Price 10 cents.

## No. 124—How to Become a Gymnast.

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy can easily become proficient with a little practice. Price 10 cents.

## No. 287—Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## Physical Group XVI. Culture

### No. 161—Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

By Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. A concise and complete course of physical education. Price 10 cents.

### No. 208—Physical Education and Hygiene.

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290). Price 10 cents.

## SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

### **No. 149—The Care of the Body.**

A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. A complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—brain and body. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 185—Health Hints.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 213—285 Health Answers.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Contents: ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure insomnia, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 238—Muscle Building.**

By Dr. L. H. Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 234—School Tactics and Maze Running.**

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 261—Tensing Exercises.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 285—Health; by Muscular Gymnastics.**

With hints on right living. By W. J. Cromie. If one will practice the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 288—Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics**

By W. J. Cromie. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed great relief will be experienced. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 290—Get Well; Keep Well.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman, author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. Price 10 cents.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group II. No. 2

# SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE 1908

## FOOT BALL RULES

AS RECOMMENDED BY THE RULES COMMITTEE

CONSISTING OF

L. M. DENNIS, Cornell, *Chairman*

E. K. HALL, Dartmouth, *Secretary*

JAMES A. BABBITT, Haverford

JOHN C. BELL, University of Pennsylvania

WALTER CAMP, Yale

JOSHUA CRANE, JR., Harvard

PAUL J. DASHIELL, Annapolis

W. L. DUDLEY (Vanderbilt), Southern Colleges

J. B. FINE, Princeton

LIEUT. H. H. HACKETT, West Point

JAMES T. LEES, University of Nebraska

C. W. SAVAGE, Oberlin

A. A. STAGG, University of Chicago

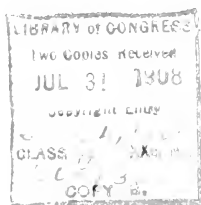
H. L. WILLIAMS, University of Minnesota

---

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

EDITED BY WALTER CAMP

For publication by the  
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
21 Warren Street, New York

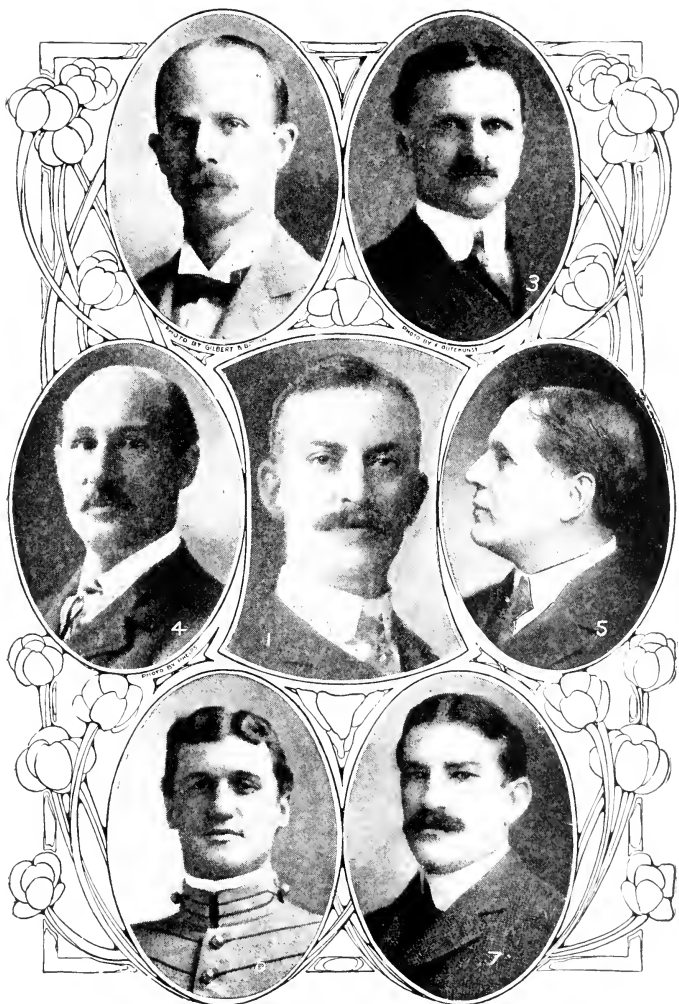


COPYRIGHT, 1908  
BY  
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
NEW YORK

# Contents

---

	PAGE
All-America Foot Ball Team and Review of Season of 1907.....	7
Other All-America Selections .....	23
Some Representative Teams and Their Work in 1907 .....	35
Middle States Foot Ball.....	47
Foot Ball in New England.....	53
Middle Western Foot Ball.....	57
The All-Western Foot Ball Eleven .....	61
Foot Ball in the Southwest.....	65
Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association Foot Ball.....	71
Foot Ball in the Rocky Mountain Region.....	77
Foot Ball in the Pacific Northwest .....	89
Foot Ball in the Philippines .....	91
Foot Ball in Western Pennsylvania.....	93
Foot Ball in Ohio, 1907.....	97
Foot Ball in Kentucky.....	101
Foot Ball in Illinois.....	103
Foot Ball in the Missouri Valley.....	107
Foot Ball in South Carolina.....	111
Foot Ball in Utah.....	115
Foot Ball in California.....	117
Foot Ball in Western New York.....	119
Interscholastic Foot Ball in Central New York.....	123
Colorado Interscholastic Foot Ball.....	127
Records of Teams .....	131
Games Since Introduction of Rugby Foot Ball.....	167
Alterations in the Rules for 1908.....	181
Diagram of Field of Play.....	182
Official Foot Ball Rules, 1908.....	183
Notes.....	244
Illustrations.....	247
Index.....	261
Captains, Coaches and Managers of College Teams.....	271
Schedules for 1908.....	277
Officials' List American Intercollegiate Foot Ball Rules Committee, 1908....	288
What a Foot Ball Player Needs.....	294

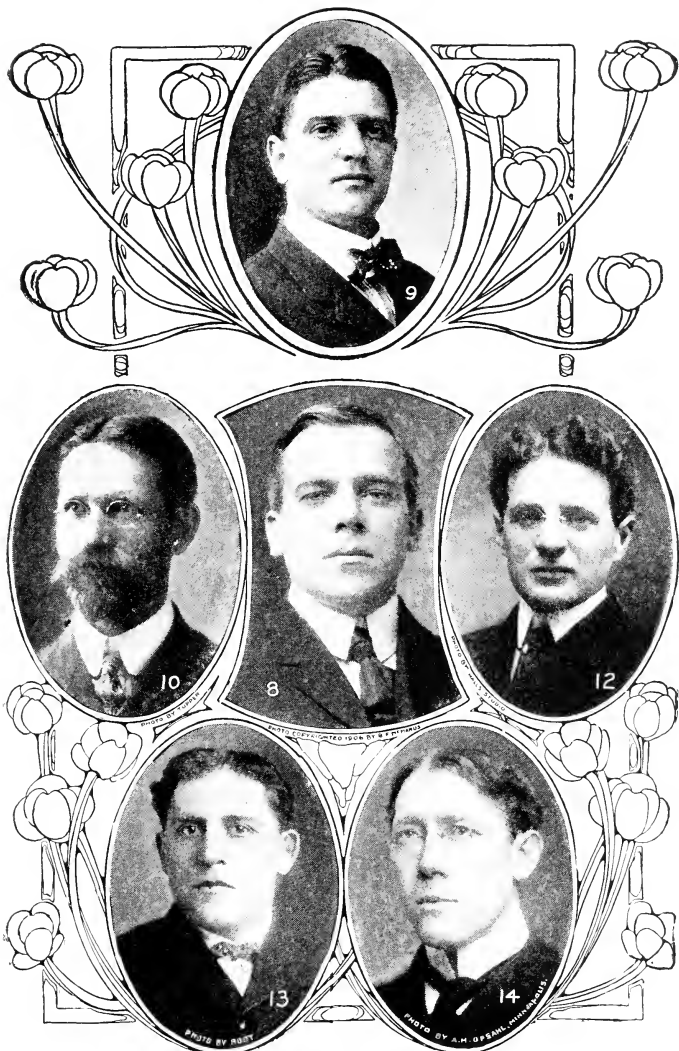


1, L. M. Dennis, Chairman, Cornell; 2, James A. Babbitt, Haverford;  
 3, John C. Bell, University of Pennsylvania; 4, Walter Camp, Yale;  
 5, William L. Dudley (Vanderbilt), Southern Colleges; 6, Lieut. H. H.  
 Hackett, West Point; 7, Paul J. Dashiell, Annapolis.

#### THE RULES COMMITTEE.

(See opposite page.)





8, J. B. Fine, Princeton; 9, E. K. Hall, Secretary, Dartmouth; 10, James T. Lees, University of Nebraska; 12, C. W. Savage, Oberlin; 13, A. A. Stagg, University of Chicago; 14, H. L. Williams, University of Minnesota; Joshua Crane, Jr., Harvard.

THE RULES COMMITTEE.



1, Cooney; 2, Dimes; 3, Coy; 4, Wheaton; 5, Goebel; 6, Brides; 7, Bomar; 8, Philbin; 9, Murphy; 10, Congdon; 11, Wyllie; 12, T. Jones; 13, Burch; 14, Biglow, Capt.; 15, Page; 16, Alcott; 17, Dunbar; 18, Berger; 19, H. Jones; 20, Beebe; 21, Foster.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

Fach Bros., Photo.

# All-America Foot Ball Team

AND

REVIEW OF SEASON OF 1907

BY

WALTER CAMP

(From Collier's Weekly. Copyright, 1907, by P. F. Collier &amp; Son.)

## First Eleven

*End*—Dague, Annapolis  
*Tackle*—Draper, Penn.  
*Guard*—Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center*—Schulz, Michigan  
*Guard*—Erwin, West Point  
*Tackle*—Biglow, Yale  
*End*—Alcott, Yale  
*Quarter*—Jones, Yale  
*Half*—Wendell, Harvard  
*Half*—Harlan, Princeton  
*Full*—McCormick, Princeton

## Second Eleven

Exendine, Carlisle  
 Horr, Syracuse  
 Rich, Dartmouth  
 Grant, Harvard  
 Thompson, Cornell  
 O'Rourke, Cornell  
 Scarlett, Pennsylvania  
 Dillon, Princeton  
 Marks, Dartmouth  
 Hollenback, Pennsylvania  
 Coy, Yale

## Third Eleven

Wister, Princeton  
 Lang, Dartmouth  
 Goebel, Yale  
 Phillips, Princeton  
 Krider, Swarthmore  
 Weeks, West Point  
 McDonald, Harvard  
 Steffen, Chicago  
 Capron, Minnesota  
 Hauser, Carlisle  
 Douglas, Annapolis

In looking back over the teams selected since, in 1889, I named the first All-America eleven, it is impossible not to feel a sentimental pleasure in adding another list to a roll that has contained names of so many chivalrous, skillful, and plucky players.

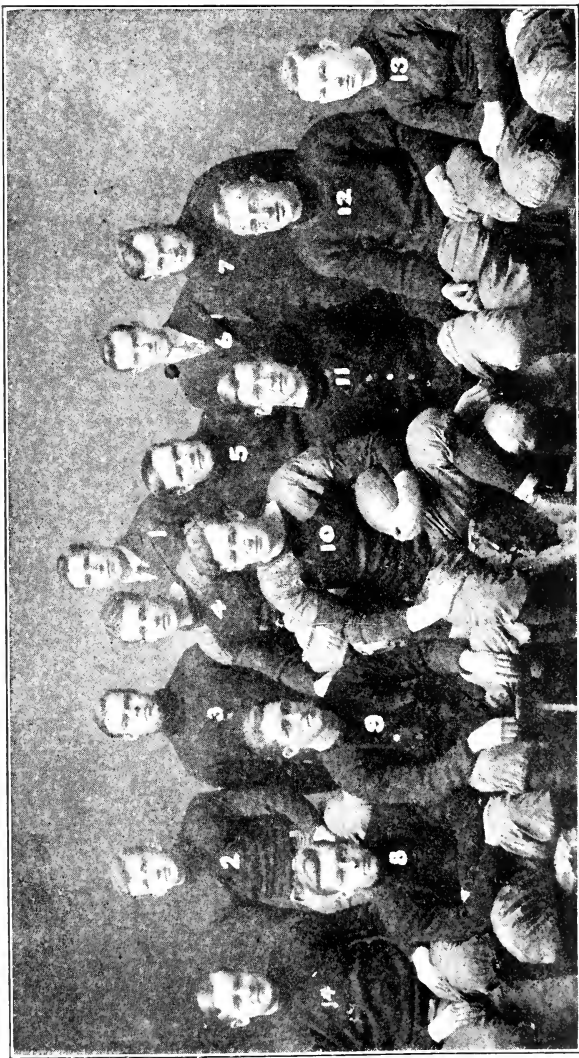
This team of 1907 would furnish a first eleven equipped to play the necessarily varied forms of attack and defense essential to victory under the present rules. First, as to attack by, and defense to, that most important feature, the forward pass. Jones is *par excellence* the most skillful man in any back field to-day in executing not one kind of forward pass, but both kinds, namely, the short one and the long one. He can, moreover, throw equally well the spiral and the "end-over-end" that stays so long in the air, and, executed from



Alcott (Yale), End

about forty yards away from the goal line, sends chills down the backs of the defense. In Alcott he has the best man to take either kind of pass, while in Dague he has a man who can be absolutely relied upon to get the ball if touched by some other man. Jones himself would play the midway position on defense from which he not only did his remarkable running back, but also spoiled the forward passes of opponents.

Next as to on-side kicking. In this we have Harlan of Princeton, admittedly the most successful performer of the year of this kind of kick. With it he put his opponents in serious difficulties and proved that it was far more valuable to his team than any of the longer distance kicks of the other teams. Thus for the two special features of the new game we



1, Flood, Trainer; 2, Welch; 3, Waller; 4, Wister; 5, McFadyen; 6, Wheeler, Mgr.; 7, Seighug; 8, Harlan; 9, Dillon; 10, McCormick, Capt.; 11, Booth; 12, Brown; 13, Tibbott; 14, Phillips.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

have chosen four men, each easily the leader of his class in some particular part of the work.

Next as to ordinary attack and defense. In McCormick we have the strongest simple line buckler when we consider that such a man must not only be able to carry the ball himself, but be equally competent to carry another man, this other man having the ball. In that way line bucking becomes valuable because of the deception as to the man in possession of the ball, as well as the point where the play strikes. In McCormick and Harlan the combination is complete, while for the wider runs we have Wendell, who made the best record in this respect and is at the same time good on pushing and on defense. With McCormick and Wendell backing up a line the power of the secondary defense would be ideal. Then for kicking Harlan would furnish punts, drops, and on-side kicks, with McCormick as an occasional alternate just enough to deceive opponents. Draper gives us the best combination of offense and defense as tackle, as he can carry the ball well and also make openings (Horr of Syracuse is the only man to match him in running with the ball), while Biglow adds that greatest of essentials to a line to-day, namely, a tackle so fast and so tireless as to share the ends' work

down the field, while having weight and power enough to fully complete the tackle's duty. In Ziegler and Erwin flanking Schulz we have an ideal centre trio, one of them, Erwin, acknowledged by all to be the quickest and most active of the season's guards, with a record of spoiling many an opponent's play, and yet not leaving his place uncovered. In Schulz there is the steady experience and accurate passing so essential, combined with wonderful speed and tremendous power. Finally, Ziegler completes the trio with strength, steadiness, and ability to last out any amount of hammering attack, as instanced in the Pennsylvania-Cornell game, both in 1906 and 1907.

I have endeavored to complete the second and third elevens in similar fashion just as I would if coach of the team, combining elevens that should be fairly complete in themselves and at the same time furnish second-string men for all my positions—men who could work into the general scheme.

Dague of Annapolis was the best man on the gridiron at securing a loose ball, and such a quality is exceptionally valuable in the chances that are from time to time occurring in the new game. He not only kept his 1906 form but improved under the trying conditions which faced all the ends last season. He was



Biglow (Yale),  
Tackle



Ziegler (U. of P.),  
Guard



1, Scally; 2, Miller; 3, Dyer; 4, Gallagher; 5, Draper; 6, Macklin; 7, Gaston; 8, Zeigler; 9, Disston; 10, Kelnath; 11, Scarlett; 12, Greene; 13, Folwell; 14, Hollenbach; 15, Dwyer; 16, Pauxtis; 17, Reagan. C. M. Gilbert, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

fast down the field, tackled well, and was ready for emergencies.

Alcott of Yale was the man whose work at a critical moment won the Harvard game in 1906, and whose same handling of forward passes in the Princeton game went far toward a similar result last season. He was admittedly the most certain catcher last year of any forward pass, and for that reason is essential to the team. Heavier than Dague, he had some advantages in working against a tackle on the offense, a point quite effective in Yale's play. A good interferer, he put his man out of the way without the slightest tendency to the use of hands or arms.

Scarlett of Pennsylvania made himself, or rather, thanks to good coaching, was developed into a player from what did not seem to be a good natural start, and it is all the more creditable. Very fast getting down the field, he tackled clean and strong, was good at blocking and interfering, and watched the ball well. His work on the rather greasy field at the time of the Cornell game was first-class.

Exendine of the Indians was fast and clever, and in almost all his games was well down under the ball in tackling so as to prevent runs back.

Dillon of Princeton cut loose from him two or three times, and, on one occasion, seriously. But otherwise the Indian end's slate was clean. He was good at recovering the ball and quick to box, and in this as well as blocking off aided greatly the runs around the end.

McDonald of Harvard improved toward the end with marked rapidity, and in his Yale game was as good as any end on the field. Harvard did not give him an opportunity to shine as a catcher of forward passes, but his defensive work was very strong and his tackling good.

Wister of Princeton, while apparently somewhat below his form of 1906, was still a first-class man, and, with the exception of a part of the two games, when his physical condition seemed not of the best, he played a strong all-round game.

Other men worthy of notice are: H. Jones of Yale, Blake of Vanderbilt, Hammond of Michigan, Starr of Harvard, Pryor of Brown, Rowlands of Swarthmore, Brown of Princeton, Rogers of Wisconsin, Maddox of Virginia, Hewitt of Chicago, Troutman of Lehigh, Moores of Oregon.

Draper of Pennsylvania more than answered hopes in both of his big games, namely, that against Michigan and the one against Cornell. He was extremely fast in getting down the field, and his tackling was good. Apart from the fact that he could also carry the ball on the offense, his defensive work and his making openings were alone strong enough to rank him.



Schulz (Michigan),  
Centre



Erwin (West Point),  
Guard



1, Hauser; 2, Exelmeier; 3, Afraid-of-a-Bear; 4, Gardner; 5, Payne; 6, Aiken; 7, Lubo, Capt.; 8, Little Boy; 9, Wauseka; 10, Hendricks; 11, Mt. Pleasant.

CARLISLE INDIAN SCHOOL



Biglow of Yale was the fastest tackle on the gridiron last year, and, while playing, as he did, next to a green guard he did not cut loose as fully as he would with a veteran next him, he put up his usual absolutely reliable and certain game. He was frequently down before his ends on kicks, and took chances at flying tackles accordingly. His work on the offense was clean and sure.

Horr of Syracuse had much play thrown upon him; in fact, too much; but he again demonstrated his remarkable qualities in the position. He is one of the most powerful men on the gridiron both in attack and defense, knows the game thoroughly, and is a glutton for work.

O'Rourke of Cornell seemed almost the only man, with the exception of Thompson, on the Cornell team who did not go to pieces against Pennsylvania. He was roaming around doing more than his own work, and doing it well, and proved himself a man of quality.

Weeks of the Army was also a good barrier and bulwark at the time of disaster, and in the Navy game, when things seemed to be crumbling around him, he worked all the harder.



Dague (Annapolis),  
End

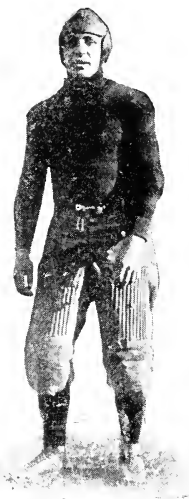
Lang of Dartmouth was a very active and powerful player, whose work was one of the features of a strong and aggressive line, a characteristic of the Dartmouth general play.

Northeroft of the Navy showed his ability at the tackle position in almost as marked form as in 1906, and put up a strong game. Foster of Yale was one of the best defensive tackles of the year.

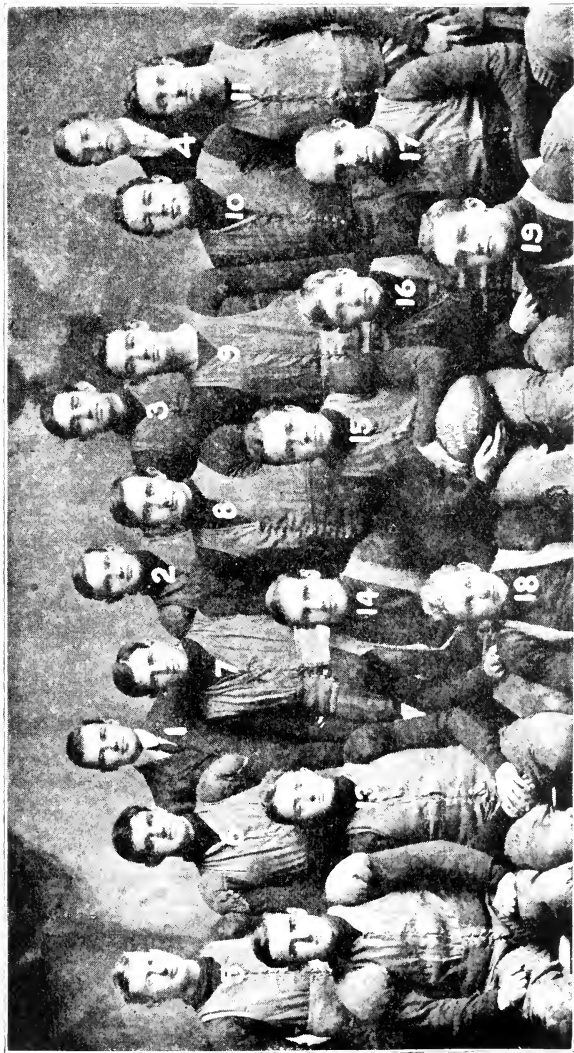
Sherill of Vanderbilt, Stone of Sewanee, Booth of Princeton, Bankhart of Dartmouth, Lubo of the Indians, E. J. Donnelly, captain of the Trinity team, Rheinschild of Michigan, Hazard of Brown, Case of Minnesota, and Dimmick of Whitman are all good men.

Ziegler of Pennsylvania is experienced, worked harder last year than ever before, and took great advantage of his coaching. He has upon other occasions come to the front when necessary, but his general form last year, both in offense and defense, was cleaner cut, and that, too, in a game where the guard's work is even more important than in the old days.

Erwin of West Point played all through the season an extremely accurate and aggressive game. It is the kind of game that takes some backing up from the tackle and the centre, but, properly protected, as it would be on this All-America team, it is good for the place.



Draper (U. of P.),  
Tackle



1, Clark, Mgr.; 2, Shorwin; 3, Tobin; 4, Worthen, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Schildmiller; 6, Lange; 7, Kitch; 8, Brusoe; 9, Bahlwin; 10, R. Bankart; 11, Kennedy; 12, Saxton; 13, Ingersoll; 14, Marks; 15, Glaze; 16, Stuart; 17, DeAngelis; 18, Hawley; 19, L. Bankart.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

Copyright, 1907, by C. W. Hearn, Boston, Mass.

Thompson of Cornell put up a first-class game for the majority of the season, but was a shade under his 1906 form, especially in his final game. He is big enough and powerful enough with his natural advantages to stand where he did in 1906—at the top—but in the Penn game he had his hands full.

Rich of Dartmouth was another man whose play, while not showy, was very effective, as was exhibited in his games last season, particularly in the Harvard contest. He was quick and cool, kept his wits about him, and was ever ready to break through on the defense and spoil a kick, while on the offense he assisted his runner very materially.

Goebel of Yale is of a similar type, though less active in blocking kicks, and both these men put up reliable games.

Krider of Swarthmore was a power both on attack and defense, and those who faced him realized this, as did every man on his own team.

Brides of Yale would have been a sure choice for an All-America guard last year had the game Yale mapped out left him in his original place in the line. Burr of Harvard by his shift to tackle was another man who suffered in his rating.

Van Hook of Illinois also deserves mention as a very powerful guard, as do also Wright and Meyer of the Navy, Messmer of Wisconsin, Beebe of North Carolina, Hodgson of Virginia Polytechnic, and Parker of Harvard.

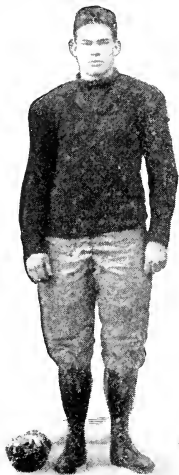
Schulz of Michigan was the best centre of the year. Not more active than Grant, nor steadier than Phillips, nor a better open-field tackler than Congdon, he had all the advantages of all these men, together with experience, and he turned them all to account. He is well over six feet in height, and yet a fast, powerful man who gets well over the field and makes more tackles in a game than any other man on his team. In addition he is an accurate passer and feeds the ball well to his backs either for kicks or runs.

Grant of Harvard played a plucky game of tremendous activity from the time he was put in to the very end. His passing was good and his eye for the ball keen. He was tireless and impressed one as a man who felt responsible for more than the mere routine duties of the position.

Phillips of Princeton showed his experience of 1906 and played one of the steadiest games of the season. He had some difficult passing to do, too, but was not found wanting. His handling of the ball to the back-field men was accurate, and his work in this respect in his Indian game, when the ball had become like a lump of sodden leather,



Jones (Yale),  
Quarter-back



Wendell (Harvard),  
Half-back



1, Hoar; 2, Fish; 3, Lockwood; 4, Wendell; 5, Dutcher, Mgr.; 6, Donovan, Trainer; 7, McDonald; 8, Inches; 9, Brown; 10, Parker, Capt.; 11, Burr; 12, Pierce; 13, Rand; 14, Grant; 15, Starr; 16, Newhall; 17, Apollonio.  
Photo by Tupper's Studio.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

was as good an exhibition of reliable work as seen on any gridiron last season.

Congdon of Yale was another type of the active, aggressive centre who was particularly strong in defensive work and whose passing was reliable. He might have had the place had he been able to play in the Harvard game. In finishing out the Princeton game on an ankle sprained in the first half and still keeping up his speed there was a fine showing of quiet pluck quite typical of the man who had worked for four years and through all positions to reach his goal on the 'Varsity. Dunbar, who took Congdon's place in the Harvard game, rose to the occasion and showed a quality and steadiness that would have placed him in a season's work. Slingluff of the Navy pressed them all closely, especially for steadiness and general reliability.

Dwyer of Pennsylvania, Coble of Swarthmore, May of Cornell, and Turner of Western University of Pennsylvania were all good men.

Jones of Yale came to his own as a quarter-back last year and not only ran his team well, but showed, on occasions when necessary and vital, a power of rising to the emergency, and carrying his team with him in deliberate but deadly certainty of attack, a quality that wins games. This was especially true in the use of the forward pass,

a most necessary essential in the rounding out of last year's play. In the Princeton game it was not only his ability to run his team, but his individual deeds

which were of great moment. Particularly was that true in his forward pass, and a man who can perform this, either a straight, short, quick pass or a long end over end, as Jones unquestionably showed in his most important contests that he could do, and that under pressure, is an asset that brings victory to his side. In these latter respects he surpasses any one who came up against him in actual contest.

Dillon of Princeton is one of the cleverest quarters that ever handled the ball. Not only does he drive his team well, but he uses his plays with judgment, and he himself is a wonder at catching kicks and running them back. He does not himself enter into the interference or the push as much as some other quarters, and Princeton's plan of play does not give him the kind of forward passing to do as mentioned above in the case of Jones. He acts as though he could perform these duties if they were given him, and I look to see him develop along this line this season.

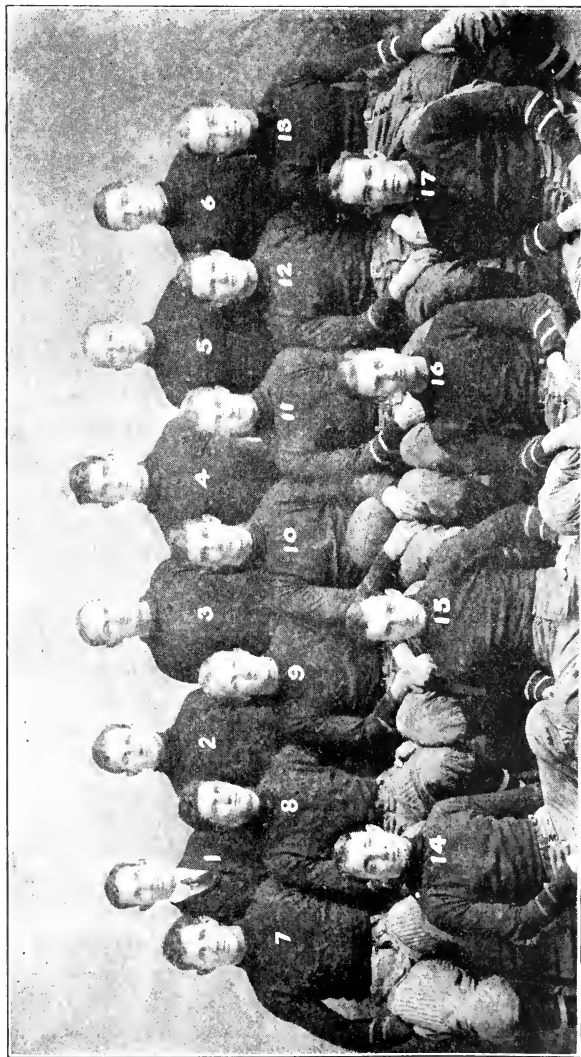
Steffen of Chicago is an able successor to Eckersall, although not up to that young man's remarkable stand. He is a good man at handling the ball, runs his team well, is a powerful player himself, and can upon occasion, as in-



Harlan (Princeton),  
Half-back



McCormick (Princeton),  
Full-back



1, McArthur, Mgr.; 2, May; 3, Brinton; 4, Cosgrave; 5, Thompson; 6, Walden; 7, Lynch; 8, Shearer; 9, McCauley;  
 10, Cook, Capt.; 11, Earle; 12, O'Rourke; 13, Watson; 14, Harris; 15, Gardner; 16, Caldwell; 17, Van Orman.  
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

stanced in the Indian game, respond to an extra demand by kicking a field goal from a difficult position.

Mt. Pleasant of the Indians is one of the best quarters of the year, but less rugged in physique than the others mentioned. He is brilliant, and up to the time of the Princeton game had made more out of the team than any of the other quarters, but Dillon proved more successful in that game, and he and Jones lasted out the season better.

Glaze of Dartmouth, Newhall of Harvard, O'Brien of Swarthmore, Green, captain of Tufts, Keinath of Pennsylvania, Lange of the Navy, Stewart of Georgetown, Honaker of Virginia, are all clever players.

Harlan of Princeton proved the most successful kicker of the year. While not punting as far as some, he placed his kicks well and had under excellent control an on-side kick most disagreeable to meet. This was particularly effective in the Indian game. Harlan is also a first-class drop-kicker, most consistently successful in the games, and, added to all this, a good runner with the ball. As a matter of fact, distance, except on a windy day, did not prove as valuable an asset in a kicker for his team as ability to kick on the run, and this was Harlan's forte.

Wendell of Harvard showed himself a strong, heady player, with excellent ground-gaining qualities, especially in end runs on the offense and good diagnosing of plays on the defense and powerful tackling. He was a most important factor on the Harvard team in their final game and did much to make their showing what it was.

Hollenback of Pennsylvania is a tall, powerful, offensive and defensive player, with excellent kicking abilities, sending one of the meanest balls for backs to handle, barring possibly some of Harlan's low kicks across the rush line. Hollenback was consistent ever since the middle of the season and is a good ground-gainer. He places his kicks extremely well and uses his head in all his work.

Marks of Dartmouth put up a strong game all through the season, and is clever at diagnosing plays and follows the ball well. Besides this, he is himself a ground-gainer of marked ability. He has great power, keeps his feet well, and adds the necessary yards, even when surrounded.

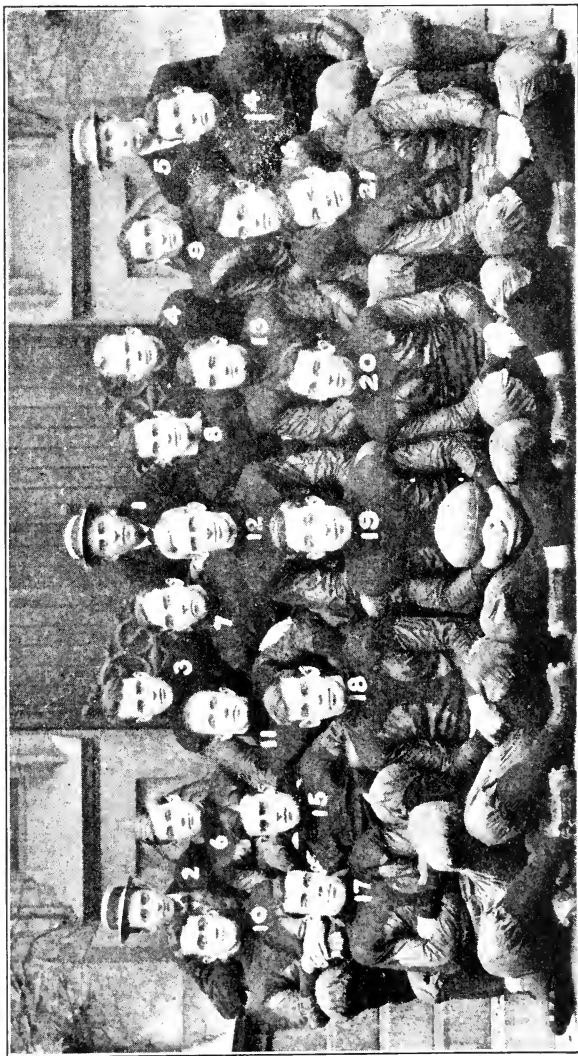
Hauser of the Indians, while playing normally the position of full-back, could make his runs equally well from the position of half, and with the proper pair working with him would be even more effective than in his present position. He was probably the most accurate kicker of goals from placement on the gridiron last season, and his end runs, as demonstrated against such ends as Wister and Brown of Princeton, were first-class. He is also able with the forward pass, but was not at his best under adverse conditions of ground and ball.

Capron of Minnesota is a good man and even more remarkable than several of the men already mentioned in point of kicking ability. Minnesota's scoring has been very largely due to this young man.

Brides of Yale has already been mentioned as having sacrificed an All-America position as guard for the benefit of his team at half-back. He is one of the best defensive players, and is also particularly strong in assisting his own runner.

The other men who deserve mention are Bomar, Philbin and Murphy of Yale, Mayhew of Brown, Folwell of Pennsylvania, Lament of Williams, a first-class kicker, McCaillie of Cornell, McCleary of Penn State, Tibbott of Princeton, Chalmers and McCaa of Lafayette, McGoffin of Michigan, and Kirk of Iowa.

McCormick of Princeton, between carrying the ball himself and his carrying the man who had the ball, probably did more ground-gaining for his team than any back on the field last year. Time and again he would come through the middle of the line, and whether he had the ball in his possession or his arms around the man with the ball, there was no stopping him short of eight or ten yards until the line closed



1, Staggs, Coach; 2, Johnson; 3, Rohde; 4, Worthvine; 5, Spoelk; 6, Schommer; 7, Moulton; 8, Harris; 9, Ferguson; 10, Hewitt; 11, Jones; 12, Anderson; 13, Handy; 14, Hoffman; 15, Palk; 16, Dosett; 17, Merriam; 18, Iddings; 19, DeRay, Capt.; 20, Steffen; 21, Page.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Martyn, Photo.

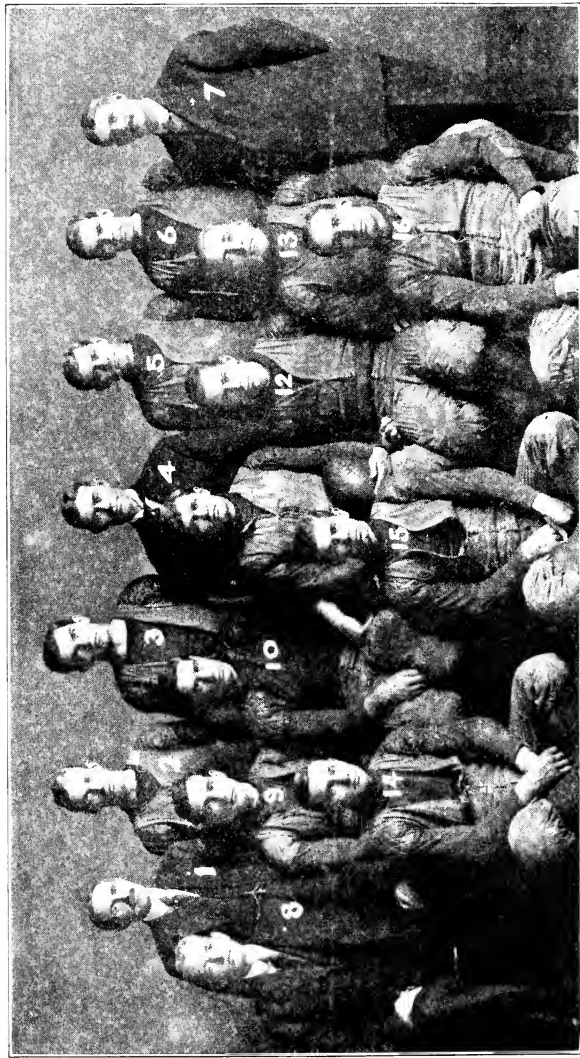


up and determined, no matter what else happened, to make sure of McCormick. He is well built, powerful, and was far stronger last year on offense than in 1906. He is also good at diagnosing plays on the defense and quick to reach the danger spot.

Coy of Yale was one of the brilliant backs of the season, and as soon as he gets a little more experience will make one of the most marked men on the gridiron. He showed by flashes last year an ability not matched by any other player. He runs with tremendous power in the open and went through teams for touchdowns almost without effort. His running from formation with his own men close to him is not yet as well developed as his running in the open, but it will come. He is withal one of the longest kickers on the field to-day and is a good man in the forward pass.

Douglas of the Navy, while not in the best physical condition during the early part of the season, came splendidly toward the end, and in his big game did wonderful work for his team. He is not only a star in advancing the ball, but also in defensive work, and in addition to this his punts were so well placed as to be a source of constant menace to the Army backs.

Beavers of West Point, Walder of Cornell, De Tray of Chicago, Dutcher of Georgetown, and Weller of Nebraska, all deserve mention.



1, Fitzpatrick, Trainer; 2, Rheinschild; 3, Schulz; 4, Yost, Coach; 5, Embs; 6, Watkins; 7, Baird, Grad. Dir.; 8, Thornburg, Student Mgr.; 9, Cusey; 10, Loeff; 11, Magoffin, Capt.; 12, Hammond; 13, Graham; 14, Allerdice; 15, Washburn; 16, Rumney.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Kentschler, Photo.

## Other All-America Selections

### ALL-AMERICA ELEVEN FOR 1907

*By Caspar Whitney in Outing.*

Hauser (Carlisle), full-back.  
Wendell (Harvard) and Coy (Yale), half-backs.  
Jones (Yale), captain and quarter-back.  
Grant (Harvard), center.  
Erwin (West Point) and Ziegler (Penn), guards.  
Draper (Penn) and Biglow (Yale), tackles.  
Wister (Princeton) and Exendine (Carlisle), ends.

### SUBSTITUTES

McCormick (Princeton), full-back.  
Hollenback (Penn) and Douglas (Annapolis), half-backs.  
Dillon (Princeton), quarter-back.  
Schulz (Michigan), center.  
Thompson (Cornell) and Burr (Harvard), guards.  
Weeks (West Point) and O'Rourke (Cornell), tackles.  
McDonald (Harvard) and Alcott (Yale), ends.

### TEAM RANKING 1907.

- |                  |                 |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Yale.         | 6. Cornell.     | 11. Minnesota.  |
| 2. Princeton.    | 7. Michigan.    | 12. Brown.      |
| 3. Carlisle.     | 8. Chicago.     | 13. Dartmouth.  |
| 4. Pennsylvania. | 9. Annapolis.   | 14. Swarthmore. |
| 5. Harvard.      | 10. West Point. |                 |

Good backs and ends and quarters were plentiful this year, but no new line man of notable strength has been developed, and curiously Yale, Princeton and Harvard had not a really high class guard among them.

Many earned a right to honorable mention.

Full-backs.—Beavers, West Point; Appolonio, Harvard's human battering ram; Walder, Cornell; Weller, Chicago.

Half-backs.—Mayhew, Brown; Greene, Penn; McCallie, Cornell; Tibbott and Harlan, Princeton; Folwell, Penn; Brides, Yale; Kirk, Iowa; De Tray and Iddings, Chicago.

Quarter-backs.—Mount Pleasant, Carlisle; Lange, Annapolis; Newhall, Harvard; Keinath, Penn; Glaze, Dartmouth.

Centers.—Dwyer, Penn; May, Cornell; Phillips, Princeton; Congdon, Yale; Coble, Swarthmore; Slingsluff, Annapolis.

Guards.—Goebel, Yale; Van Hook, Illinois; Messmer, Wisconsin; Kreider, Swarthmore.

Tackles.—Bankart, Dartmouth; Pullen, West Point; Donnelly, Trinity; Horr, Syracuse; Booth, Princeton; Case, Minnesota; Rhein-schild, Michigan; Northroft, Annapolis.

Ends.—Brown, Princeton; Dague and DeMott, Annapolis; Pryor, Brown; Starr, Harvard; Scarlett, Penn; Hewitt, Chicago; Hammond, Michigan; Capron, Minnesota.

### ALL-EASTERN NEWSPAPER SELECTIONS.

*New York Herald.*

Ends ..... Wister, Prin.; Alcott, Yale.  
Tackles ..... Draper, Penn.; Horr, Syracuse.  
Guards ..... Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
Center ..... Phillips, Princeton.  
Quarter-back ..... Jones, Yale.  
Half-backs ..... Hauser, Carlisle; Wendell, Har.  
Full-back ..... Coy, Yale.

*New York Sun.*

Dague, Navy; Exendine, Car.  
Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
Erwin, Army; Ziegler, Penn.  
Grant, Harvard.  
Jones, Yale.  
Hollenback, Penn.; Coy, Yale.  
McCormick, Prin.



1, Wright; 2 Boynton; 3, Slighluff; 4, Welshimer, Mgr.; 5, Meyer; 6, Dague; 7, Magruder; 8, Leighton; 9, Jones; 10, Reifsnider; 11, Douglas, Capt.; 12, Rehbeck; 13, De Mott; 14, Strothers; 15, Northcroft; 16, Lange.

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

*New York Morning World.*

*Ends* ..... Dague, Navy; Alcott, Yale.  
*Tackles*..... O'Rourke, Cor.; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards*..... Burr, Har.; Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center*..... Grant, Harvard.  
*Quarter-back*..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs*..... Tibbott, Prin.; Wendell, Har.  
*Full-back*..... McCormick, Princeton.

*New York Press.*

*Ends* ..... Wister, Prin.; Alcott, Yale.  
*Tackles*..... O'Rourke, Cor.; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards*..... Thompson, Cor.; Burr, Har.  
*Center*..... Grant, Harvard.  
*Quarter-back*..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs*..... Harlan, Prin.; Folwell, Penn.  
*Full-backs*..... Coy, Yale.

*New York Evening World.*

*Ends* ..... Wister, Prin.; Exendine, Car.  
*Tackles*..... Pullen, Army; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards*..... Thompson, Cor.; Burr, Har.  
*Center*..... Grant, Harvard.  
*Quarter-back*..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs*..... Harlan, Prin.; McCallie, Cor.  
*Full-backs*..... McCormick, Prin.

*New York Evening Telegram's  
All Varsity Team.*

*Ends* ..... Wister, Prin.; Alcott, Yale.  
*Tackles*..... Draper, Penn.; Booth, Prin.  
*Guards*..... Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center*..... Phillips, Princeton.  
*Quarter-back*..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs*..... Folwell, Penn.; Wendell, Har.  
*Full-backs*..... Coy, Yale.

*New York Evening Telegram.*

*Ends* ..... Dague, Navy; Alcott, Yale.  
*Tackles*..... Draper, Penn.; Erwin, Army.  
*Guards*..... Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center*..... Phillips, Princeton.  
*Quarter-back*..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs*..... Douglas, Navy; Hauser, Car.  
*Full-back*..... Coy, Yale.

*Public Ledger, Philadelphia.*

*Ends* ..... Wister, Prin.; Dague, Navy.  
*Tackles*..... Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards*..... Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center*..... Slingluff, Navy.  
*Quarter-back*..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs*..... Folwell, Penn.; Harlan, Prin.  
*Full-back*..... Coy, Yale.

*New York Tribune.*

Wister, Prin.; Dague, Navy.  
 Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
 Erwin, Army; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Slingluff, Navy.  
 Jones, Yale.  
 Douglas, Navy; Harlan, Prin.  
 McCormick, Prin.

*Pictorial News, New York.*

Dague, Navy; Exendine, Car.  
 Hazard, Brown; Biglow, Yale.  
 Goebel, Yale; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Slingluff, Navy.  
 Mt. Pleasant, Carlisle.  
 Hollenback, Penn.; Coy, Yale.  
 McCormick, Princeton.

*New York Globe.*

Alcott, Yale; Macdonald, Har.  
 Horr, Syracuse; Phillips, Prin.  
 Ziegler, Penn.; Erwin, Army.  
 Grant, Harvard.  
 Jones, Yale.  
 Wendell, Har.; Hauser, Car.  
 Coy, Yale.

*New York Evening Post.*

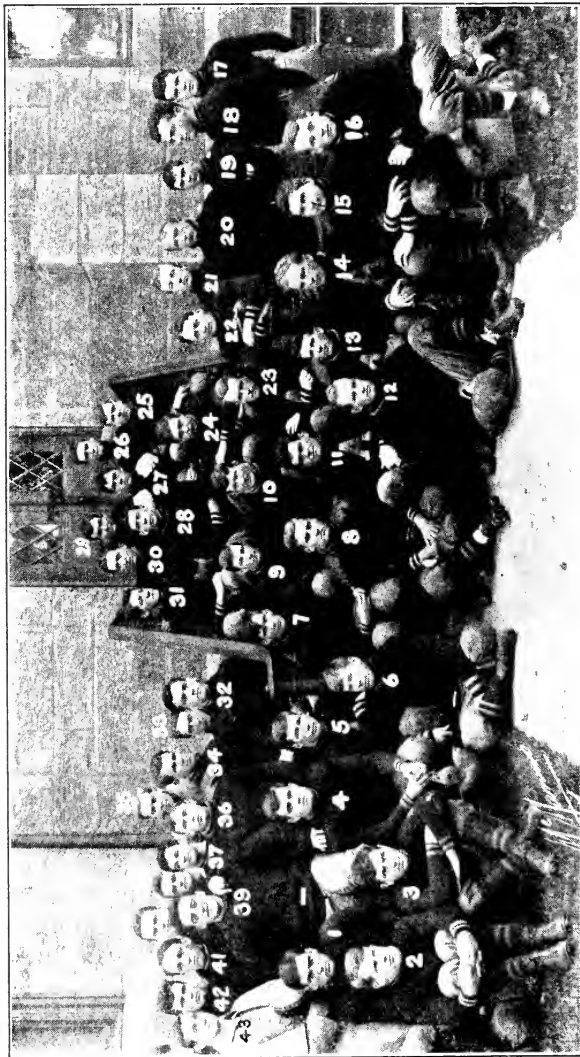
Dague, Navy, Exendine, Car.  
 l.e.; Macdonald, Har., r.e.  
 Draper, Penn.; Bankart, Dart.  
 Erwin, Army; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Grant, Harvard.  
 Jones, Yale.  
 Hauser, Car., Mayhew, Brown,  
 l.h.-b.; McCallie, Cor., r.h.-b.  
 Coy, Yale.

*Philadelphia Press.*

Dague, Navy; Scarlett, Penn.  
 Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
 Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Phillips, Princeton.  
 Dillon, Princeton.  
 Wendell, Har.; Coy, Yale.  
 Hollenback, Penn.

*Philadelphia Inquirer.*

Wister, Prin.; Dague, Navy.  
 Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
 Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Dwyer, Penn.  
 Dillon, Princeton.  
 Harlan, Prin.; Hollenb'k, Penn.  
 Coy, Yale.



1. E. M. Watson; 2. Dixon; 3. Buckner; 4. G. C. Bowen; 5. Harlan; 6. Bachr; 7. Groble; 8. R. H. Smith, Capt.; 9. Surles; 10. Erwin; 11. Weeks; 12. Ayres; 13. Mountford; 14. R. D. Johnson; 15. Philom; 16. Beavers; 17. J. R. Crawford; 18. Russell; 19. Bagby; 20. G. S. Patton; 21. R. H. Colles; 22. H. L. Taylor; 23. Stearns; 24. Kern; 25. Whitley; 26. Gilbreath; 27. Nichols; 28. Bosson; 29. C. F. Walker; 30. Weir; 31. Bowley; 32. Beach; 33. Glover; 34. T. J. Johnson; 35. Krogstadt; 36. Stockton; 37. Underwood; 38. Rumsay; 39. P. Hayes; 40. Gage; 41. Crissy; 42. Carberry; 43. Schneider.

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT.

McMannus, Photo.

*Phila. Evening Bulletin.*

*Ends* ..... Dague, Navy; Scarlett, Penn.  
*Tackles* ..... Horr, Syracuse; Draper, Penn.  
*Guards* ..... Ziegler, Penn.; Thompson, Cor.  
*Center* ..... Dwyer, Penn.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs* ..... Harlan, Prin.; Hollenback, Penn.  
*Full-back* ..... McCormick, Prin.

*Boston Herald.*

*Ends* ..... Wister, Prin.; Scarlett, Penn.  
*Tackles* ..... Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards* ..... Thompson, Cor.; Erwin, Army.  
*Center* ..... Grant, Harvard.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs* ..... Harlan, Prin.; Coy, Yale.  
*Full-backs* ..... McCormick, Princeton.

*Washington Star.*

*Ends* ..... Dague, Navy; Exendine, Car.  
*Tackles* ..... Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards* ..... Erwin, Army; Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center* ..... Grant, Harvard.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Jones, Yale  
*Half-backs* ..... Coy, Yale; Hollenback, Penn.  
*Full-backs* ..... McCormick, Princeton.

*Washington (D.C.) Herald.*

*Ends* ..... Dague, Navy; Scarlett, Penn.  
*Tackles* ..... Weeks, Army; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards* ..... Ziegler, Penn.; Erwin, Army.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Michigan.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs* ..... Douglas, Navy; Harlan, Prin.  
*Full-backs* ..... Hollenback, Penn.

## ALL-WESTERN NEWSPAPER SELECTIONS.

*Chicago Inter-Ocean.*

*Ends* ..... Page, Chic.; Hammond, Mich.  
*Tackles* ..... Case, Minn.; Messmer, Wis.  
*Guards* ..... Van Hook, Ill.; Graham, Mich.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Mich.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Steffen, Chicago. [Minn.  
*Half-backs* ..... DeTray, Chicago; Schuknecht,  
*Full-back* ..... Capron, Minn.

*Chicago Tribune (by Eckersall)*

*Ends* ..... Capron, Minn.; Hammond, Mich.  
*Tackles* ..... Rheinschild, Mich.; Case, Minn.  
*Guards* ..... Messmer, Wis.; Van Hook, Ill.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Michigan.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Steffen, Chicago.  
*Half-backs* ..... DeTray, Chic.; Iddings, Chic.  
*Full-back* ..... Weller, Nebraska.

*Philadelphia Press—Composite of Twenty-five Eastern Writers.*

Wister, Prin.; Dague, Navy.  
 Biglow, Yale; Draper, Penn.  
 Ziegler, Penn.; Thompson, Cor.  
 Phillips, Princeton.  
 Jones, Yale.  
 Harlan, Prin.; Wendell, Har.  
 Coy, Yale.

*Boston Evening Record*

Pauxtis, Penn.; McDonald, Har.  
 Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
 Thompson, Cor.; Rich, Dart.  
 Grant, Harvard.  
 Dillon, Princeton  
 Harlan, Prin.; Mayhew, Brown  
 Marks, Dartmouth.

*Washington Post.*

Wister, Prin.; Exendine, Car.  
 Horr, Syracuse; Biglow, Yale.  
 Erwin, Army; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Grant, Harvard.  
 Mt. Pleasant, Carlisle.  
 Wendell, Har.; Hollenb'k, Penn.  
 Hauser, Carlisle.

*Pittsburg Dispatch.*

Wister, Prin.; Mt. Pleasant, Car.  
 Draper, Penn.; Biglow, Yale.  
 Thompson, Cor.; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Turner, W. U. of Penn.  
 Dillon, Princeton.  
 Wendell, Har.; Folwell, Penn.  
 Coy, Yale.

*Chicago Record-Herald.*

Hewitt, Chic.; Hammond, Mich.  
 R'einsc'd, Mich.; Messmer, Wis.  
 Graham, Mich.; Van Hook, Ill.  
 Schulz, Michigan.  
 Steffen, Chicago.  
 Kirk, Iowa; Capron, Minn.  
 DeTray, Chicago.

*Chicago Examiner*

Rogers, Wis.; Hammond, Mich.  
 Doseff, Chic.; Rheinschild, Mich.  
 Bandelin, Minn.; Van Hook, Ill.  
 Schulz, Michigan.  
 Steffen, Chicago.  
 DeTray, Chic.; Kirk, Iowa.  
 Capron, Minnesota.



1, Roehl, Mgr.; 2, Dittman; 3, Wilce; 4, Murphy; 5, Stich; 6, Huntley; 7, Fuchs; 8, Osthoff; 9, Davidson; 10, Culver, 11, Hosler; 12, Cooper; 13, Mucklestone; 14, Jelinek; 15, Whittaker; 16, Rogers; 17, Lowman; 18, Messner, Capt.; 19, Seifner; 20, Whitmore; 21, Boyle; 22, Cunningham.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.



*Chicago Journal.*

*Ends* ..... Page, Chic.; Hammond, Mich.  
*Tackles* ..... Doseff, Chic.; Messmer, Wis.  
*Guards* ..... Graham, Mich.; Van Hook, Ill.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Michigan.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Steffen, Chicago. [Chic.  
*Half-backs* ..... Schuknecht, Minn.; DeTray,  
*Full-back* ..... Capron, Minn.

*Chicago Daily News.*

*Ends* ..... Hammond, Mich.; Hewitt, Chic.  
*Tackles* ..... Rheinschild, Mich.; Case, Minn.  
*Guards* ..... Harris, Chic.; Van Hook, Ill.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Michigan.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Steffen, Chicago.  
*Half-backs* ..... Iddings, Chic.; DeTray, Chic.  
*Full-back* ..... Capron, Minnesota.

*Chicago Evening Post*

Hewitt, Chic.; Page, Chic.  
 Rheinschild, Mich.; Case, Minn.  
 Graham, Mich.; Van Hook, Ill.  
 Schulz, Michigan.  
 Steffen, Chicago.  
 Osthoff, Wis.; DeTray, Chic.  
 Capron, Minnesota.

*Chicago American*

Hewitt, Chic.; Hammond, Mich.  
 R'einsc'd, Mich.; Messmer, Wis.  
 Bandelin, Minn.; Van Hook, Ill.  
 Schulz, Michigan.  
 Steffen, Chicago.  
 Kirk, Iowa; Capron, Minn.  
 DeTray, Chicago.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

*All-America  
St. Louis Republic*

*Ends* ..... Alcott, Yale; Dague, Navy.  
*Tackles* ..... Burr, Harvard; Biglow, Yale.  
*Guards* ..... Erwin, Army; Ziegler, Penn.  
*Center* ..... Grant, Harvard.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Mount Pleasant, Carlisle.  
*Half-backs* ..... Harlan, Prin.; Douglas, Navy.  
*Full-back* ..... Coy, Yale.

*All-America  
Kansas City Journal.*

*Ends* ..... Wister, Prin.; Alcott, Yale.  
*Tackles* ..... Draper, Penn.; Burr, Harvard.  
*Guards* ..... Erwin, Army; Thompson, Cor.  
*Center* ..... Phillips, Princeton.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Dillon, Princeton.  
*Half-backs* ..... Folwell, Penn.; Harlan, Prin.  
*Full-back* ..... Hauser, Carlisle.

*All-Western  
Collier's Weekly*

*Ends* ..... Hammond, Mich.; Iddings, Chic.  
*Tackles* ..... Doseff, Chic.; Rheinschild, Mich.  
*Guards* ..... Van Hook, Ill.; Messmer, Wis.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Michigan.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Steffen, Chicago.  
*Half-backs* ..... Capron, Minn.; DeTray, Chic.  
*Full-back* ..... Schuknecht, Minnesota.

*By Coach Flanders.*

*Ends* ..... Watson, Cornell; Alcott, Yale.  
*Tackles* ..... O'Rourke, Cornell; Biglow, Yale  
*Guards* ..... Ziegler, Penn.; Erwin, Army.  
*Center* ..... Schulz, Michigan.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Jones, Yale.  
*Half-backs* ..... Douglas, Navy; Wendell, Har.  
*Full-back* ..... Coy, Yale.

*All-America  
St. Louis Star-Chronicle*

Exendine, Car.; Garrells, Mich.  
 Cooney, Yale; Biglow, Yale.  
 Burr, Har.; Thompson, Cornell.  
 Schulz, Michigan.  
 Dillon, Princeton.  
 Mayhew, Brown; Acker, St. L. U.  
 Mount Pleasant, Carlisle.

*All-America  
Rocky Mountain News, Denver*

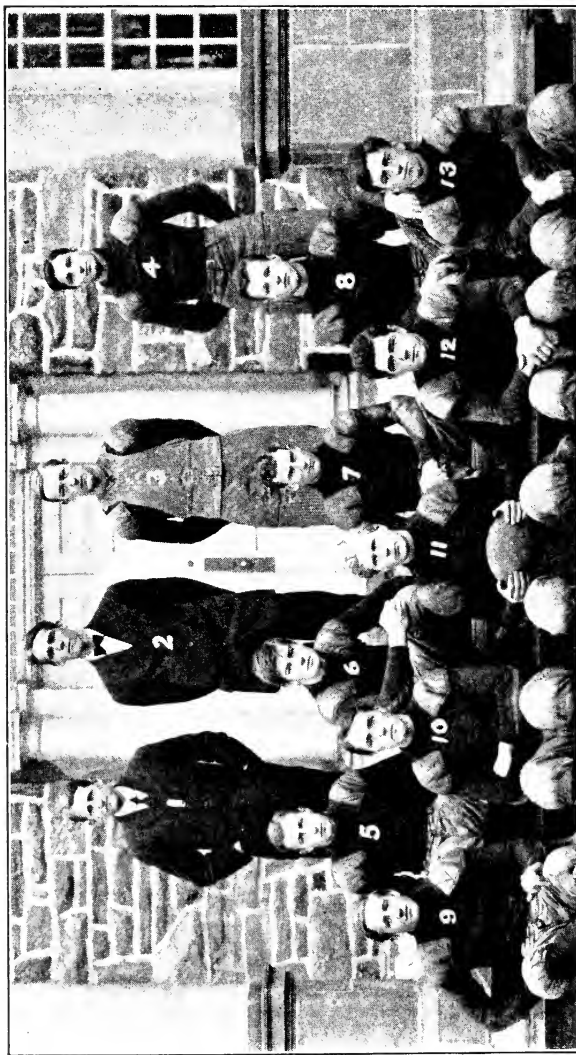
Alcott, Yale; McDonald, Har.  
 Horr, Syracuse; Phillips, Prin.  
 Ziegler, Penn.; Erwin, Army.  
 Grant, Harvard.  
 Jones, Yale.  
 Wendell, Har.; Hauser, Carlisle  
 Coy, Yale.

*By Hogan and Rockweil in  
New York World*

Dague, Navy; Alcott, Yale.  
 O'Rourke, Cor.; Biglow, Yale.  
 Burr, Harvard; Ziegler, Penn.  
 Grant, Harvard.  
 Jones, Yale.  
 Tibbott, Prin.; Wende'l, Har.  
 McCormick, Princeton.

*By Fielding H. Yost.*

Blake, Van.; Scarlett, Penn.  
 Rheinschild, Mich.; Biglow, Yale  
 Thompson, Cor.; Erwin, Army.  
 Schulz, Michigan.  
 Dillon, Princeton.  
 Harlan, Prin.; Wendell, Har.  
 Coy, Yale.



1, Haines, Coach; 2, Drinker, Mgr.; 3, Spaeth; 4, Bard; 5, Myers; 6, Deacon; 7, Ramsey; 8, Miller; 9, Leonard; 10, Emlen; 11, Brown; 12, Edwards; 13, Lewis.  
HAVERFORD COLLEGE, HAVERFORD, PA.  
H. Parker Rolfe, Photo.

*All-Western Pennsylvania  
Pittsburg Dispatch*

*Ends* ..... Burns, State; Roe, W.U.P.  
*Tackles* ..... Leahy, W.Va.; Marshall, WUP.  
*Guards* ..... Kunkle, State; Kirb'ger, W. & J.  
*Center* ..... Turner, W.U.P.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Price, W. & J.  
*Half-backs* ..... Banbury, WUP; McCleary, State  
*Full-back* ..... Kumler, W. & J.

*All-Southwest  
St. Louis Republic*

*Ends* ..... Robinson, St.L.U.; Porter, K.U.  
*Tackles* ..... Lamb, St.L.U.; DePew, St.L.U.  
*Guards* ..... Bock, Wash. U.; Graves, Mo.  
*Center* ..... Stone, Washington U.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Murphy, St. Louis U.  
*Half-backs* ..... Kenney, St.L.U.; Acker, St.L.U.  
*Full-back* ..... Schneider, St. Louis U.

*All-Northwest  
Portland (Ore.) Journal.*

*Ends* ..... Moores, Ore.; Savidge, Idaho.  
*Tackles* ..... Arnsperger, Ore.; Dimmick Whit.  
*Guards* ..... Jamison, O. A. C.; Halm, W. S.  
*Center* ..... Tegtmeyer, Washington.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Kuykendall, Oregon.  
*Half-backs* ..... Nissen, W. S.; Rader, W. S.  
*Full-back* ..... Clark, Oregon.

*All-Oregon  
Morning Register, Eugene, Ore.*

*Ends* ..... Moores, Ore.; Emily, Ore. Agg.  
*Tackles* ..... Arnsperger, Or.; Jamison, O. Ag.  
*Guards* ..... Moullen Or.; Pendergrass, Or. A.  
*Center* ..... Nelson, Willamette.  
*Quarter-back* ..... Kuykendall, Oregon.  
*Half-backs* ..... Clark, Ore.; Zacharias, Ore.  
*Full-back* ..... Wolff, Oregon Aggies.

*Louisiana-Arkansas-Miss.  
By Coach Wingard of L. S. U.*

Seip, L. S. U.; Fenton, L. S. U.  
 Noblett, L. S. U.; Gandy, L. S. U.  
 Dorroh, M. A. M.; Phillips, A. U.  
 Stovall, Louisiana State Univ.  
 Woods, University of Miss.  
 Bauer, L. S. U.; Milford, A. U  
 Fleming, Arkansas University

*All-Southwest  
St. Louis Star-Chronicle*

Thomas, W. U.; Driver, Mo.  
 Graves, Mo.; Lamb, St. L. U.  
 Reed, K. U.; Kenney, St. L. U.  
 Orr, St. Louis University.  
 Brome, Creighton University.  
 R'bins'n, St. L. U.; Acker, St. L. U.  
 Schneider, St. Louis U.

*All-Northwest  
Spokesman (Wash.) Review.*

Moores, Ore.; Savidge, Idaho.  
 Philbrook Whit.; Dimmick Whit.  
 Reeser, Wash.; Halm, W. State.  
 Cherry, Washington State.  
 Small, Idaho.  
 Rader, W. S.; Nissen, W. S.  
 Clarke, Oregon.

*All-Iowa  
Chicago Record-Herald*

McElhenney, Ames; White, Iowa  
 Brugger, Ames; Hoffman, Drake  
 Thayer, Ames; Siedel, Iowa  
 Hastings, Iowa  
 Jeanson, Ames  
 Lambert, Ames; Kirk, Iowa  
 Hazard, Iowa

*(From the New Haven Register.)*

Since the season closed last Thanksgiving day, there have appeared in print no less than twenty-two different All-America selections compiled by foot ball writers on Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburg and other newspapers.

Comparing the various newspapers and individual selections with those of Mr. Camp, the list is as follows: New York Tribune, eight; New York Sun, seven; New York Morning World, seven; Washington Star, seven, Boston Herald and Post, six each; Philadelphia Ledger, six; Caspar Whitney, six; New York Evening Post, five; New York Evening Telegram, five; Philadelphia Press, five; Philadelphia Inquirer, five; New York Herald, five; New York Press, four; Pittsburg Dispatch, four; Pictorial News, four; New York Evening World, four; Hogan and Rockwell, one.

Summing up the popular choice for individual players, Mr. Camp's list included, the following ballots were cast, the names in italics being Mr. Camp's selections.

ENDS—Wister, Princeton, 11; \**Dague*, Navy, 9½; Exendine, Carlisle, 6½; *Alcott*, Yale, 6; MacDonald, Harvard, 3; Scarlett, Pennsylvania, 3; Pauxtis, Pennsylvania, 1; Mt. Pleasant, Carlisle, 1; Blake, Vanderbilt, 1.

\*One paper picked Dague and Exendine as equally good.



1. Savage, Dir.; 2. Burton; 3. Bradley; 4. Pendleton; 5. Snyder, Coach; 6. Wolfe; 7. Strong; 8. Lindquist; 9. Cole; 10. Smith; 11. Baxter; 12. Belden; 13. Houser; 14. Vradsenber; 15. Waters, Capt.; 16. Gray; 17. Ament. Photo by Rice, OBERLIN COLLEGE.

**TACKLES**—*Biglow*, Yale, 18; *Draper*, Pennsylvania, 14; *O'Rourke*, Cornell, 3; *Burr*, Harvard, 1; *Lubo*, Carlisle, 1; *Bankart*, Dartmouth, 1; *Erwin*, Army, 1; *Rheinschild*, Michigan, 1; *Horr*, Syracuse, 1; *Pullen*, Army, 1.

**GUARDS**—*Ziegler*, Pennsylvania, 13; *Thompson*, Cornell, 12; *Erwin*, Army, 8; *Burr*, Harvard, 5; *Rich*, Dartmouth, 3; *Goebel*, Yale, 1.

**CENTER**—*Grant*, Harvard, 13; *Phillips*, Princeton, 3; *Slingluff*, Navy, 2; *Turner*, Western University of Pennsylvania, 1; *Schulz*, Michigan, 1; *Dwyer*, Pennsylvania, 1.

**QUARTER-BACK**—*Jones*, Yale, 14; *Dillon*, Princeton, 6; *Mt. Pleasant*, Carlisle, 1.

**HALF-BACKS**—*Harlan*, Princeton, 10; *Wendell*, Harvard, 8; *Coy*, Yale, 5; *Mayhew*, Brown, 3; *Hollenback*, Pennsylvania, 3; *Folwell*, Pennsylvania, 3; *Hauser*, Carlisle, 3; *Tibbott*, Princeton, 2; *Douglas*, Navy, 2; *Capron*, Minnesota, 1; *Honhart*, Springfield Training School, 1; *McCallie*, Cornell, 1.

**FULL-BACK**—*Coy*, Yale, 10; *McCormick*, Princeton, 7; *Marks*, Dartmouth, 2; *Hollenback*, Pennsylvania, 1; *Hauser*, Carlisle, 1.

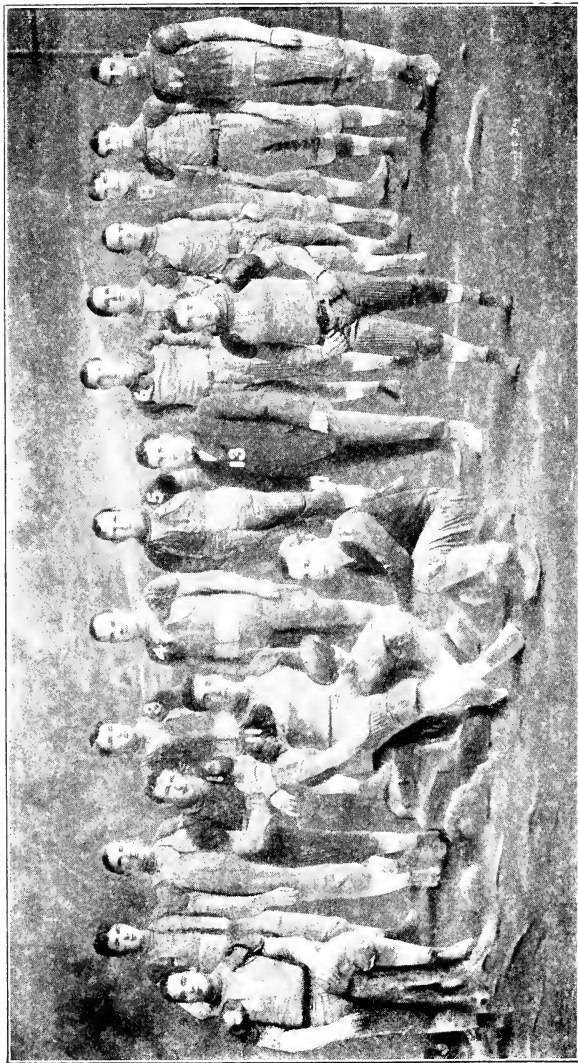
## ALL-NEW YORK INTERSCHOLASTIC ELEVENS

### *New York Evening Telegram*

*Ends* ..... *Furey*, E. H.; *Crawford*, D. W. C.  
*Tackles* ..... *Kregler*, H. S. C.; *Samuels*, D. W. C.  
*Guards* ..... *Murphy*, M. H. S.; *Bartley*, Poly.  
*Center* ..... *Pease*, Erasmus Hall.  
*Quarter-back* .. *Butler*, Poly Prep.  
*Half-backs* ..... *Andrews*, Poly; *McNulty*, E. H.  
*Full-back* ..... *Darmody*, Morris High School.

### *New York Press*

*Furey*, E. H.; *Kelley*, D. W. C.  
*Conmy*, C. H.; *Brooks*, Poly.  
*Eustice*, Morris; *Upson*, H. S.  
*Hutchins*, Fordham Prep.  
*Butler*, Poly Prep.  
*McNulty*, E. H.; *Whiting*, H. S. C.  
*Mulvihill*, Poly Prep.



1, Berry; 2, Robinson; 3, Hughes; 4, Kinney; 5, Orr; 6, Schneider; 7, Wills; 8, Lee; 9, Lamb; 10, Brennan; 11, Kenney, Capt.; 12, Murphy; 13, E. B. Cochems, Coach; 14, Acker; 15, Roche; 16, Depew; 17, Lowe.  
Copyright, 1907, by Victor C. Dry, St. Louis, Mo.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

## Some Representative Teams and Their Work in 1907

---

### YALE PRINCETON

On Yale Field, New Haven, November 16, Yale added one more triumph to her record for gameness by defeating Princeton by a score 12 to 10, after the visitors had the game apparently won at the end of the first half with a score of 10 to 0.

The first score of the game came from a weak attempt by Yale for an on-side kick after they had carried the ball to Princeton's forty-yard line. The full-back punted the ball and it struck the Yale quarter in the back and bounded directly across at right angles into the arms of Princeton's tackle, Booth, who had a clear field and ran the length of it for a touchdown. Soon after, Princeton, by an excellent running game, carried the ball down near Yale's five-yard line from which point Harlan drop-kicked a field goal, making the score 10—0.

In the second half Yale, with a change of tackle and a fresh back, commenced an attack that has hardly been matched in foot ball history. Within six minutes they had secured a touchdown, which Captain Biglow converted into a goal, making the score 10—6. Then phenomenal runs by Jones and Coy put the ball once more into Princeton's territory and up to within Princeton's ten-yard line, where Coy was sent over for another touchdown. There was a claim of holding, however, and Yale was set back fifteen yards, bringing the play to the twenty-five yard line, but even this did not seem to relieve the pressure on Princeton or even to make Yale hesitate, for they came back with a forward pass to Alcott and then another call upon Coy and the ball was put over for the winning touchdown.

---

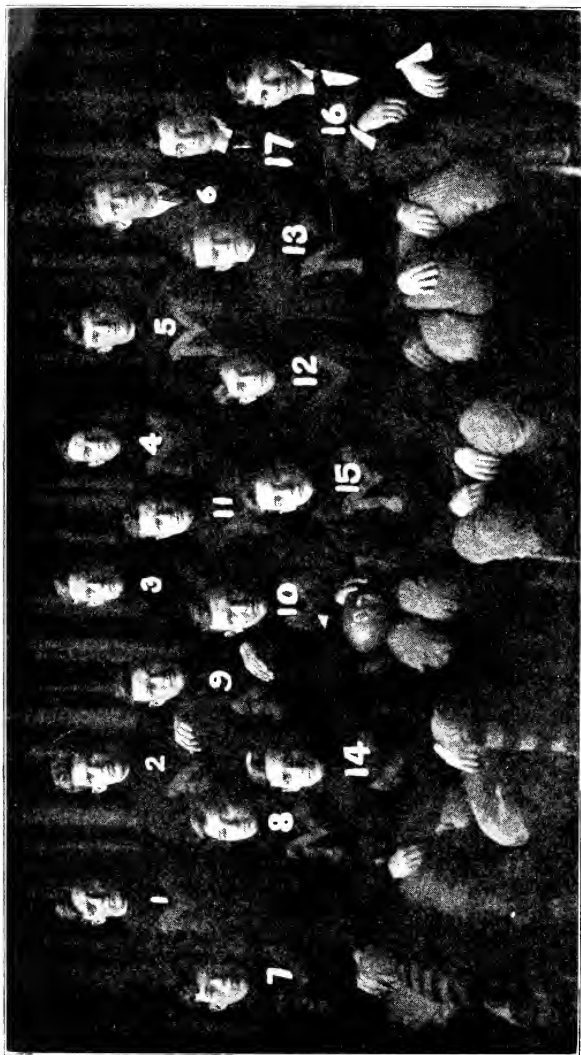
### YALE HARVARD

Yale met Harvard on Soldier's Field, November 23, for the final game of the year, and with good weather and before a most enthusiastic crowd of some forty thousand won by a score of 12 to 0, securing one touchdown in each half.

Harvard played an individual, plucky and even brilliant game, while the Yale stars manifestly showed evidence of the strain of the previous week, but the greater machine-like precision of the visiting team was enough to settle the issue. At the very end of the game Harvard came desperately and forced the ball up to within inches of the Yale goal line, only to be held by the Yale defense.

The first half was nearly over before Yale secured her first touchdown. The ball was in the middle of the field when a good on-side kick of Jones to Alcott gave Yale possession within striking distance. Philbin, a fresh half, was sent in and carried the ball nine yards on his first attempt and speedily Yale pushed the charge home and soon had the touchdown. Coy going over the line.

Yale's second touchdown came in the second half, in not a dissimilar fashion, Coy once more being the man to put the ball over in the final plunge. From that time on the game varied until Harvard made her remarkable brace toward the end which so nearly resulted in a touchdown and went far to show the Crimson partisans the pluck and spirit possessed by their eleven which could thus respond, even though defeated.



1, Axline; 2, Ristine; 3, Nixon; 4, Graves; 5, Roberts; 6, Anderson, Asst. Coach; 7, Crain; 8, Alexander; 9, Carothers; 10, Miller, Capt.; 11, Kurtz; 12, Driner; 13, Sigler; 14, Rutherford; 15, Deatherage; 16, Monilaw, Coach; 17, Elbright, Manager; 18, Douglass, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI.



## PENNSYLVANIA MICHIGAN

At Ann Arbor, November 16, Pennsylvania once more defeated Michigan. A large crowd filled Ferry Field, as there was a special interest in the game this season. The game was fiercely contested, and the only score resulted from the fumble of a short kick.

Something over fifteen minutes of the first half had been played when, after a punt of Hammond's, Hollenback came back through the Michigan tacklers, running all of fifteen yards to the forty-yard line. After two ineffectual attempts to gain, Pennsylvania punted. Magoffin of Michigan fumbled the punt, Pennsylvania securing the ball on Michigan's fifteen-yard line. Here it seemed as if Pennsylvania would surely score by a forward pass, but Magoffin secured the ball on Michigan's fifteen-yard line. Hammond punted, but the punt was high, Pennsylvania getting a fair catch on the thirty-yard line. Failing to gain on the first down, Keinath, the Pennsylvania quarter, kicked a little punt that was generally scrambled for by everyone before Gallagher of Pennsylvania finally secured it near the ten-yard line and easily carried it over for a touchdown. This proved to be the only score of the day, although Michigan carried the ball on a triple pass across Penn's goal line for a touchdown, which was not allowed, as his pass crossed the line of scrimmage inside the five-yard limit.

---

## PENNSYLVANIA CORNELL

On Franklin Field on Thanksgiving Day came the annual match between Pennsylvania and Cornell, and once more history repeated itself. No matter how strong Cornell may seem to be in the middle of the season or even on the very day of the Pennsylvania game, there always seems to be some strange reversal of form that has taught Pennsylvania to feel a perfect confidence that the Red and Blue will always win this contest. Last season it was the same. Cornell had defeated Princeton and West Point, had beaten Swarthmore worse than Pennsylvania, while Pennsylvania had been overwhelmed by the Indians and scored on by Swarthmore and Bucknell. Nevertheless, in the game, in which it must be confessed that Pennsylvania played good foot ball from start to finish and really deserved even more than they finally got, Cornell, using bad judgment, particularly in plays, went down to defeat by a score of 12 to 4.

---

## ANNAPOLIS WEST POINT

It was generally understood that West Point meant to turn the tables and wipe out the disgrace of last year's defeat. The early part of the season they showed excellent form, and although defeated by Cornell in a close game, they overwhelmed Syracuse 23 to 4 and came down to Philadelphia confident of victory over Annapolis, who had been beaten by Swarthmore 18 to 0 and had only barely won out from Penn State. The game, however, was more or less a repetition of the contest of last year except that West Point used poor generalship and did not seem to be able to get the right team in the field at the right time. It even seemed as though Annapolis should have scored more, considering all the opportunities. However, the final result was: Annapolis 6, West Point 0; and the Navy had added another victory to her credit.



Gutekunst, Photo.

SWARTIMORE COLLEGE.

## CORNELL PRINCETON

On October 26 Princeton journeyed to Ithaca for their annual match with the Cornell team. Already the Ithacans were making a name for themselves as "the big red team," and with the memory of certain other successes over the Princeton Tigers, they entered the game with a fair amount of confidence, which was not shaken after the game opened.

The first half developed into more or less of a punting duel between McCormick of Princeton and Walder of Cornell, although the Cornell line had the better of the Princeton forwards. At the end of the first half no scoring had resulted, but the 15,000 people had reached a pitch of intense excitement. Cornell had not only gained in exchange of kicks by nearly one-third, but had also gained more in running.

Cornell in the second half got the ball from a punt of McCormick's on Princeton's forty-yard line and began an attack similar to that by which they scored on Princeton at the meeting in New York last year, Earle took eight yards and Walder followed with a first down. Then a failure to gain cost them some yards, but was followed by a forward pass to Earle, which took twenty-five yards. Walder repeated with ten yards more, carrying the ball inside Princeton's ten-yard line, where in three plays Cornell put the ball over, converted the touchdown and placed the score at 6 to 0 in Cornell's favor.

Princeton's touchdown came later in the game from a blocked kick when Walder tried to punt the ball, but as Princeton failed to convert the touchdown, the game ended with a victory for Cornell, 6—5.

## CARLISLE PENNSYLVANIA

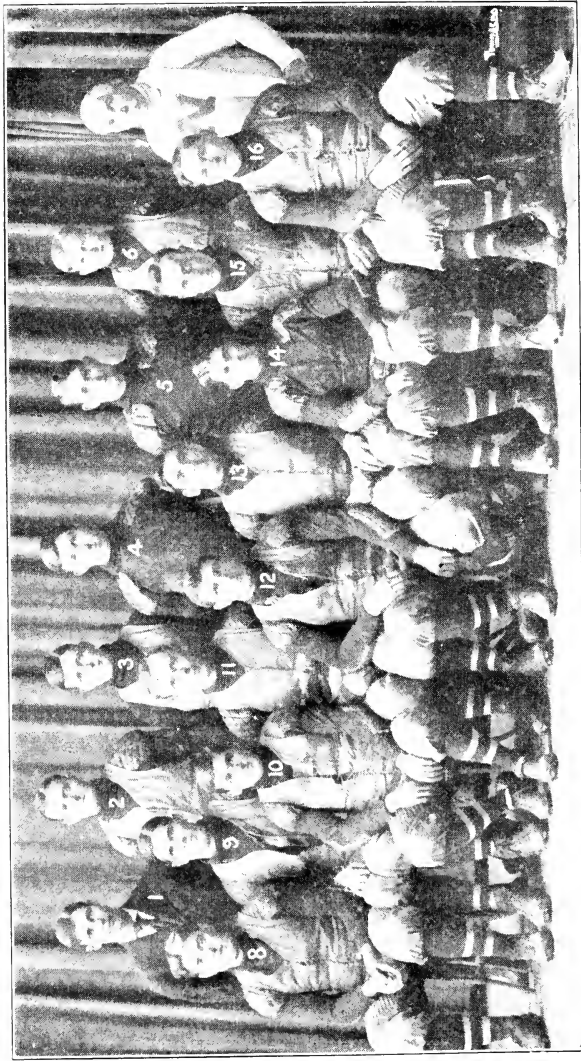
The Carlisle Indians have always had an especial delight in taking the scalps of the Philadelphians, and 1907 was no exception. They met Pennsylvania at a poor time in Pennsylvania's schedule, and not only defeated them, but "ran rings" around them. The Indians had perhaps reached the top of their execution of the forward pass, while the season had not developed far enough for Pennsylvania on their side to have their defense properly perfected. In addition to this, the Indians seemed to have an especial confidence in going at the ball that was almost an abandon, but it worked well, so well in fact that it added an element that told largely in the increased score. The final result of the game was no less than 26 to 6 in favor of the Indians.

## DARTMOUTH HARVARD

On Soldier's Field at Cambridge, November 16, before a crowd of some 25,000 people, Dartmouth defeated Harvard overwhelmingly by a score of 22 to 0. The team play of Dartmouth was far superior to that of Harvard, and it was this that resulted in such a tremendous defeat for the Crimson.

It was fine weather, and as Dartmouth failed to score during the first half of the game, the crowd felt that the game was most interesting. There were already, however, indications that the tide of battle would turn Dartmouth's way, and in the second half, not only was Dartmouth's play superior, but, as nothing succeeds like success, so every jump of the ball seemed to favor the visitors and they seized upon their opportunities well.

Dartmouth's first touchdown came from blocking one of Burr's punts, which he got off too slowly. The Dartmouth forwards blocked it and then Kennedy seized it and ran across from the fifteen-yard



1, E. O. Eager, Mgr.; 2, Frum; 3, Beltzer; 4, Hart; 5, Perin; 6, Matters; 7, Best, Trainer; 8, Ewing; 9, Collins; 10, Cooke; 11, Chaloupka; 12, Weller, Capt.; 13, Johnson; 14, Minor; 15, Harvey; 16, Kroger.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

line for the first touchdown. The next score came practically from an attempted on-side kick by Wendell of Harvard. It was tried on their own thirty-yard line and went high and straight, so that the Dartmouth back caught it just past the middle of the field, and with good interference ran through the entire Harvard team for a touchdown. Glaze, the captain of the Dartmouth team, soon added four more points by a field goal from the twenty-five yard line, and Dartmouth's third and last touchdown came from another blocked kick.

---

## **CARLISLE HARVARD**

At Soldier's Field, November 9, the Indians, who always seem to particularly enjoy a chance at the Crimson, bewildered, deceived and defeated the Harvard team by a score of 23 to 15.

A crowd of some 30,000 came out to see the new foot ball, and in spite of the result enjoyed the game.

The field was soggy and slippery. Harvard played an individual game, but a tremendously plucky one. For all that, it was ineffective, because lacking in team qualities. It was this very thing that led to the game being rather unusually rough at one time.

Carlisle scored two touchdowns in the first half and two in the second, principally coming from forward passes of from five to thirty-five yards. Mount Pleasant, the little Indian quarter-back, made a run of eighty yards through the entire Harvard team for a touchdown.

Carlisle scored first, in about seven minutes, and no more than five minutes later Harvard returned the compliment by means of a good on-side kick by Newell. Once more the Indians scored through a forward pass and Harvard fighting gamely secured a field goal, which added four points to their score, after making a fair catch on the Indians' forty-yard line.

Then it was that the first half ended and there seemed to be a fair show for Harvard, but in the second the Indians cut loose, gaining in confidence every moment, and in spite of anything Harvard could do, the Indians won, 23 to 15.

---

## **PRINCETON CARLISLE**

Princeton defeated the Indians on a wet day and greasy field in New York. It was an especial triumph for Princeton in that they had made a study of the Indians' game and particularly the effectiveness of Carlisle's forward passing for scoring. Hence Princeton's blocking of forward passes practically put out of commission anything like a scoring play by the Indians.

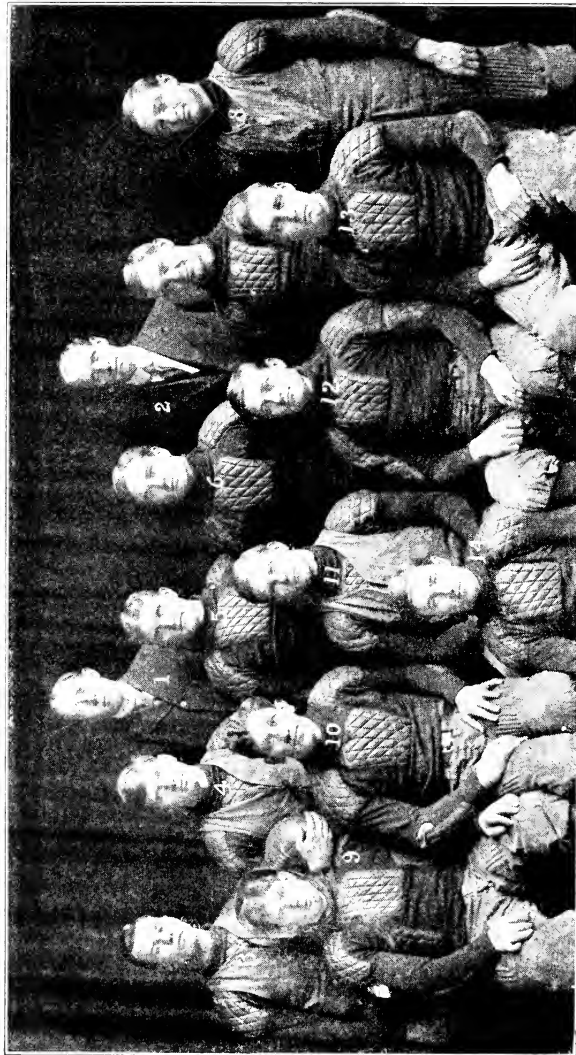
Meantime, the Tigers' own game was first class. They handled the wet ball splendidly and never let up in the determination of their attack. As the game progressed it became evident that unless Carlisle had something else to rely upon than the forward pass, there was no chance at all to win and very little chance to score. The result proved this, for Princeton ran up 16 points, Carlisle never crossing Princeton's goal or really being within dangerous striking distance.

---

## **CHICAGO MINNESOTA**

One of the most important games in the Middle West was that between the University of Chicago and Minnesota. This was played at Northrop Field, Minneapolis, November 2.

A crowd of some 20,000 people watched a most interesting game.



1, Dr. H. L. Williams; 2, F. E. Reed; 3, Radermacher; 4, Schuknecht, Capt.; 5, Dunn; 6, G. Capron; 7, H. Capron; 8, Chestnut; 9, Case; 10, Baudelin; 11, Kjelland; 12, Molstad; 13, Young; 14, Coughlan,  
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

An accident to the grandstand (coming from the sudden strain of the crowd at the time when DeTray of Chicago crossed the Minnesota goal line) promised a shocking catastrophe, but fortunately only one of the entire number of spectators on the defective stand was seriously injured.

The game was a most exciting one at times, the Chicago backs being particularly strong at ground gaining, but Capron of Minnesota being a dangerous factor in kicking, the first score coming from this clever young man, who made a field goal from the twenty-yard line. Then a long run by Page, Chicago's right end of half the length of the field, put the visitors in the lead, Page kicking the goal and making the score 6 to 4. Once more Capron came to the front by dropping a kick from the forty-five-yard line on to the cross bar of Chicago's goal, from which it bounded over, putting Minnesota once more in the lead with a score of 8 to 6, and the first half ended with no change.

The game had not gone far into the second half when Chicago scored again, DeTray getting the ball from a forward pass. Page kicked the goal, making the score Chicago 12, Michigan, 8, and once more transferring the lead. This seemed somewhat to take the heart out of the Minnesota team and a little later on a good forward pass by Steffen to DeTray enabled the Chicago captain to score once more, giving Chicago practically a commanding lead of 18 to 8. But Capron of Minnesota had not yet finished and before the game was over he succeeded, after getting the ball on a forward pass, in kicking a field-kick goal from the thirty-yard line, bringing Minnesota's score up to 12. But here it remained and the most exciting game, in which the lead had alternated in a startling fashion, ended with a score of 18 to 12 in Chicago's favor.

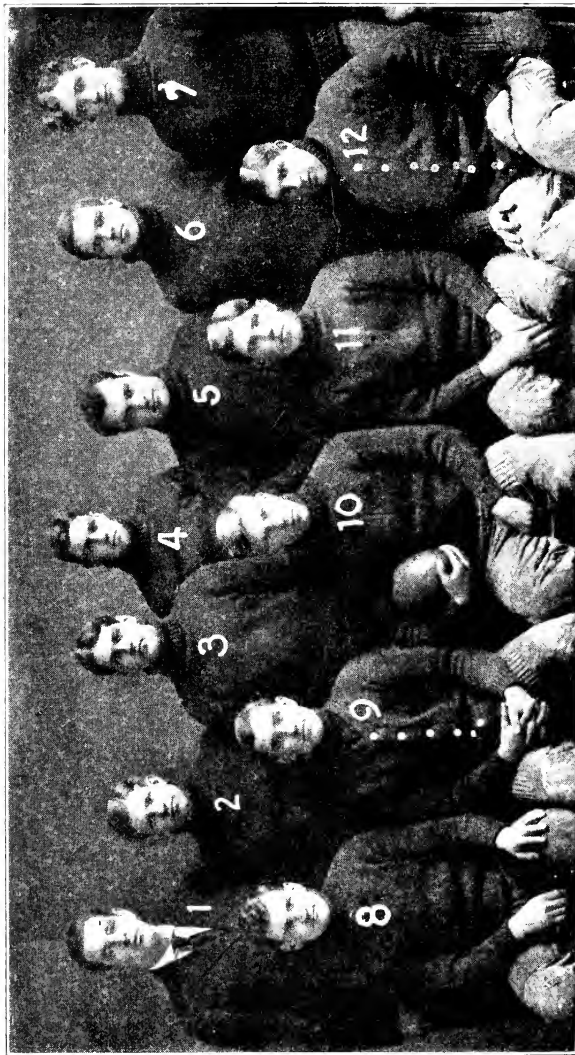
## MICHIGAN VANDERBILT

On Dudley Field, November 2, there was an excellent game of foot ball witnessed by some seven or eight thousand people. Michigan came down aggressive and confident, but Vanderbilt, while saying little, had faith in Captain Blake and his team. Failure to handle punts successfully proved Vanderbilt's undoing, for outside of that the play was very even, and Costan's running back of punts in the second half, especially good. Graham of Michigan succeeded in getting the first score by means of a goal from placement, Vanderbilt's defense having proved so strong that it was useless to try to get across the goal line. Again, a little later on, from practically Vanderbilt's fifteen-yard line, Graham kicked another goal from placement, and this total of eight was all the scoring of the game.

## CARLISLE MINNESOTA

The Carlisle Indians' game on Northrop Field, Minneapolis, on November 16, was a most instructive one. Minnesota had had some time to study out the method of play of the Indians and showed excellent ability in diagnosing plays and in handling the general tactics of the game so that although the final score was 12 to 10 in favor of the Indians, the game was extremely close.

The two touchdowns which came to Carlisle were secured by Exendine making long runs after forward passes. Minnesota scored once with a run four-fifths the length of the field by Chestnut, their left end, after Carlisle had fumbled up in Minnesota's goal. Minnesota's other score was early in the game and was secured by a good field-kick goal by Capron, who had several other opportunities, trying no less than six times in all, but securing but one goal.



1. Wardall; 2. Sitt; 3. Railsback; 4. Simcock; 5. VanHook; 6. Green; 7. Wham; 8. Pettigrew; 9. Dadont; 10. Gardner; 11. White; 12. Baum.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.



## CARLISLE CHICAGO

Carlisle making use of the same style of play which had proven so effective against Pennsylvania and Harvard, but which had failed against Princeton, defeated Chicago at Chicago. The general play of the Indians in this game was good and the character of their attack was better rounded out than in some of their earlier games. Chicago struggled manfully against the superior work of the Indians, but could not stem the tide, and the final score was 18 to 4.

---

## WISCONSIN MINNESOTA

This proved an unusually interesting game and one worthy of record. It was played on Camp Randall Field, Madison, November 23. Minnesota won the toss and chose the east goal. Wisconsin proved the stronger on line plunges and general work outside the kicking department, and very soon had a touchdown which was converted into a goal. Then the tables were turned and Minnesota finally sent Dunn, their full-back, over for a touchdown, but failure to kick the goal left the score, Wisconsin 6, Minnesota 5. Wisconsin soon had the ball going again and on a triple pass reached Minnesota's one-yard line, from which point they easily pushed their right half over for another touchdown, which was converted into a goal. This made the score 12 to 5, in favor of Wisconsin. Minnesota, after a succession of forward passes, attempted a field goal, in which Capron succeeded making the score 12 to 9. After some more forward passes, Capron was called upon once more, and from the forty-five yard line made another field goal, thus putting Minnesota in the lead, 13 to 12. Here some good end running on Wisconsin's part carried the ball up to Minnesota's five-yard line, where again their right half-back went over for a touchdown. This time, however, Messmer, who was doing the kicking for Minnesota, failed to convert it, leaving the score 17 to 13 in Wisconsin's favor at the end of the first half. It certainly seemed as if the see-saw had ended and Wisconsin had secured the lead, but in the next half Capron once more came to the front for Minnesota with a field goal from the forty-yard line, thus tying the score—17 to 17. Time was soon called thereafter, putting an end to one of the most remarkable and exciting games of the year.



1, Fisse, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Fullerton, Mgr.; 3, Weinbrenner; 4, Grace; 5, Stevens; 6, Rodenberg; 7, Hall; 8, Toeppen; 9, M. Hardaway; 10, J. Hardaway; 11, Blanchard, Coach; 12, Bock; 13, Bowton; 14, Stone; 15, H. Castle, Capt.; 16, Vickers; 17, Morgan; 18, Thomas; 19, Hagler; 20, Gore; 21, C. Castle; 22, Allworth; 23, J. First, Trainer, Nelsom, Photo.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, ST. LOUIS, MO.

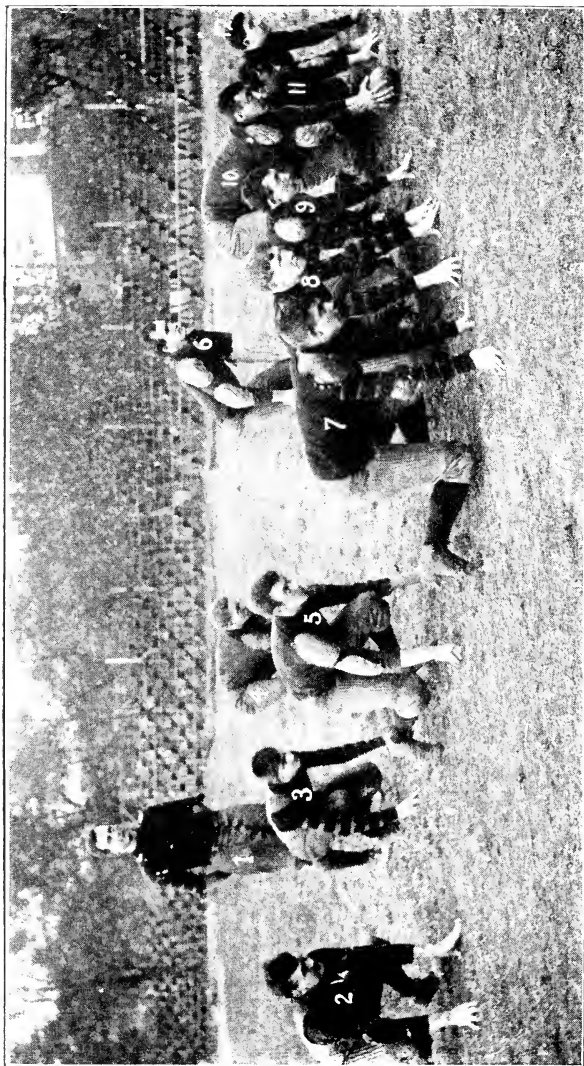
## Middle States Foot Ball

BY GEORGE W. ORTON, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Middle States last year proved that the standard of play throughout their part of the country is fully up to that of any other section of the United States, New England alone vying with them for excellence of performance. Such teams as Pennsylvania, Princeton, Carlisle, Annapolis, Swarthmore, Lafayette, State, Western University of Pennsylvania, and Washington and Jefferson may be duplicated in the New England States, but not beaten. As usual, we shall leave the ranking of Princeton and Pennsylvania to the critics, merely stating that the majority of writers in their summaries of the season placed these teams second to Yale in ranking the teams of the East. The great work of these two elevens, and the high standard of play which they exhibited in their final games, should be credited to this district, were any comparison of districts to be made.

The 1907 season was most interesting throughout the Middle States. The general standard of play, due to the new rules as much as anything else, was higher. A greater knowledge of the game was shown, which is a good augury for future continued excellence throughout the Middle States. Besides the members of the "Big Four" (Princeton and Pennsylvania spoken of above), there were some really remarkable teams in this district. Carlisle, Swarthmore and Annapolis played ball that was distinctly first class in every department of the game. At their best they were worthy rivals of any teams in the country, as was shown by the actual results in the games played. Carlisle beat both Harvard and Pennsylvania, Annapolis was barely beaten by Harvard and won from the Army team, while Swarthmore played a high class game all season and defeated Annapolis. For some years the ranking of these three teams has been difficult. This year, on performances, the order should be Carlisle, Swarthmore, Annapolis.

Carlisle had a remarkable team. They had a very hard schedule, requiring much traveling. In addition, the games were all played practically in their opponents' territory, but with it all they registered defeats against Harvard, Pennsylvania, Syracuse, State, Bucknell, Villanova, Chicago, the Western champions, and Minnesota, the runners-up for the Western title. The defeat of the Western champions by Carlisle and Pennsylvania's victory over Michigan proved rather conclusively that the West have yet a little to learn from the effete East. Princeton was the only team that defeated Carlisle. This was done in the midst of a pouring rain, which just suited the heavy Princetonians, and was exactly the worst condition possible for a team that had brought the modern game up to its highest state of development, the backbone of whose play was quickness rather than strength, an ability to use the forward pass and a versatility of attack that was bewildering. Those who saw the Carlisle Indians play noted that they took greater advantage of the new rules than almost any other team in the country. They played a very open game, being very successful with the forward pass and also in scoring goals from the field. Mt. Pleasant again showed himself a wonderful punter, punter and handler of punts. Hauser proved to be a fine line plunger and great field kicker from placement. Exendine and Gardner, as ends, excelled as receivers of forward passes and in general end work. Last season was probably the best Carlisle has ever had and the team the best she has ever produced. Considering the handicap of traveling and strange grounds, it is a question whether any other team in the country could have made an equally good showing for the same schedule. Carlisle must be ranked high in the list of American teams.



1, Dan E. McGugin, Coach; 2, Craig; 3, V. Blake; 4, Campbell; 5, Morton; 6, Coston; 7, B. Blake; 8, Hasslock; 9, King; 10, Stone; 11, Sherrell; 12, McLain.

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY, NASHVILLE, TENN.

Fuller, Photo.

In the absence of any other determining cause, Swarthmore's 18 to 0 victory over Annapolis gives her second place in the Middle States colleges. This is said with a knowledge of the fact that when Annapolis met Swarthmore the Navy players were in a rather crippled condition. Swarthmore played good ball all season, her greatest slump being in her most important game against Cornell. The heavy Cornell line revelled in the mud and atoned for their defeat of the previous year by defeating the Quakers, 18 to 0. But victories over Annapolis, Gettysburg, Villa Nova and Bucknell made up a season of high class ball. When Pennsylvania was played, the team was rather disorganized by the loss of their captain, W. F. Krueger, whom typhoid fever kept out of the game for the rest of the season. Millman and Rowlands proved giants in the line, while O'Brien when at his best played a very brilliant game at quarter in running the team, handling the ball and in punting and drop-kicking.

Annapolis ranks very close to Swarthmore. Barring this one defeat, her season was the best she has ever had. Harvard's 6 to 0 win was really a victory for the Navy. Lafayette, West Virginia, State, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, and finally the Army fell before the sturdy sons of Old Neptune. Captain Douglas played a fine game all season at half-back and with Dague, left end, well deserved to be chosen—as they were—by many foot ball critics for their All-America selection.

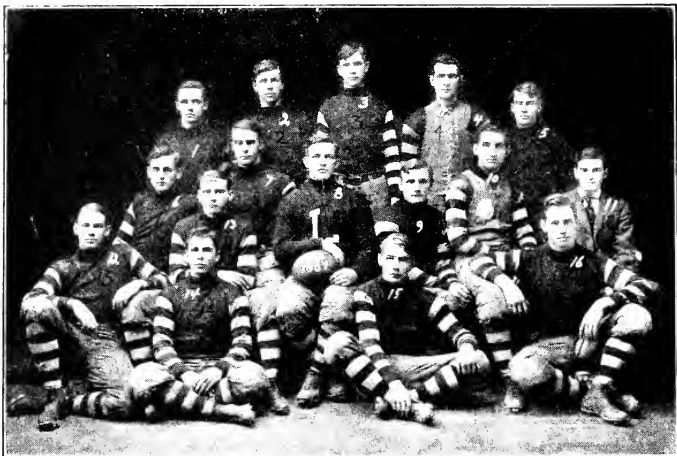
Lafayette, though not quite up to her general standard, should be ranked next. Annapolis and Pennsylvania defeated her, but she scored victories over Bucknell, Colgate, Ursinus, and her old rival, Lehigh, and tied the heavy Syracuse team in a 4 to 4 game. The Eastonians played good ball and showed great knowledge of the modern game.

Washington and Jefferson, Western University of Pennsylvania and State College were practically on a par. If it were possible to separate them, it would be necessary to place them as above. Washington and Jefferson had the best team in its history. They played good ball all season. Though defeated by Yale, they gave the Elis a very stiff argument. Morrow at center and Kerberger at guard tore up the Yale line for many first downs. Kimber, in the game with the Western University of Pennsylvania, averaged forty-two yards in his kicks.

Had the Western University of Pennsylvania not been beaten by Washington and Jefferson they would be placed next to Lafayette. They were defeated also by Cornell, but won all their other games, finishing the season by a great victory over State College, 6 to 0. A feature of the game with Cornell was that at the end of the first half, W. U. P. was ahead, 5 to 0. But they weakened in the second half and Cornell scored 18 points. Last year we commented on the great improvement in standard of play for this team. Their play during the last season proves that this was not merely a flash in the pan, but that from now on Western University of Pennsylvania must be reckoned with.

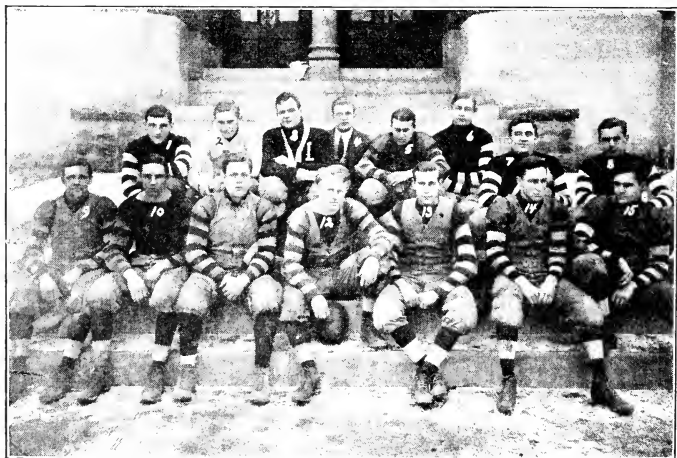
State was not quite so formidable as the year before. She reached her best condition in the middle of the season, gaining a most notable victory over Cornell, 8 to 6, and then trouncing Dickinson, 55 to 0. Penn then beat her 28 to 0, Annapolis followed by 6 to 4 and W. U. P. by 6 to 0. Her game with Annapolis, coming as it did when the Navy was in great form, showed much strength.

Of the other colleges of the Middle States, Haverford again showed an increase in ability. They had the best season for many years, beating their greatest rivals, Lehigh and Rutgers. Lehigh, though defeated by Haverford, showed the best ball in the game with Lafayette that any Lehigh team had played since 1903. The score in the Lafayette game does not indicate the closeness of the contest, for



1, Wigton; 2, Smith; 3, Shorkley; 4, Burlingame; 5, Mandell; 6, Westerbeke; 7, Brumbaugh; 8, Olcott, Capt.; 9, Trentman; 10, Treat; 11, Landis, Mgr.; 12, Aman; 13, Spiers; 14, Black; 15, Anderson; 16, Street.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.



1, Blaicher; 2, McCaa; 3, Kirkpatrick; 4, Buckley; 5, Ayerigg; 6, Lee; 7, Rodgers; 8, Edwards; 9, Conover; 10, Chalmers; 11, Logan; 12, Ellicott, Capt.; 13, Flad; 14, Wylie; 15, Schwenk.

Johnston, Photo.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

though Lafayette won, 22 to 5. Lehigh actually made a larger number of first downs. Villa Nova had a very hard schedule. On their showing, they would probably rank after State. They showed much cleverness in using the forward pass, scoring on Princeton with this play. Gettysburg was not so good as in 1906, though they defeated Franklin and Marshall and held Swarthmore to a 12 to 0 score. Dickinson was beaten on many occasions, but they hope to be strong this year, as they retain practically all their old players.

Of the Southern minor colleges, barring Annapolis, which outranks them all, the St. John's College of Annapolis and the Western Maryland College divided the honors.

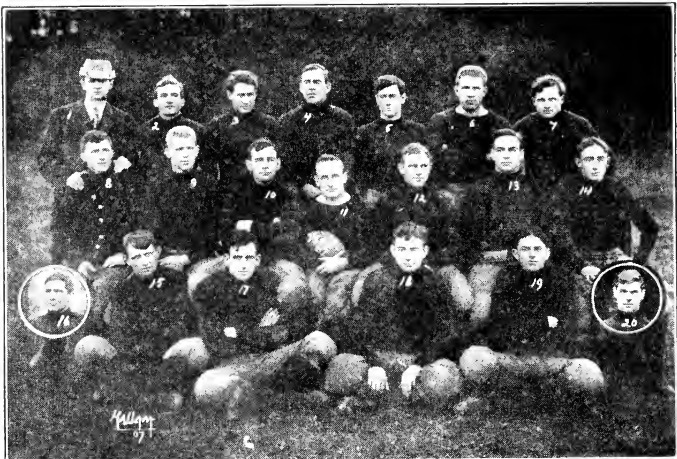
#### AMONG THE MIDDLE STATES SCHOOLS.

The struggle for honors among the different schools of the Middle States was just as fierce as among the colleges. Though Hill and Mercersburg did not meet, on the season's records Hill had the advantage. They went through the season undefeated, scoring victories over Tome, Hotchkiss, Conway Hall, Peddie and the Penn Freshmen. They were not a fast scoring team, but had a great defense.

Mercersburg Academy had a good season, defeating Lawrenceville and Wyoming Seminary among others, but being beaten by the Penn Freshmen and tying Conway Hall, both of which teams were beaten by Hill School. Much of the strength of the Mercersburg team lay in the remarkable playing of Stipp, their giant full-back.

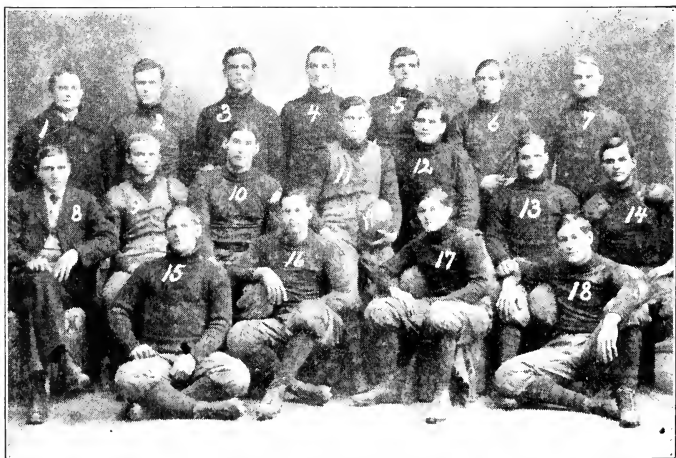
Tome Institute had the best season in their history, beating Lawrenceville, 16 to 10, and being beaten by Hill, 6 to 0, only after a great struggle.

It would be impossible to rank all the school teams of the Middle States. Villa Nova Prep had a most excellent season, beating Haverford School. Lawrenceville was not quite up to her former standard. Haverford maintained the pace she has set for the past two years, her one surprise being the defeat just mentioned by Villa Nova. Conway Hall, Dickinson Seminary and Williamson School made excellent showings in their districts, while Montclair Military Academy and Centenary Collegiate Institute were the best of the New Jersey schools, ranking even with Lawrenceville. Of the Philadelphia schools, Central High School was the best. They went through the season undefeated and by their victories over the best high school teams of Brooklyn, New York, Washington and Baltimore they proved conclusively that they were by far the best high school team in the Middle States. They should rank on a par with Hill School, Penn Charter, Central Manual and North East Manual kept up their high standard, while Episcopal Academy played the best ball in her career, winning a well fought victory over her greatest rival, Penn Charter.



1. Murphy, Mgr.; 2. Hamilton; 3. Keifer; 4. McDowell; 5. Abbott; 6. Kirberger; 7. Tanner; 8. Morrow; 9. Freitag; 10. James; 11. Price, Capt.; 12. D. Wimberley; 13. Kemler; 14. Dewar; 15. Duffy; 16. Shaffer; 17. Peacock; 18. Marshall; 19. C. Wimberley; 20. Piekarski.

WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.



1. Haskins, Trainer; 2. Clark; 3. Edmunds; 4. Baldwin; 5. Lenhart; 6. Tolbert; 7. O'Brien; 8. Thompson, Mgr.; 9. Clawson; 10. Groff; 11. Nipple, Capt.; 12. Piersol; 13. Sayer; 14. Snyder; 15. Hayes; 16. Winegardner; 17. Watkins; 18. Colson.

BUCKNELL COLLEGE.

Ginter & Cook, Photo.



# Foot Ball in New England

BY JOSEPH B. PENDLETON, BOSTON (BOWDOIN '90)

Foot Ball most certainly came into its own the past season in the estimation of a sport-loving public. Good, wholesome regard for clean sport, the desire to play the game fair and yet hard was shown on many a gridiron. College men above all others are firm believers in fair play. "May the best team win" is the desire more and more each year, and the old battle cry of "Win at any cost" is scarcely heard. The undergraduates and alumni now leave the field cheering their team after a defeat, with a display of college spirit that was unknown ten years ago. It is still just as sweet to know the joys of victory but that victory must be well earned and no stain of foul play or unsportsmanlike act must mar it.

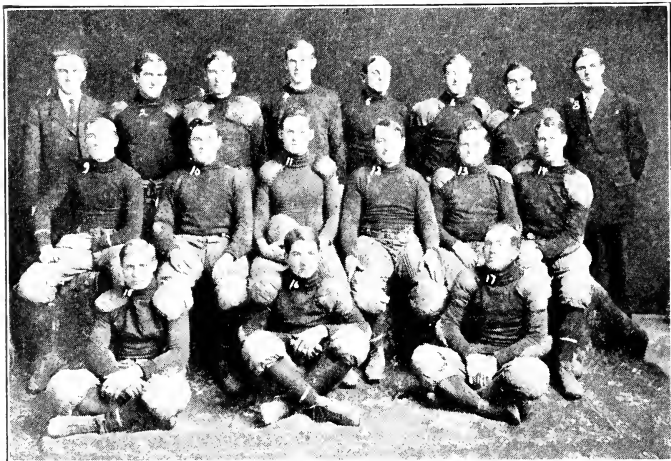
Harvard and Yale coming under the heading (more mythical each year) of the "Big Four" will be fully attended to by others, and the province of this article is to deal as fairly as possible with the other New England colleges.

Dartmouth is the one we naturally turn to first, because of its decisive victory over Harvard. There may be other victories in store for the green-stockinged, stocky lads from Hanover, but I doubt if any game will ever equal that of 1907. Their whole season had been planned with this one game in view. This was to make or mar their record. Amherst showed Dartmouth a few weaknesses, but even this game proved how strong she was when she had the ball, and the score of 15 to 10 did not properly represent the ratio of power. Holy Cross, with an average team, found Dartmouth "on her way," and 52 to 0 showed that though Coach O'Connor did not want to show his hand there was no slowing down such a bunch of athletes once they got started. The first half of the Harvard game was nearly over before Dartmouth commenced to extend herself and open up her fast and powerful offense, and when it ended 0 to 0, few there were who did not feel that it was to be Dartmouth's day. The final score of 22 to 0 may not have fairly represented the difference in strength between the two teams, and an element of luck may, and probably did creep in, but that is Foot Ball.

Brown, with one of the best teams in recent years, gave Yale and Pennsylvania the sort of practice they like but dread. They realize each year that Brown knows the game and has plays that move and are ever dangerous, to the point of winning. With a well-earned victory over Harvard within their grasp, it was bitter to see the results of a well-played game offset by a forward pass, that only a defeated team would dare to use, and when the goal was kicked it left Harvard a victor 6 to 5. Brown closed the season with an 18 to 0 victory over Amherst, wishing that it was a Dartmouth game, for there the natural rivalry exists and always will.

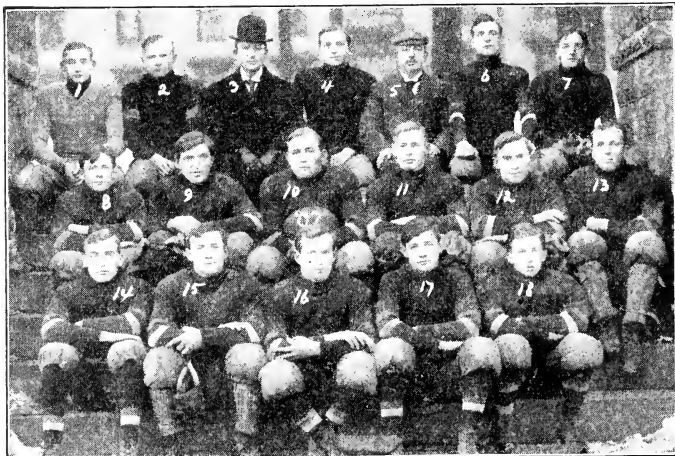
Williams had a good eleven, but did not strike her gait until the Amherst game. On paper these two teams seemed fairly well matched, Williams excelling in offense, while the Amherst defense had been tested and found not wanting at Princeton the week before. No greater surprise was ever given Amherst than this game offered, a 26 to 6 defeat was something beyond her comprehension.

Amherst reached the height of her form in the Princeton game. Her offense was fair, but the defense she showed at Old Nassau was something good to see, and the fair-minded Princeton men cheered her again and again. Harlan's wonderful drop-kicking furnished the only points scored until the last minute of play, when one touchdown was made. The defeat by Williams seemed to take the heart out of the men, and in the Brown game things broke badly from the start, and



1, Pipal, Coach; 2, Peters; 3, Hess; 4, Jackson; 5, Fry; 6, Otto; 7, Boyd; 8, Cockran, Mgr.; 9, Langstaff; 10, Bailey; 11, Parvis, Capt.; 12, Harry; 13, Long; 14, McWhinney; 15, Yard; 16, Garrett; 17, Curran.

DICKINSON COLLEGE.



1, Gamble; 2, Baker; 3, Comfort, Coach; 4, Beckley; 5, Clarke; 6, Preston; 7, Melroy; 8, Minds; 9, Isenberg; 10, Thomas, Capt.; 11, Hardman; 12, Jacobs; 13, Steele; 14, Beyer; 15, Ott, Mgr.; 16, Hodgson; 17, Frank; 18, Williamson.

DICKINSON SEMINARY, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

only the wonderful kicking of Shattuck prevented a larger score than resulted, 18 to 0.

Foot Ball in Maine was at fever heat, the teams were very evenly matched, Maine, Colby and Bates seemed just as strong as Bowdoin, and some thought even stronger. Bowdoin, barely beating Bates and Colby, went into their Maine game with a characteristic determination. Maine scored first, and no greater incentive could have been found to arouse the Bowdoin men. With a whirlwind attack, with plays executed as never before, she swept the powerful Maine team one side and was not to be stopped until she had rolled up 34 points.

Andover and Exeter! College men throughout the world are ever interested in their contests. Oxford and Cambridge, Harvard and Yale, none of them excel these two for arousing intense enthusiasm. The men are well drilled, powerful and alert. The same class attend these contests as view the Harvard-Yale game, and the undergraduates being somewhat younger, are even more enthusiastic. For the past two years Andover had been returned the winner, and last season Exeter had made unusual plans for a victory. With as fine a lot of material as one could wish, well drilled, she certainly had reason to expect something else than what she received. But Andover is Andover, and you can never beat her by being as good as she is. You must be about fifty per cent better, for she rises to the occasion and like a cyclone sweeps all before her. When the game was nearly over and the score stood 9 to 6 against her, Exeter came to life and played as she should have earlier in the game. The power was there, also the plays and men to carry them out, but it seems as though for the greater part of the contest they had been lost in wonder and admiration at the wonderful speed and pluck of the Andover team.

It is utterly impossible to select an All-New England team that meets with every one's approval. Many good men must of necessity be left off. The men mentioned below seem to me to possess all the requirements for playing the new game as it should be played. Harvard and Yale are of course not considered, as they rightly belong in another group. Many players not mentioned are as strong as those selected, but the chosen team most certainly is not weak.

**Kennedy (Dartmouth) and Pryor (Brown), ends.**

**Hazard (Brown) and Laing (Dartmouth), tackles.**

**Rich (Dartmouth) and Conklin (Brown), guards.**

**Morse (Williams), center.**

**Glaze (Dartmouth), quarter.**

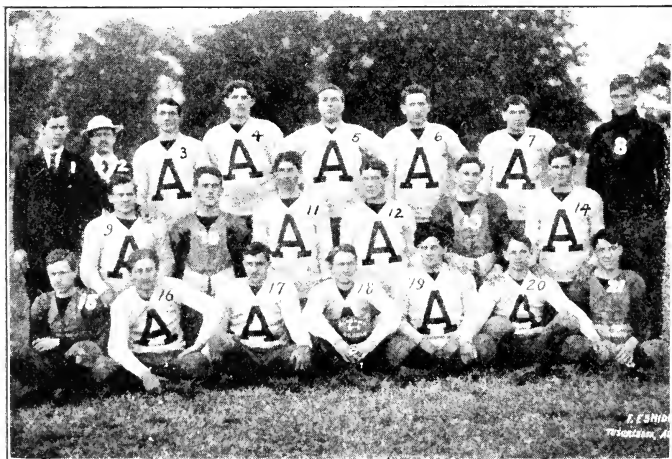
**Mayhew (Brown) and Shattuck (Amherst), half-backs**

**Marks (Dartmouth), full-back.**



1, Dennie; 2, Poland, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Burnham, Mgr.; 4, Cobb; 5, Kirley; 6, Hazard; 7, Ayler; 8, Beytes; 9, Huggins, Trainer; 10, Bushnell; 11, Honiss; 12, Mayhew; 13, Pryor, Capt.; 14, Smith; 15, Conklin; 16, MacDonald; 17, Regnier; 18, Seidler; 19, Swain. Ye Rose Studio, Photo.

# BROWN UNIVERSITY.



1, Dent, Mgr.; 2, Dr. Pollard, Coach; 3, Howle; 4, Lumley; 5, Hobbs; 6, Allen; 7, D. Pratt; 8, Prichard, Asst. Coach; 9, P. B. Jones; 10, Tutwiler; 11, Greene; 12, Burkes; 13, W. Pratt; 14, Gresham; 15, Peebles; 16, Sturdivant; 17, Reide; 18, Hannon, Capt.; 19, Countess; 20, B. Jones; 21, Brinkman. Shide, Photo.

# UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA.

## Middle Western Foot Ball

By JAMES M. SHELDON,

DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

In order to understand the outcome of the Foot Ball season of 1907 in the Middle West, it may be well to briefly review certain conditions that materially affected the result for this section.

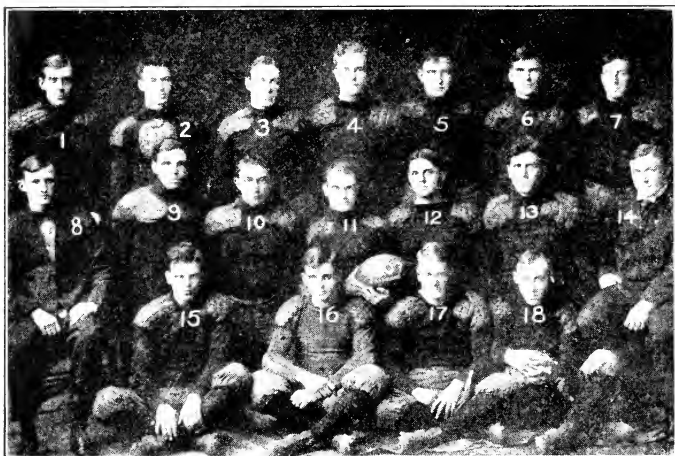
The great American game of Foot Ball had a real fight for existence following the close of the season of 1905. The game was caught up in the general reform movement that swept the country at that time and as a result many changes and modifications were introduced.

The attack upon the sport was particularly bitter in the Middle West, the territory comprising the states of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa. As a result of this continued agitation the leading universities of this district, namely, Michigan, Illinois, Chicago, Indiana, Purdue, Northwestern, Iowa, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, making up that organization known as the "Big Nine," called a conference in January of 1906, at which many radical reforms were proposed, of which the abolishment of the training table; the elimination of preliminary practice; the reduction of the number of games to five; making the three-year rule retroactive in its operation after the season of 1906, and the barring of freshmen from competition, were the most important. At a later conference, in March of the same year, the recommendations proposed in the January meeting were formally passed. Indeed, the entire abolishment of the sport was urged by some of the members of this organization, and, as a matter of fact, Northwestern did temporarily suspend the game.

At the same time the reorganized Rules Committee enacted many changes in the playing code, the effect of which would of necessity materially alter the old style of play. Such innovations as the forward pass, requiring ten yards to be made in three downs, and the "on-side kick" were changes calculated to please the most radical. Naturally, the brand of Foot Ball that would be produced in 1906 was a most uncertain quantity. However, the judgment of the Rules Committee in making the changes they did was admirably borne out by the outcome of the season's play. Requiring a team to make ten yards in three downs resulted in an open system of play, which, to the ordinary spectator, was much more enjoyable. Further, the number of injuries decreased in a marked degree.

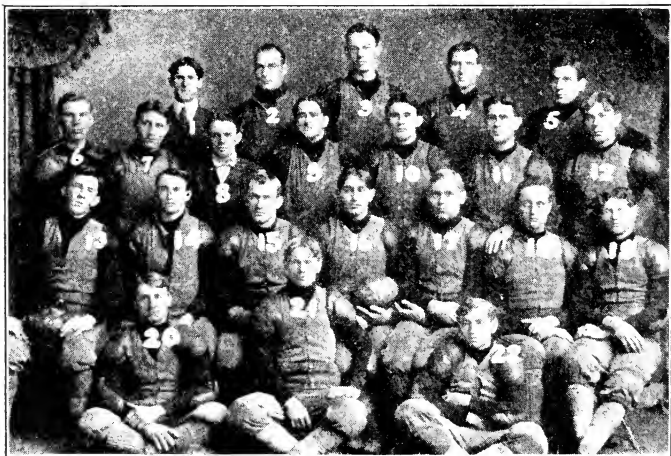
During the Foot Ball season of 1906 and after its close the agitation against the game among the faculties of the various universities of this district had subsided to a very marked degree. They recognized the fact that in the main the game had been put on a sane and safe basis. At the annual fall meeting of the Western Conference Colleges late in November of 1906, and again in the spring of 1907, two attempts were made by several members of the "Big Nine" to modify some of the restrictions which that body had enacted. These were: Proposing to re-establish the training table, to increase the number of games to be played to seven, and to avoid the retroactive feature of the three-year rule. These efforts met with failure, the conference being of the opinion that the reforms inaugurated had not been given a sufficient trial up to this time.

The rule limiting the period of a student's competition to three years, and making that rule retroactive so as to exclude in their senior year men who played as freshmen, was particularly harsh, and eminently unfair. The University of Michigan continued the agitation against this rule, and later, when the conference refused to make a change in this regard, withdrew entirely from the "Big Nine." This move on the part of Michigan was in itself sufficient to take away considerable of the interest in Western Foot Ball in 1907.



1, Allen; 2, Wheeler; 3, Frazer; 4, Parker; 5, McWilliams; 6, Cogsdill; 7, Exelby; 8, Merwin, Mgr.; 9, Lemmon; 10, Shedd; 11, Small, Capt.; 12, Moore; 13, Campbell; 14, Brewer, Coach; 15, McKenna; 16, Cortright; 17, Vaughn; 18, Anderson.

MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LANSING, MICH.



1, Strong, Mgr.; 2, Seng; 3, Clark; 4, Gingery; 5, Wilson; 6, Zoller; 7, Martin; 8, Ahearn, Coach; 9, J. Richards; 10, Randels; 11, E. Richards; 12, Lipperd; 13, Cave; 14, Cunningham; 15, Brown; 16, Montgomery, Capt.; 17, Ostlund; 18, Blake; 19, Christian; 20, Croyle; 21, Hunter; 22, Bates.

KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

Inasmuch as Michigan was instrumental in bringing about the "reform movement" in Middle Western Foot Ball, it is to be regretted that she was not willing to take the consequences of the rules enacted, along with the other members of the conference. But her withdrawal from Western athletics is a distinct loss, and it is to be hoped that she will shortly return to competition against her natural rivals.

The Foot Ball season of 1907 opened with considerable promise to the lovers of the game. After one year's trial, both coaches and players alike had accustomed themselves to the changes that had been made in the playing rules. It was apparent to almost every one that the new style game had come to stay, and the coaches generally attempted much more in the way of open play than had been the rule during the previous year. Some of the teams still clung to more or less of the old fashioned play, with the result that those playing the new game were uniformly successful.

In the matter of material all the teams were under a heavy handicap, the freshmen being barred from competition, and the seniors lost because of the retroactive three-year rule, the feature that was largely responsible for Michigan's defection. It is unquestionably a fact that the standard of Middle Western Foot Ball for the season of 1907 was considerably lower than in the years preceding the reform movement. But the wonder is that it was so good, considering the small quantity of material which the coaches had to draw upon.

However, there were a number of interesting games during the year, the one for the championship of the West between Minnesota and Chicago, played on the former's grounds, attracting the most attention. Chicago won the game, largely through the use of the forward pass, giving one of the prettiest exhibitions of the year of the possibilities of that play. Minnesota relied for her scores largely upon the drop-kicking of that wonderful player, Capron, and his frequent attempts at this play, three of which were successful, made the game close and exciting throughout.

Minnesota also played a good game against the Indians, but in the end was compelled to bow to the superiority of the red men. After the Indian game Minnesota experienced a decided slump, as she was held to a tie by Wisconsin in her last game of the season. It must be said to Wisconsin's credit that she played excellent Foot Ball in this game, by far the best that she played during the year.

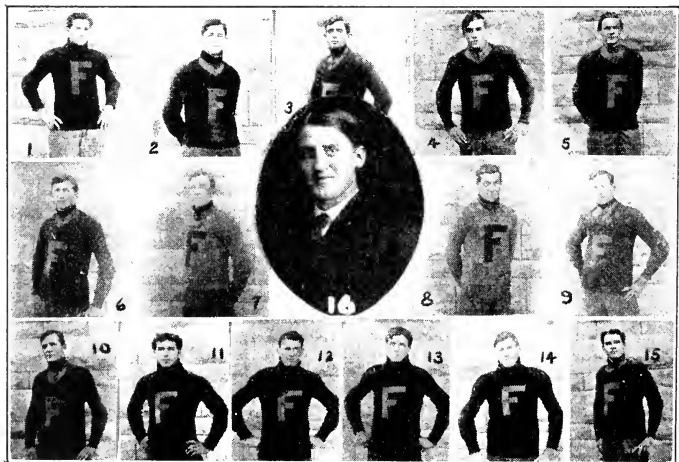
Chicago's other notable contest was with the Indians and she suffered a bad defeat. At no time did she show the strength and versatility of attack exhibited in her other contests of the year. Besides Chicago and Minnesota, the other members of the conference played rather inconsistent Foot Ball. For instance, Illinois beat Wisconsin in a very decisive manner, and in turn was beaten by Iowa. Wisconsin went down to Iowa City and beat out the Hawkeyes in the closest sort of a finish. All of which shows the utter worthlessness of comparative scores.

The outlook for the season of 1908 is more promising. The conference committee at its annual meeting in June extended the playing schedule, allowing its members to play seven games instead of five, as was the case the past two years. This will provide for practice games, impossible under last year's limited schedule, and will result in an improvement in the grade of Foot Ball. The increased number of games has also made it practical to arrange more attractive schedules than was possible under the old order. Besides, the coaches will have much better material to work with, as last year's freshman class will be available for this season. And further, with the experience gained by two years use of the new rules and the development in the way of new plays and formations which may be expected this year, we shall undoubtedly see a higher grade of Foot Ball played in the Middle West than we have enjoyed since 1905.



1, Healy; 2, Bellows; 3, Weld; 4, Green, Coach; 5, Lord; 6, Lewis; 7, Smith; 8, E. Paris; 9, Robinson, Capt.; 10, Gaussle; 11, Clark; 12, Becker; 13, Finney.

RACINE COLLEGE, WISCONSIN.



1, J. Plank; 2, C. Plank; 3, L. Darling; 4, P. Bates; 5, Wetmore; 6, Magill; 7, H. Darling; 8, Hyde; 9, Powell; 10, Cox; 11, Guyot; 12, A. Solter; 13, Abbey; 14, Rowlee; 15, G. Solter; 16, W. S. Bates, Coach. Harden, Photo.

FAIRMOUNT COLLEGE, KANSAS.



# The All-Western Foot Ball Eleven

COMPILED BY E. C. PATTERSON. FROM COLLIER'S WEEKLY.

FIRST TEAM	POSITION	SECOND TEAM
Hammond, Michigan.....	End.....	Page, Chicago
Doseff, Chicago.....	Tackle.....	Case, Minnesota
Van Hook, Illinois.....	Guard.....	Graham, Michigan
Schulz, Michigan.....	Center.....	Stiehm, Wisconsin
Messmer, Wisconsin.....	Guard.....	Seidel, Iowa
Rheinschild, Michigan.....	Tackle.....	McGaughey, Indiana
Iddings, Chicago.....	End.....	Rogers, Wisconsin
Steffen, Chicago.....	Quarter-back.....	Sinnock, Illinois
Capron, Minnesota.....	Half-back.....	Magoffin, Michigan
De Tray, Chicago.....	Half-back.....	Kirk, Iowa
Schuknecht, Minnesota.....	Full-back.....	Dunn, Minnesota

Foot Ball in the Middle West in 1907 was anything but satisfactory, the reform schedules failing to sustain the interest. There was but one big game in Chicago, that of the Maroons against Carlisle. Michigan had but one big game at home, its clash with Pennsylvania, and Minnesota's one important contest was with Chicago at Minneapolis.

The selection of an All-Western team, however, has been a matter of personal opinion more than ever before. Out of a possible eleven, six men—namely, Schulz, Van Hook, Hammond, DeTray, Capron, and Steffen—were chosen by practically every critic who has picked an All-Western team.

The game under the new rules has developed wonderfully since 1906, this applying particularly to Chicago under Director Staggs. This coach has worked out nearly all the possibilities of the new game. It has been a season of disappointments and surprises, however, for both players and spectators.

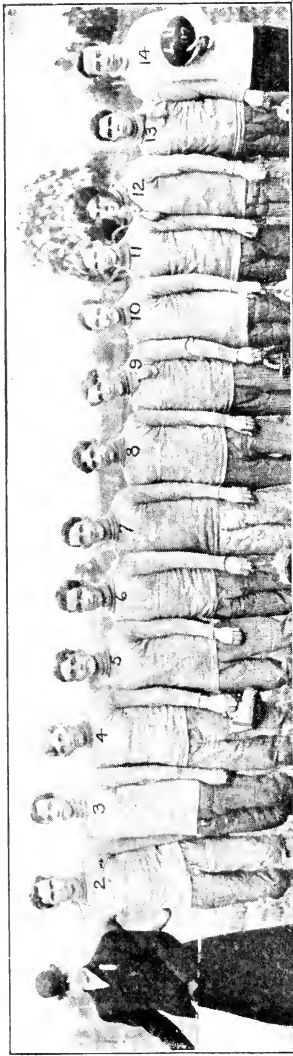
Michigan wanted to win from her Eastern rival, Pennsylvania, but had to be content with a 6—0 defeat. The Carlisle game was the engagement for which Chicago had been pointed, but this was a frightful disappointment to every one, Steffen's drop-kick being the only score Chicago was able to negotiate, while Carlisle had a comparatively easy time in running up eighteen points.

Minnesota, after her excellent work in holding the crafty Indians to a 12—10 score, journeyed to Madison and was fairly outplayed by the Wisconsin team, and it took three drop-kicks by the wonderful Capron to turn defeat into a 17—17 tie.

It seems to be the consensus of opinion that five games were not enough to bring out the best foot ball of the players on the teams working under the conference rules, and a modification of the law governing the number of games to be played alone will give the students and spectators what they want. Several of the faculty bodies seem opposed to this rule, but just why no one is able to determine. Devotees of foot ball are willing to compromise on seven games.

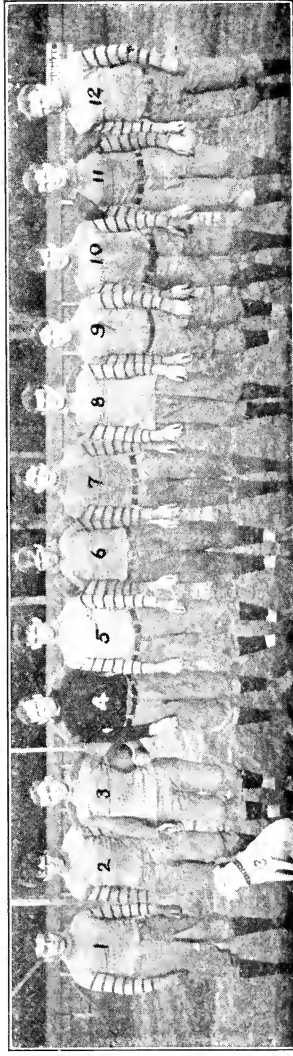
One thing is certain, interest in the college game in the West during the season just closed can not be compared with the enthusiasm displayed two years ago before the five-game rule went into effect.

The picking of an All-Western foot ball team for 1907 was simple in many particulars. Most of the men selected are head and shoulders above their nearest rivals. It is doubtful, for instance, if the West will ever see a player who can equal the record of Capron as a drop-kicker. Steffen as quarter is a star of the first magnitude. Schulz at centre and Van Hook as guard are in a class by themselves when compared with others playing similar positions.



1, Allen, Mgr.; 2, Holland; 3, Perry, Capt.; 4, Gettles; 5, Yingling; 6, Apking; 7, Ewing; 8, Schwartz; 9, Shipton; 10, Stilwell; 11, Johnson; 12, Monroe; 13, Gosney; 14, Rahe, Coach.

LEBANON UNIVERSITY, LEBANON, O.



1, Cayou, Coach; 2, Burns; 3, Gipe, Capt.; 4, Watson; 5, Spraw; 6, Bowman; 7, Hess; 8, Dobbins; 9, Hargrave; 10, Colbert; 11, Starbuck; 12, Sohl.

WABASH COLLEGE, CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND.

There has been a very noticeable dearth of good ends. Hammond of Michigan has universal call at end, by virtue of the star playing he has done in all the games in which he has participated. He has everything that a good end should have. Yost has used Hammond a great deal in carrying the ball on trick plays and forward passes. Michigan's most reliable ground gainer in the crucial game with Pennsylvania was Hammond in end runs from a fake-kick formation.

For running mate to Hammond, Iddings of Chicago is selected, notwithstanding that his regular position has been half-back. This player is chosen on account of his natural foot ball ability and because no coach could or would overlook him for an end, with a back field of DeTray, Capron, Schuknecht, and Steffen intact. As a tackler, Iddings has no equal in the West except Hammond. He has a world of speed which he could use to excellent advantage in interference, and he is especially reliable in handling the ball on forward passes. Playing along with Doseff or Rheinschild, Iddings would prove his worth many times. As a defensive player he has been a tower of strength to Chicago,

Page of Chicago and Rogers of Wisconsin are given places on the second team.

Tackle positions are assigned to Rheinschild of Michigan and Doseff of Chicago. Rheinschild's work has been exceedingly high-grade all season and especially against Pennsylvania did he shine. Doseff has been the "find" of the year. He is deserving of all the credit given him by foot ball critics. Offensively and defensively, he is in every play. His forte is in smashing plays, getting down the field fast, and keeping his eye on the ball. Moreover, he has played consistently all season, of which few tackles can boast.

Case was not up to his 1905 form, but did very creditable work, and is given position on the second team. McGaughey of Indiana has served his eleven splendidly, and he also is given position on the second team.

As usual, VanHook has undisputed title to the first choice as guard. Although out of condition half the season, his ability and natural strength stamped him as a wonder. It is doubtful if the West has ever seen a better guard. Messmer is selected as his partner on account of his class as shown in all his games. He has been Wisconsin's hope and mainstay.

Concerning Schulz of Michigan nothing need be said. He clearly outshines every center in the West. Stiehm of Wisconsin comes nearest to him, and is given second place.

As half-backs, DeTray and Capron have first and universal call, DeTray for his all-around work and natural foot ball ability, and Capron for his drop-kicking skill. The latter is a wonder.

Schuknecht of Minnesota is given full-back position. He is rather the old style of player, hitting the line like Bezedeck and Heston and seldom failing to make his distance. As a defensive player he has been very strong and heady. Magoffin of Michigan, Kirk of Iowa, and Dunn of Minnesota are all strong, aggressive players, and are chosen as back field for the second team, with Sinnock of Illinois quarter.

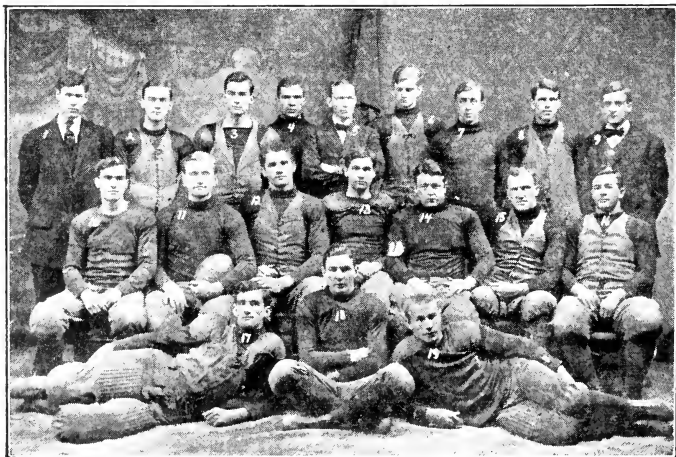
Walter Steffen naturally is chosen for quarter-back position on the first team. The coolness and all-around ability of this player are little short of marvelous. On the running back of punts through a broken field he has not an equal. Many place him ahead of Eckersall.

The above team is selected purely upon the work each individual player has done this season and not on past records or reputation. The line from end to end is fast and aggressive and of the stone-wall type. The two ends and entire back field are especially adapted to the new style of play.



1, Zink; 2, Cypfers; 3, Gray; 4, Kinkle; 5, Smith; 6, Hirshman; 7, Welsh; 8, Ritchey; 9, Conlson; 10, Weaver; 11, Barnett; 12, McCleary; 13, Wright, Mgr.; 14, Maxwell; 15, Vorhis; 16, Burns, Capt.; 17, Herman; 18, Campbell.

PENN STATE COLLEGE.



1, Rocky; Asst. Mgr.; 2, McClure; 3, Stock; 4, Himes; 6, Comfort; 7, Pow-nall; 8, McCarrell; 9, W. McClure, Mgr.; 10, Lantz; 11, Swartz, Capt.; 12, Jenkins; 13, Chamberlin; 14, Blume; 15, Snyder; 16, Weimer; 17, Stumpf; 18, Topper; 19, Lammert.

GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

# Foot Ball in the Southwest

BY MYRON W. TOWNSEND, ST. LOUIS.

Sportsmen in the Southwest are taking very kindly to the new rules. Since the latter went into effect there has been an extraordinary revival of interest, because there is a feeling that the forward pass and on-side kick give the small colleges a chance and crowds of 10,000 and 15,000 spectators at the big matches are not uncommon.

St. Louis is the gridiron citadel of the Southwest. The chief Foot Ball powers in this territory are St. Louis University, Washington University, and Missouri (State) University.

In St. Louis popular approval of the great fall sport is universal. In summer the city is a "one sport" town. Base ball holds the center of the stage. Upon the arrival of the "brown October days," however, the fans transfer their allegiance to Foot Ball.

The activity of Coach Cochems, of St. Louis University, in perfecting the long-distance forward pass and in teaching the "open" game, has captured thousands of Foot Ball enthusiasts, who took little or no interest in the old game.

Forward passing is the feature of the game in the Southwest. "Brad" Robison, the lean and lanky St. Louis University back, as a long distance passer, has no superior. In competition, at Louisville, Robison threw the ball fifty-seven yards and defeated Iddings, the Chicago University crack. In a game his best throw is forty-eight yards, but in practice he is credited with hurling the leather sixty-eight yards. For shooting the ball long distances, Robison's extra size, bony hand is ideal. Southwestern coaches have discovered that no player with a small or even average sized hand can grasp the ball firmly enough to throw it long distances.

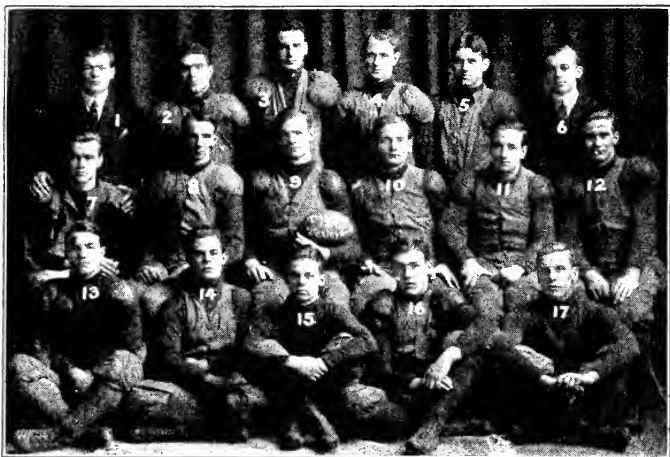
Until towards the close of the season of 1907 the majority of the coaches of the Southwest relied on old-fashioned Foot Ball. They were slow in grasping the possibilities of the forward pass, but are now making up for lost time. As a result, Foot Ball in this section is "open," spectacular and thrilling. Their pupils executed the pass-and-kick in such a bungling and inexperienced manner that they usually lost the ball and seldom made gains.

The chief drawback to the progress of the new game in the Southwest has been this inability of the coaches to grasp the new Foot Ball. Having played only the old line bucking, close formation, game they were powerless when they attempted to impart the knowledge of "open" Foot Ball.

For two years St. Louis has run over all the teams in this section. Washington University, and Missouri University are at last on the road to first class teams. For several seasons Washington University has been a sore disappointment. Situated in the city of St. Louis, with magnificent buildings and equipment, including one of the finest athletic fields and gymnasiums in the West and a \$6,000,000 endowment, yet the institution couldn't "get going" on the gridiron. Coach Blanchard, who was in charge of the team for two years, has been succeeded by Cayou, the Carlisle Indian player, who played at Illinois and who coached Wabash with considerable success for several seasons.

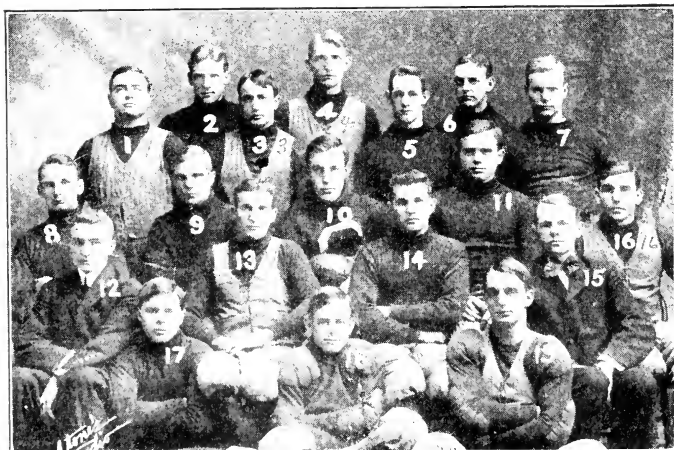
After the overwhelming 72 to 0 defeat of Washington by St. Louis University in the annual match influential alumni cast about for a new coach. Cayou brought the little Wabash team to St. Louis and, catching Cochems' men out of condition, defeated them 12 to 11. This opened the eyes of the Washington "grads" to the worth of Cayou and he was engaged.

With the Indian in charge Washington enters into a new epoch



1, Landerfeld, Coach; 2, Xanders; 3, Geo. Buck; 4, Collins; 5, Carroll; 6, Morris, Mgr.; 7, Thaxter; 8, Grove Buck; 9, Donnelly, Capt.; 10, Mason; 11, Henshaw; 12, Maxson; 13, Gildersleeve; 14, Bu'd; 15, Batterson; 16, Ramsdell; 17, Pond. Randall, Photo.

TRINITY COLLEGE, HARTFORD, CONN.



1, Keegan; 2, Waite; 3, Moore; 4, Bell; 5, Loeber; 6, Bigelow; 7, Boardman; 8, Anderson; 9, Whelan; 10, Houseman, Capt.; 11, Woodman; 12, Bunnell, Mgr.; 13, Clark; 14, Proctor; 15, Botsford, Asst. Mgr.; 16, McDonald; 17, Sprague; 18, Kronenberg; 19, Hollenbeck. Stone, Photo.

COLGATE UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, N. Y.

in Foot Ball. The intention is to place teams on the field which will be a credit to a great university.

At Missouri University one series of Foot Ball disasters has followed another, one ray of sunshine being their defeat of Washington University, 27 to 0, in a hard-fought game. This victory was sweet solace for the defeats by Kansas and Iowa.

Missouri has steadfastly refused to meet St. Louis University and Washington has declined to schedule a game for the fall of 1908. Because the three leading colleges in this section do not play each other supremacy cannot be determined. Despairing of 'getting on games with Washington or Missouri, St. Louis University has taken on the spectacular Carlisle Indians for Thanksgiving day.

In the Southwest the important schools are observing the four-year and the freshman rules. While the schools differ in the minor details of their eligibility rules, yet in the main they are faithfully observing the amateur code.

Because of decisive defeats of Kansas, 17 to 0; Nebraska, 34 to 0, and Washington, 78 to 0, St. Louis won the championship. Although St. Louis has repeatedly challenged Michigan, Chicago, Wisconsin, and Minnesota for games these schools plead "too heavy schedules."

Unsuccessful efforts are being made yearly to form a Foot Ball league composed of the leading college teams of the Southwest, but so far the teams have refused to pool their interests and play each other.

Longman, the old Michigan back, was in charge of the Foot Ball affairs of Arkansas University. The Arkansaw Travelers went down to defeat before St. Louis University, 42 to 6. Catching Cochems' machine unawares Longman's men scored a touchdown on St. Louis University in the first five minutes of play. Being greatly outweighed, however, they could not maintain this advantage. Creighton, Drury, Shurtleff, Cape Girardeau, Millikin and Kolla School of Mines, had fast but light Foot Ball teams.

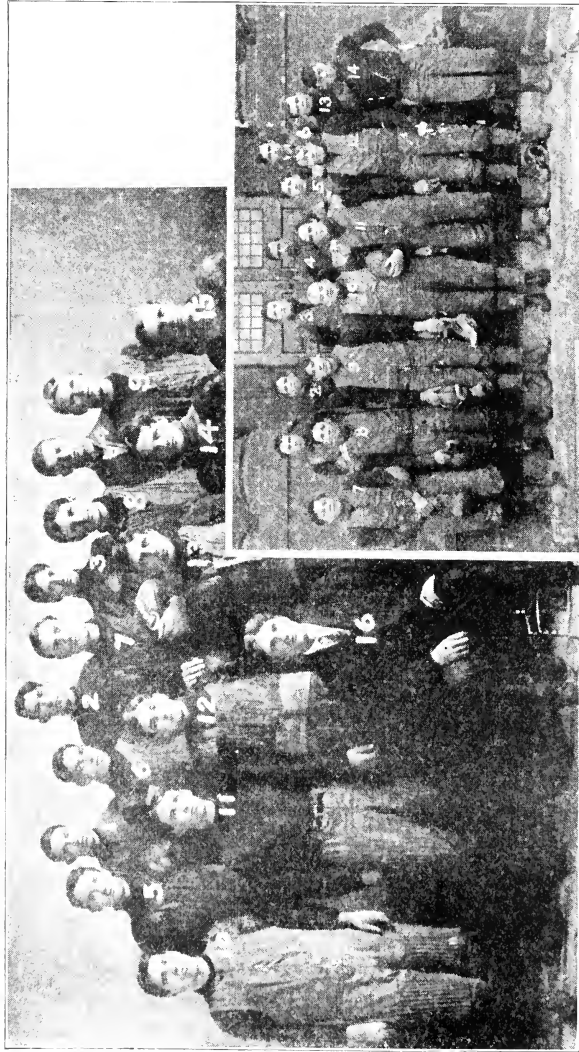
Several individual stars scintillated in this section. Frank Acker, the fleet half-back, and Brad Robison, the remarkable forward passer, were the feature players at St. Louis University. Tubby Graves, tackle, and Driver, end, set the field on fire on the Missouri University campus. Thomas of Washington was one of the best ends of the year. Brome of Creighton easily carried off the honors at quarter. Players in this section have been singularly free from serious injuries.

All in all the standard of play in the Southwest is improving rapidly. There isn't a cloud in the sky. The game is growing faster and faster and cleaner and cleaner. Unsportsmanlike tactics or offenses like playing "ringers" are frowned upon. The slogan of "sport for sport's sake" has taken deep root.

### INTERSCHOLASTIC FOOT BALL.

The quality of interscholastic Foot Ball was high class. The school-boys displayed remarkable avidity in picking up the fine points of the game. So thoroughly were the Central High School players imbued with knowledge of the new game that they could compete successfully against the average small college. Skill in execution and great speed were the chief characteristics of the team. Under Coach Mike Walker, they easily carried off the honors of the interscholastic league, displaying a diversity of style that was remarkable. So expert were Central's forward pass and on-side kick tactics that Walker's little light team walked away with its rivals, proving that brain and not brawn is the chief essential of the new game.

So brilliantly did Central High School lads grasp the possibilities of the forward pass that six of them made the All-Interscholastic first team. Three Smith Academy, one McKinley, and one Western



CARLETON COLLEGE, MINNESOTA.—1, Simpson; 2, Hughes; 3, Jacobson; 4, Curtis, Coach; 5, Whiting; 6, Knox; 7, Swanson, Capt.; 8, Hayes; 9, Leighton; 10, Crawford; 11, Reed; 12, Moses; 13, Pennie; 14, A. P. Sargeant; 15, H. Sargeant; 16, Geer, Mgr. NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.—1, Smith; 2, Tierney; 3, Nemzek; 4, Cutting; 5, Kanton; 6, Dobie, Coach; 7, LaRoque; 8, Short; 9, Hoveskeland; 10, Haskius; 11, Berg; 12, Jacobsen; 13, Eakins; 14, Richardson.



Military Academy player complete the selection. Yeatman or Manual did not earn a position on the All-Interscholastic. In picking an ideal interscholastic eleven only right guard is open for argument. Bailey and Baker of Central and Schnell were the leading candidates. After carefully considering the merits of the trio, Bailey wins the place, with Schnell and Baker strong second choices. Hackney and Hall are the best ends who ever played in the interscholastic league. Hackney was seventy-five per cent. of the playing strength of Western Military Academy. His regular position is quarter.

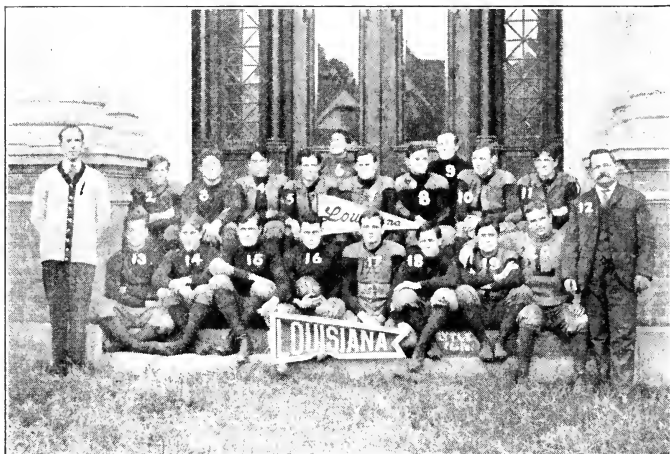
Schopp and Bailey are the guards. Magner of Central has been the star tackle of the league for two years. Calvin, McKinley's captain, earned the other tackle position. Magner was a marvel in breaking through the line. Hagar of Smith was the best of the quarters. As good a man as little Sparks of Central is, he is not in Hagar's class. Rozier, Smith, and Sherry and Lincoln, Central, formed a trio of backs never excelled in the history of interscholastic Foot Ball in St. Louis. As line plungers, dodgers and ground gainers they were wonders. McCarthy of Central at center completes the first team.

My selections for first and second interscholastic teams are as follows:

POSITION.	FIRST TEAM.	SECOND TEAM.
<i>End</i> .....	Hackney, Western M. A.	Maestre, Central High School.
<i>Tackle</i> .....	Calvin, McKinley High School.	Long, Western M. A.
<i>Guard</i> .....	Schopp, Smith Academy.	Koenig, McKinley H. S.
<i>Center</i> .....	McCarthy, Central High School.	Harlow, Western M. S.
<i>Guard</i> .....	Bailey, Central High School.	Schnell, McKinley H. S.
<i>Tackle</i> .....	Magner, Central High School.	Baker, Central High School.
<i>End</i> .....	Hall, Central High School.	Schnellbacher, McKinley H.S.
<i>Quarter-back</i> ..	Hagar, Smith Academy.	Sparks, Central High School.
<i>Half-back</i> .....	Rozier, Smith Academy.	Taylor, Western M. A.
<i>Half-back</i> .....	Sherry, Central High School.	Haynes, Central High School.
<i>Full-back</i> .....	Lincoln, Central High School.	Leo, Yeatman High School.

The standings of the interscholastic teams at the end of the 1907 season was as follows:

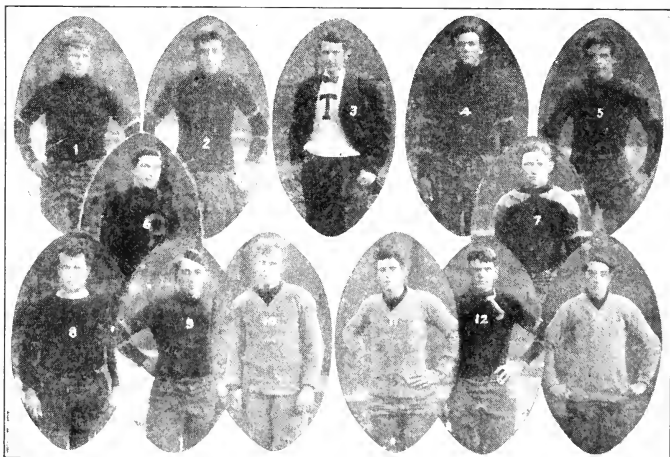
	W.	L.	Tied.		W.	L.	Tied.
Central H.S. ....	5	0	0	McKinley H.S. ...	1	3	1
Smith Academy ..	3	1	1	Yeatman H.S. ....	1	3	1
Western M.A. ....	3	1	1	Manual T.S. ....	0	5	0



1. Wengard, Coach; 2. Ryan; 3. Noblett; 4. Furgusen; 5. Lyles; 6. Falcon; 7. Drew; 8. Gill; 9. Hillman; 10. Baldwin; 11. Gandy; 12. Himes, Faculty Mgr.; 13. Fenton; 14. Stovall, Jr.; 15. Seip; 16. Bauer; 17. Buck; 18. Hamilton; 19. Hardy; 20. Stovall, Sr.

Lytle, Photo.

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY.



1. Word, Capt.; 2. Walters; 3. Gaut, Mgr.; 4. McCollum; 5. Leach; 6. Levene, Coach; 7. Cottrell; 8. Dinges; 9. Peery; 10. White; 11. Wert; 12. Dougherty; 13. Loucks.

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE.

## Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association Foot Ball

BY DAN E. MCGUGIN, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.

Heat and the comparatively small student attendance do not affect the enthusiasm with which Foot Ball is received in this association. The oval is kept as constantly in the air here, from September to December, by the college man, preparatory school lad and Young American on the commons, as in those parts where it would seem that outdoor exercise would be more alluring. The Dixie youth has fallen in love with Foot Ball, and fallen in love "hard," and he has been consistent and persistent long enough to be looked upon as a faithful devotee.

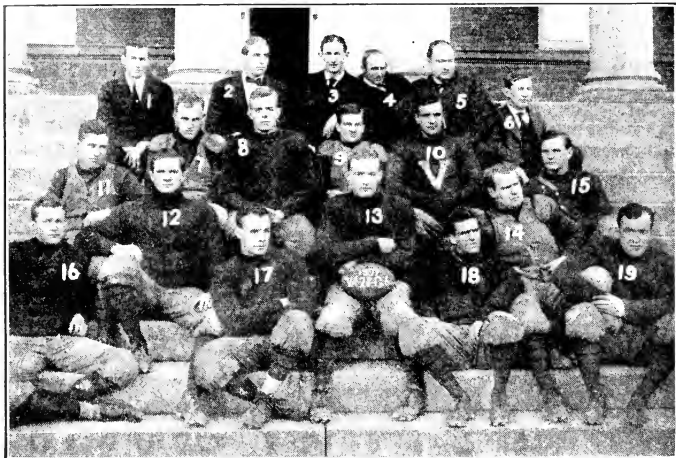
It can scarcely be overlooked, nowadays, that Foot Ball in the S.I.A.A. is of reasonably good quality. Of course, the teams generally do not rank with those of the big colleges of the North and East, but there is no longer such a difference. Very few of the colleges in Dixie have more than three hundred men. Nevertheless, for the past few years one or two of the colleges of this section have been of sufficient caliber to make it interesting for teams most anywhere. In 1906 Vanderbilt nosed out the Carlisle Indians, and in 1907, after a hard trip to Annapolis, held the Navy 6 and 6. In the latter season Sewanee journeyed to Norfolk and defeated Virginia with ease. The better comparative standing of teams in this association is due not only to the new game and the 10-yard rule, which gives the lighter team of the small college a chance, but also to the excellent condition of athletics in the many preparatory schools.

Again was the forward pass more popular than the on-side kick. Although the latter was often used, the former was tried as often as twenty-four times in a single game. The Southern athlete is not usually heavy and rugged, but tall, wiry and quick, and is therefore physically well adapted to the possibilities offered by the opening of the game.

Tennessee made greater strides in the season just closed than did any other S.I.A.A. eleven. For the past few years her teams have been meeting with poor success, but in 1907 this university was well represented by a fast and balanced squad. Sewanee, also, came up wonderfully. Georgia Technical opened the season with unusual prospects, but, through unusual misfortunes, her hopes faded away.

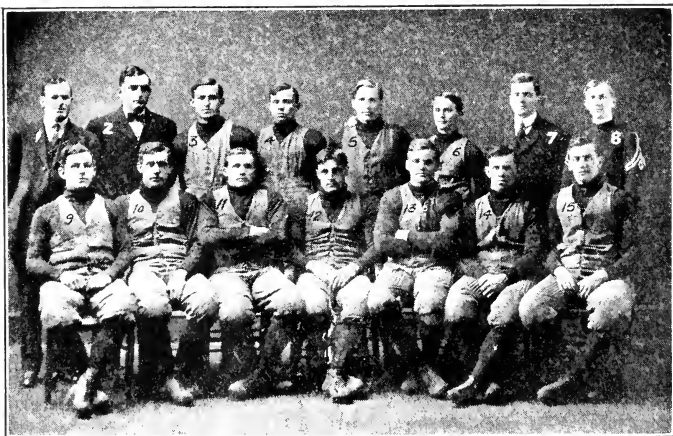
Sewanee and Vanderbilt were head and shoulders above the rest. It must be remarked in passing that the faculties of these two institutions have for years taken deep interest in athletics and have taken it upon themselves to know that the men who have represented them in contests have been worthy and well qualified as students and otherwise. Conditions, which have been a reproach to inattentive professors in other sections, have therefore not crept in. Hence, words like "protest" and "scandal" are unknown. The reform wave which struck others had no effect in most places throughout this association, because there was nothing to reform. To the credit of the faculties throughout the S.I.A.A. and to the well being of athletics in their respective institutions, it should be said that almost uniformly they are keeping closely in touch with conditions surrounding their young men joined together for intercollegiate sport.

While Sewanee was much more powerful than formerly, Vanderbilt was not as strong as in 1906, so that the annual contest between the two was very even. After an exceedingly hard-fought and spectacular struggle, throughout the most of which the Purple was one point ahead,



1, Locke, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Cooke, Asst. Coach; 3, Woods, Mgr.; 4, Dr. Lambeth; 5, Dr. Lannigan, Trainer; 6, Johnson, Coach; 7, Yancey; 8, Kollock; 9, Jones; 10, Williams; 11, Wellford; 12, Holladay; 13, Neff, Capt.; 14, Wise; 15, Maddux; 16, Randolph; 17, Crawford; 18, Honaker; 19, Gloth.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.



1, Williams, Coach; 2, Varner, Grad. Mgr.; 3, Billups; 4, V. B. Hodgson; 5, Lintrell; 6, Sheppard; 7, Noland, Mgr.; 8, Baum, Asst. Mgr.; 9, B. L. Smith; 10, R. W. Smith; 11, E. R. Hodgson; 12, Johnson; 13, Breckenridge; 14, Diffendal, Capt.; 15, Huffard.

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Vanderbilt managed, late in the second half, by means of a forward pass, to win, 17 to 12.

The selection of a team for third place is unusually difficult, for at least six teams were very evenly matched. Tech won from Tennessee, Tennessee defeated Clemson and the latter vanquished Tech. Auburn beat Tech, who beat Georgia, who beat Auburn. If these teams are ranked therefore upon the basis of what they did in all of their contests, they should be placed about even.

The standing. First, Vanderbilt; second, Sewanee, a mighty good second; third, Tech, and the others in the order given, Clemson, Auburn, Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana State University, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, University of Mississippi, Mercer.

The selection of an All-S.I.A.A. team is made difficult because of the wide area of Foot Ball landscape. It is almost impossible for one man to see every team play, and even if he did, it would be difficult to form a very accurate opinion unless certain athletes outclassed the rest. There is a wealth of material for the tackle, end and half-back positions. Usually in the South there is better material for the back-field and end positions than there is for the line. The team I select, however, is, I believe, very well balanced.

For center, Stone of Vanderbilt, who had been accorded the honor for three previous years, was again best. He, Robert Blake and John Craig all played their last college game Thanksgiving. Very rarely indeed are three men of such exceptional athletic qualifications found in any small college at the same time. Very likely Stone is the leading center, Blake the leading end and Craig the leading half-back of a decade for Vanderbilt. Stone's passing was flawless, while he was always down rapidly under punts and kick-offs. His speed and versatility enabled him to be always on the spot where he could do most. Either for delivering or receiving forward passes, other things being equal, give me as high a man as can be found, in order that he may see out and where to make his pass or in order that he may see over the heads of those between and thus be better able to pluck the ball from the air. Snyder of Tech, Lucas of Georgia and Evans of Sewanee, were all good centers, about on a par.

Sherrill, Vanderbilt, was the best guard. This big boy seemed to find himself in 1907 and came like a whirlwind, particularly in aggressiveness. Faulklinberry, Sewanee, is also a player of much strength. These two, weighing combined somewhere between a fifth and a fourth of a ton, with Stone, would make a good center of the line.

Lex Stone, Sewanee, at left tackle was also an exceptional man. He is strong, fast, heavy and good running with the ball or stopping an opponent who has it. He, too, is a line man of a decade for a S.I.A.A. college. Most of those qualified select Davis, Tech, for the other tackle. He is a man of much physical power, much better on the defense than offensively. Talent for the tackle positions overflows the vacancies. McLaurin and Gaston of Clemson, Davis of Auburn, Brooks of Alabama, Word of Tennessee and Hasslock and McLain of Vanderbilt, were all high-class tackles.

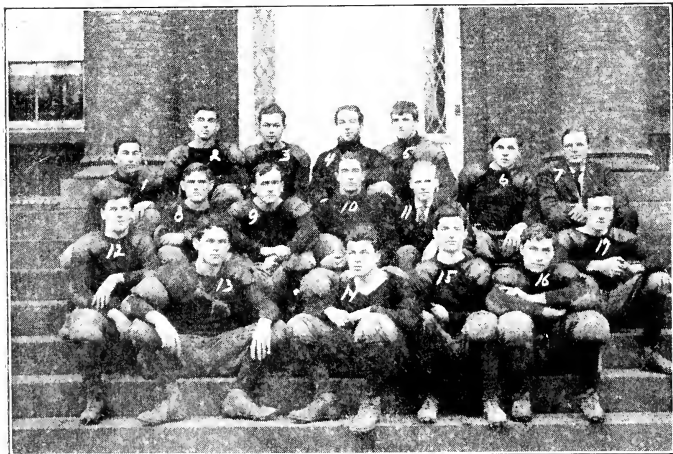
The selection of Robert Blake for left end is easy, for he does all things in Foot Ball well. He runs, tackles, punts, passes, catches and interferes with equal facility and effectiveness. He is the equal of any end and is versatile enough, athletically, to make his mark at Oxford, where he goes as a Rhodes scholar. The selection of the other end is difficult. Vaughn Blake of Vanderbilt, and Williams of Sewanee are perhaps more versatile and alert than Lewis of Sewanee, the Vanderbilt lad being especially alert, but Lewis, because of his magnificent defensive ability, must be given the call. Smith of Georgia, Leach of Tennessee, Roberts of Tech, McFadden and Coles of Clemson, and Pratt of Alabama are all excellent ends. Leach, because of his goal-kicking



1, Sattler, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Mathias, Mgr.; 3, Maddren; 4, Breyer; 5, Michael; 6, Morse; 7, Saylor, Coach; 8, Holmes, Asst. Coach; 9, C. Tilghman; 10, Bridgman; 11, Stockton; 12, Ridgeley, Capt.; 13, Blanck; 14, R. Tilghman; 15, Chesny; 16, McCabe; 17, Musser; 18, Stollenwerck; 19, Abel.

Jeffries, Photo.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MD.



1, Segoline; 2, Read; 3, Corbin; 4, Booze; 5, Leslie; 6, Fox; 7, Ramsen, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Rice; 9, Gorton, Coach; 10, Fisher, Capt.; 11, Luffburrow, Mgr.; 12, Steinke; 13, Black; 14, Goode; 15, Nutt; 16, McMichael; 17, Smith.

Randolph, Photo.

RUTGERS COLLEGE, NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

ability and capacity to advance the ball, is perhaps the most valuable.

Coston, Vanderbilt, though behind his 1906 form, was the best quarter, with Barrett of Sewanee next best. Hannon of Alabama, McClure of Auburn and Hightower and Buchanan of Tech are close behind.

Craig of Vanderbilt has unanimous call as right half-back. He was especially brilliant in advancing the ball and a fierce and powerful fighter through a broken field. Lanier of Sewanee is also a star of purest ray, and came near winning the Vanderbilt game by his brilliant dashes after receiving punts. Campbell of Vanderbilt is very close behind and gave a world of promise. Shipp of Sewanee is fourth among a quartette of high-class halves. Other good half-backs were Reidy of Alabama, McCollum of Tennessee and Ware of Auburn.

At full Markley of Sewanee, though not brilliant, was best and is powerful, consistent and always in the thick of the fray. Hughes of Auburn presses him closely, and Wert of Tennessee is also good. This team would be about on a par with the 1906 of S.I.A.A.

Perhaps in no section of the country are there more high class preparatory schools than in middle Tennessee and adjacent territory. These schools take a lively interest in athletics. The masters have arranged a sane and well-regulated organization called the Southern Interscholastic Athletic Association.

The following team selected from this preparatory organization, it is agreed, would have been its strongest in 1907.

Black (Columbia Military Academy) and Paschall (Battleground Academy), ends.

Green (Branham and Hughes) and Freeland (Mooney), tackles.

Stainback (Battleground Acad.) and Padgett (Columbia Mil. Acad.), guards.

Johnston (Mooney), center.

Anderson (Castle Heights), quarter-back.

Neil (Columbia Mil. Academy) and Griffin (Branham and Hughes), half-backs.

Lyons (Mooney), full-back.



VARSITY.—1, Ellsworth, Coach; 2, Roberts, Asst. Coach; 3, Hartman; 4, Nordenholt; 5, Blatherwick; 6, Boyd, Mgr.; 7, Bryan, Trainer; 8, Brooks; 9, Skinner; 10, Hynes; 11, Evans; 12, Baker; 13, Jackson; 14, Kruger; 15, Knowles; 16, Pray; 17, Hoyt; 18, Douglas; 19, Hamill. SQUAD.—1, Skimmer; 2, Pres. Alderson; 3, Capt. Bryan, Ath. Dir.; 4, Williams; 5, Austin; 6, Ellsworth, Coach; 7, Hynes; 8, Douglas; 9, Brooks; 10, Nordenholt; 11, Roberts, Asst. Coach; 12, Evans; 13, Knowles; 14, Finley; 15, Fitzgerald; 16, Clark; 17, Laughlin; 18, Kruger; 19, Baker; 20, Binger; 21, Blatherwick; 22, Hoyt; 23, Hamill; 24, Smith; 25, Beach; 26, Dingenman; 27, Miss Alderson, Mascot; 28, Turpie; 29, Pray; 30, Boyd, Mgr.; 31, Block; 32, Kelso; 33, Hartman.

COLORADO STATE SCHOOL OF MINES VARSITY TEAM AND FOOT BALL SQUAD.



# Foot Ball in the Rocky Mountain Region

BY J. L. GARTLAND, DENVER.

The sporting writers on the Denver dailies picked All-Colorado elevens, which are given herewith. For the *Rocky Mountain News* the eleven was picked by J. L. Gartland and is the same as the official eleven in this GUIDE. The *Denver Times*' selection was made by Wirt G. McCarthy, that of the *Denver Post* by A. William Walliser, and the *Denver Republican's* by Chester E. Letts, the sporting editor.

## THE ALL-COLORADO ELEVEN.

By J. L. Gartland.

### FIRST ELEVEN.

*Left End*.....Skinner, Colo. School of Mines.  
*Right End*....Knowles, Colo. School of Mines.  
*Left Tackle*....Morrell, Colorado College.  
*Right Tackle*..Hynes, Colo. School of Mines.  
*Left Guard*...Draper, Colorado College.  
*Right Guard*..Barr, Univ. of Colorado.  
*Center*.....Ortner, Univ. of Colorado.  
*Quarter-back*..Brooks, Colo. School of Mines.  
*L. Half-back*..Hartman, Colo. School of Mines.  
*Rt. Half-back*..Wiley, Univ. of Denver.  
*Full-back*....Nordenholt, Colo. Sch. of Mines.

### SUBSTITUTES.

Brusse, Univ. of Denver.  
 Chase, Colo. Agri. College.  
 Kimmell, Univ. of Colorado.  
 Cary, Colorado College.  
 Evans, Colo. Sch. of Mines.  
 O'Brien, Univ. of Colorado.  
 Farnworth, Univ. of Colo.  
 Sterritt, Univ. of Colorado.  
 C. Carey, Colorado College.  
 Cheeley, Colo. Agri. College.  
 Morris, Colorado College.

By Wirt G. McCarty, in *Denver Times*.

*Ends*.....Skinner and Knowles, C.S.M.  
*Tackles*.....Kimmell, U. of C.; Hynes, C.S.M.  
*Guards*.....Draper, C.C.; Barr, U. of C.  
*Center*.....Baker, C.S.M.  
*Quarter-back*..Wiley, U. of D.  
*Half-backs*....Nordenholt and Hartman, C.S.M.  
*Full-back*....Morris, C.C.

Cort, C.C.; Chase, C.A.C.  
 Morrell and Cary, C.C.  
 Evans and Jackson, C.S.M.  
 Farnworth, U. of C.  
 Brooks, C.S.M.  
 Bl'wick, C.S.M.; Cheeley, C.A.C.  
 Weiner, U. of C.

By A. William Walliser, in *Denver Post*.

*Ends*.....Skinner and Knowles, C.S.M.  
*Tackles*.....Williams, C.S.M.; Morrell, C.C.  
*Guards*.....Barr, U. of C.; Hynes, C.S.M.  
*Center*.....Farnworth, U. of C.  
*Quarter-back*..Hoyt, C.S.M.  
*Half-backs*....Wiley, U. of D.; Hartman, C.S.M.  
*Full-back*....Nordenholt, C.S.M.

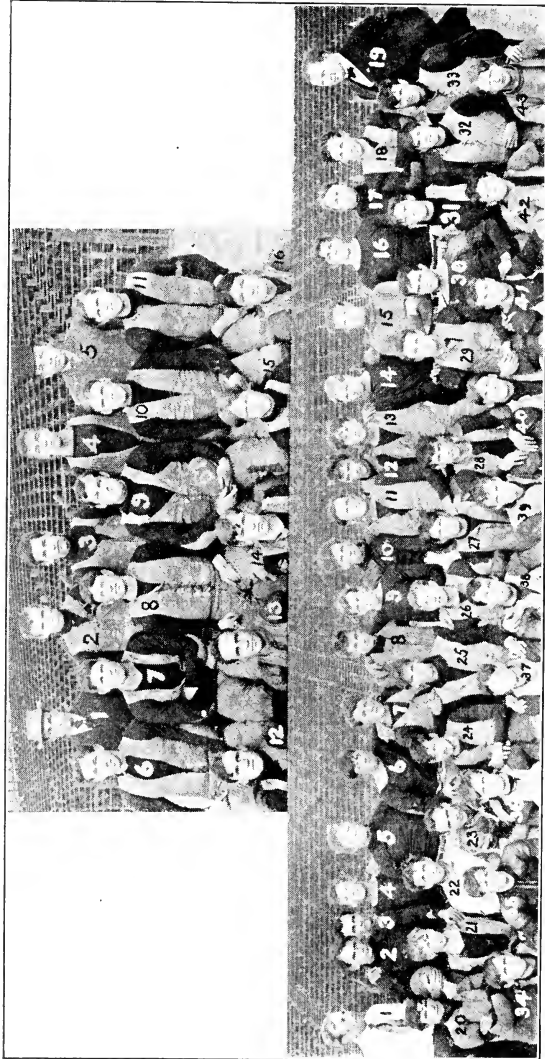
Brusse, U. of D.; M'rris'n, U. of C.  
 Cary, C.C.; Beanor, C.A.C.  
 Brewster, U. of D.; Evans, C.S.M.  
 Kritzer, C.A.C.  
 Sterritt, U. of C.  
 Bl'wick, C.S.M.; Renick, U. of D.  
 Morris, C.C.

By Chester E. Letts, in *Denver Republican*.

*Ends*.....Skinner and Knowles, C.S.M.  
*Tackles*.....Hynes, C.S.M.; Morrell, C.C.  
*Guards*.....Barr, U. of C.; Evans, C.S.M.  
*Center*.....Farnworth, U. of C.  
*Quarter-back*..Hoyt, C.S.M.  
*Half-backs*....Hartman, C.S.M.; Cary, C.C.  
*Full-back*....Nordenholt, C.S.M.

Cort, C.C.; Chase, C.A.C.  
 Kimmell, U. of C.; Lieber, U. of D.  
 Jackson, C.S.M.; Draper, C.C.  
 Morgan, C.C.  
 Sterritt, U. of C.  
 Wiley, U. of D.; Cheeley, C.A.C.  
 Morris, C.C.

The University of Utah had several good men entitled to consideration on an All-Rocky Mountain eleven. Conville at full-back, Richardson and Russell at half-back, and Seeley and Palm at guards were all heavy, powerful and fast, and their work is well worthy of mention.



VARSITY.—1, Taft, Mgr.; 2, Curtis; 3, Brusse; 4, Renick; 5, Koehler, Coach; 6, Cohen; 7, Pruter; 8, Brewster; 9, Ashby, Capt.; 10, Harden; 11, Green; 12, R. Willey; 13, K. Willey; 14, Andrew; 15, Seymour; 16, Dere, SQUAD.  
 —1, Koehler, Coach; 2, Large; 3, Templin; 4, Smith; 5, Lee; 6, Smith; 7, Allen; 8, Johnson; 9, Sinclair; 10, Carlos;  
 11, Welsh; 12, Baker; 13, Wallace; 14, Allen; 15, Fisher; 16, French; 17, Hemming; 18, Cohen; 19, Foley, Asst. Coach;  
 20, Hickman; 21, Miller; 22, Nichols; 23, O. Willey; 24, Buchtel; 25, Holley; 26, Andrew; 27, Pruter; 28, Brusse; 29,  
 King; 30, Wheeler; 31, Pannoni; 32, Whitford; 33, Etelgeorge; 34, Greene; 35, Bartels; 36, Leber; 37, Brewster; 38,  
 Ashby; 39, Curtis; 40, Hardin; 41, Renick; 42, Dere; 43, Seymour.

VARSITY TEAM AND FOOT BALL SQUAD OF DENVER UNIVERSITY.

From every viewpoint the 1907 Foot Ball season in the Rocky Mountain region was the most interesting, exciting and erratic in the history of the premier college sport in the inter-mountain West. Owing to the many form reversals through which the teams of this territory passed and to the illness and accidents befalling many candidates for positions on the all-star aggregation, the critical follower of the sport is confronted with a difficult task when about to place the teams in order or to select the eleven best men playing their respective positions. According to the system of selection used there is almost certain to be an honest difference of opinion concerning the result obtained in each case, and it is therefore of the greatest importance that the writer, in making his choice, indicate the method by which it is reached.

Now in placing the teams for the season several conditions must be taken into account. In the first place, the comparative score system may fairly be considered interesting but obsolete. In this system the reviewer figures up the points scored by and against the various elevens, and endeavors to place the colleges accordingly. This method is obviously unfair, as it makes no allowances for the progressive development of the various elevens during the season, and does not take into account that the aim of every coach is to bring his machine gradually into a state approaching perfection for the climax of the season, even at the risk of sacrificing showy early season scores to this end. Neither does this system take into account the fact that no two teams play exactly the same opponents. To appease mere curiosity, however, the comparative scores are given herewith, it being understood that no attempt is made to classify the teams on this basis. Only games of sufficient importance to be reported in the Denver papers are included.

#### COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES.

Oct. 12—Miners, 26; Scrubs, 0.	Nov. 9—Miners, 33; Denver Univ., 0.
Oct. 19—Miners, 77; Wyoming Univ., 0.	Nov. 16—Miners, 15; Colorado Col., 0.
Oct. 26—Miners, 10; Utah, 16.	Nov. 28—Miners, 5; Univ. of Col., 4.
Nov. 2—Miners, 35; Aggies, 0.	
Total points—Miners 191, opponents 20.	

#### UNIVERSITY OF UTAH.

Sep. 28—Univ. of U., 19; Ogden H.S., 0.	Nov. 2—Univ. of U., 5; St. Vincent's, 11.
Oct. 5—Univ. of U., 39; Salt Lake H.S., 0.	Nov. 9—Univ. of U., 10; Utah Aggies, 0.
Oct. 12—Univ. of U., 24; Denver Univ., 4.	Nov. 16—Univ. of U., 10; Univ. of Col., 24.
Oct. 19—Univ. of U., 11; Old Timers, 7.	Nov. 28—Univ. of U., 13; Colo. Col., 10.
Oct. 26—Univ. of U., 16; Golden Miners, 10.	

Total points—University of Utah 147, opponents 66.

#### UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO.

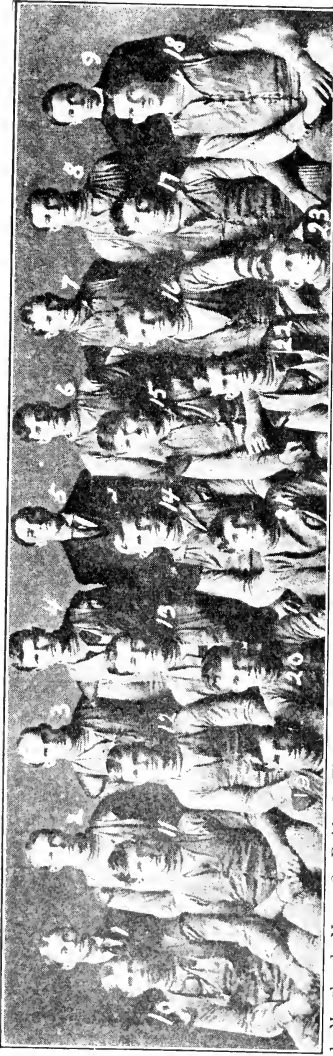
Oct. 5—Univ. of Colo., 29; Univ. of Denver, 4.	Nov. 2—Univ. of Colo., 17; Reserves, 0.
Oct. 12—Univ. of Colo., 5; Alumni, 0.	Nov. 9—Univ. of Colo., 0; Colo. Col., 10.
Oct. 19—Univ. of Colo., 17; Aggies, 13.	Nov. 16—Univ. of Colo., 24; Univ. of Utah, 10.
Oct. 26—Univ. of Colo., 8; Univ. of Nebraska, 22.	Nov. 28—Univ. of Colo., 4; Miners, 5.

Total points—University of Colorado 104, opponents 64.

#### COLORADO COLLEGE.

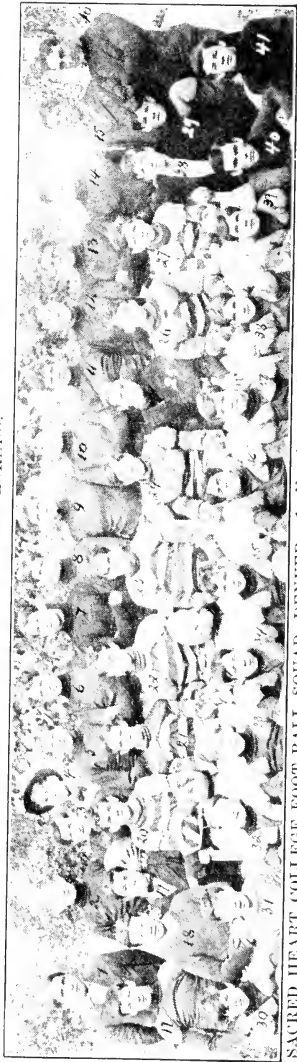
Oct. 5—Colo. Col., 40; East Denver H.S., 0.	Nov. 9—Colo. Col., 10; Univ. of Col., 0.
Oct. 12—Colo. Col., 20; Aggies, 4.	Nov. 16—Colo. Col., 0; Miners, 15.
Oct. 26—Colo. Col., 20; Den. Univ., 4.	Nov. 26—Colo. Col., 10; Univ. of U., 13.

Total points—Colorado College 99, opponents 36.



1. Moorhead, Mgr.; 2. Reid; 3. Thomas; 4. Winger; 5. Castleman, Coach; 6. Pugh; 7. Haley; 8. Roberts; 9. Castello, Asst. Mgr.; 10. Stocker; 11. Morrison; 12. Kimmel; 13. Barr; 14. Farnsworth, Capt.; 15. O'Brien; 16. Collin; 17. Morrill; 18. Zimmers; 19. Knowles; 20. Van Metre; 21. Sterritt; 22. Randolph; 23. Orther.

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO.



SACRED HEART COLLEGE FOOT BALL SQUAD, DENVER.—1, Harrington; 2, Joyce; 3, Mulligan; 4, Darley, Mgr.; 5, Darley; 6, Nevlin; 7, McEnaney; 8, Walsh; 9, Ament; 10, Haas; 11, Hall; 12, Jones; 13, Duffy; 14, Kelly; 15, Firebaugh; 16, Sullivan, Coach; 17, Feehan; 18, Cooke; 19, Ryan; 20, Smith; 21, Noone; 22, Doyle; 23, Roche; 24, Prancek; 25, Miles; 26, McGrath; 27, Albey; 28, Robinson; 29, Gartland; 30, McCarthy; 31, O'Boyle; 32, Walsh; 33, Hayden; 34, Gaughan; 35, Karns; 36, Mendoza; 37, Tobin; 38, Crotty; 39, Kemy; 40, Cunningham; 41, Green.

## UNIVERSITY OF DENVER.

Oct. 5—Denver Univ., 4; Univ. of Colo., 29.	Oct. 26—Denver Univ., 4; Colo. Col., 20.
Oct. 12—Denver Univ., 4; Univ. of U., 24.	Nov. 9—Denver Univ., 0; Miners, 33.
Oct. 19—Denver Univ., 0; St. Vincent's, 10.	Nov. 16—Denver Univ., 0; Univ. of Nebraska, 63.
	Nov. 26—Denver Univ., 5; Aggies, 0.

Total points—Denver University 17, opponents 179.

## COLORADO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

Oct. 5—Aggies, 27; State Preps., 0.	Nov. 2—Aggies, 0; Miners, 35.
Oct. 12—Aggies, 4; Colo. Col., 19.	Nov. 26—Aggies, 0; Denver Univ., 5.
Oct. 19—Aggies, 13; Univ. of Colo., 17.	

Total points—Aggies 44, opponents 76.

In the days of the intercollegiate athletic league in Colorado it was customary to figure Foot Ball standing as well as base ball standing on the percentage basis, according to the system in vogue in the professional base ball leagues. With proper limitations this system may be considered safe and serviceable. In figuring the standing of the elevens contending for the intercollegiate championship of Colorado on the basis of games played between five Colorado teams the percentage system is simple and accurate. In securing the standing of the Colorado and Utah elevens for the Rocky Mountain championship the process requires more careful study, several tables being necessary to a proper understanding of the relative standing of the teams.

Our first table for the purpose of showing the standing in the Colorado championship struggle alone, is simple enough. The Miners unquestionably rank first, having won every game played with State teams. The Golden boys consequently captured the championship of Colorado for the fourth consecutive season. Colorado College, the University of Colorado, the University of Denver and the Colorado Agricultural College follow in order. This rating is manifestly fair, inasmuch as each team has defeated the teams following it in the standing. This percentage table is as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Colorado School of Mines.....	4	0	1.000
Colorado College .....	3	1	.750
University of Colorado.....	2	2	.500
University of Denver.....	1	3	.250
Colorado Agricultural College...	0	4	.000

Coming to the Rocky Mountain championship problem, we do not find the standing puzzle anywhere near as easy to solve. The Miners cleaned up all opposition in their State and the Utah men did likewise in their domain. Golden lads journeyed to Salt Lake City and were defeated early in the season. Team against team, this apparently gives the honors of the region to the Utah aggregation. Regarding any charges of ineligibility against Utah players or of incapability, intentional or otherwise, against the officials in the Mines-Utah game, my opinion is that they should be dismissed without consideration and that all arguments should be based on the result as it stands in the records. The Miners had as much opportunity to investigate the eligibility of their opponents before and after the contest; they were under no real compulsion to meet any out-of-the-State eleven; they were not obliged to play under officials they had reason to believe partial. If by lack of foresight they waived these objections and went into the contest blindly, they can scarcely blame Utah for taking advantage of their unwisdom. So I say, let the result of the Mines-Utah game stand, and let us consider what other grounds the Miners



1, Young; 2, Hinken; 3, C. J. Rothgeb, Coach; 4, Herriek; 5, McGregor, Mgr.; 6, Krentzer; 7, Milner; 8, Cheeley; 9, Swan; 10, Bice; 11, Chase, Capt.; 12, Colburn; 13, McGinnis; 14, Lamborn; 15, Pike.

COLORADO STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, FORT COLLINS.



1, Linton; 2, Wilson; 3, Christopher; 4, Sherry; 5, West; 6, Lee; 7, R. Morgan; 8, Morris, Capt.; 9, C. Cary; 10, Coat; 11, G. Cary; 12, Draper; 13, C. Morgan; 14, Howbert; 15, Morrell.

COLORADO COLLEGE, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.

have for still claiming the Rocky Mountain championship, as I am inclined to believe that the Golden men have a considerable foundation for their contention.

The Miners argue along these lines: "Utah defeated us in our early season form after a hard trip. The Utah team came to Boulder and was decisively defeated by the University of Colorado. At the top of our form, on Thanksgiving Day, we defeated the State University, conquering the eleven which had routed the Mormons. Again we ran away with the Colorado College Tigers in mid-season. On Thanksgiving Day, Utah barely defeated the Tigers at Salt Lake City by a goal from the field in the last few minutes of play." I am willing to let this argument stand for the present, not so much as entirely representing my own views as indicating a very fair statement of what the Miners and, in fact, most college men in Colorado, consider the logical method of looking at the problem. Of course the reply of Utah that they defeated the Miners and that is all there is to it, is obvious.

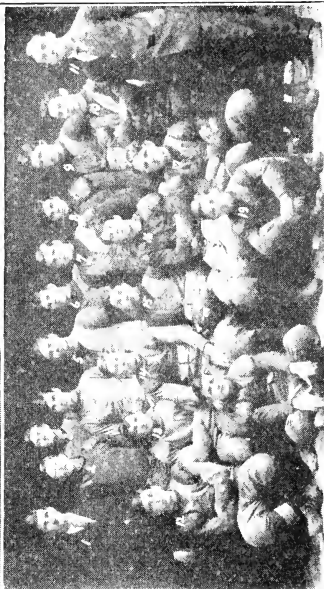
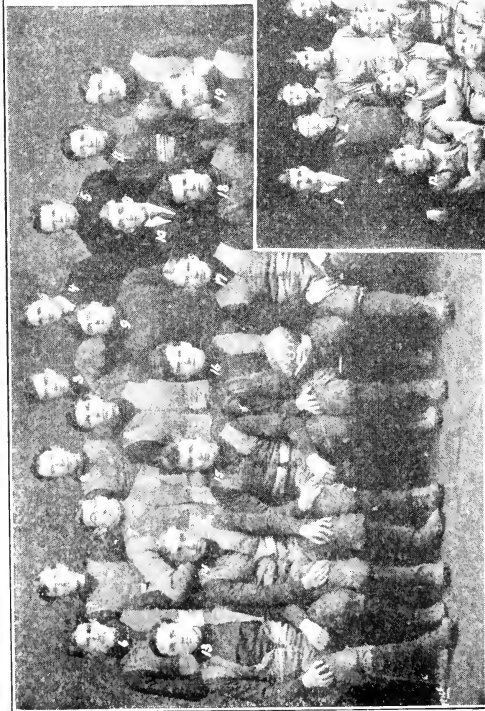
Another way of approaching the puzzle is by the percentage method. First, we will compile a table containing the games played between Colorado elevens themselves and with the University of Utah, whether these games were played in Colorado or at Salt Lake City. This table will include all the games played for the Colorado championship as shown in the previous table, and also the contests between the University of Utah and the Miners, Denver Varsity and Colorado College at Salt Lake City, and the Utah-Colorado University game at Boulder. These games give us the following table:

Teams.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Miners .....	4	1	.800
Utah .....	3	1	.750
Colorado College .....	3	2	.600
Colorado University .....	3	2	.600
Denver University .....	1	4	.200
Colorado Aggies .....	0	4	.000

This table is, on the face of it, unfair to both Utah and Colorado College. It is unfair to Utah, because it gives the Miners credit for a walkaway over the Colorado Aggies and does not take into consideration the fact that the Utah Varsity likewise defeated the Utah Aggies. It is unfair to Colorado College, because it ties the Tigers with the State Varsity, which was defeated by the Orange and Black in the game at Colorado Springs.

Giving Utah credit for defeating the Utah Aggies or eliminating the Miners' victory over the Fort Collins Aggies, we have the Miners and Utah tied on the percentage basis. On this fact the Miners can make a strong stand to retain the Rocky Mountain championship. In past seasons, including 1906, the Golden lads defeated the Salt Lake warriors, and by the sporting axiom, "You cannot win a championship by tying the champion," the Golden school can at least pursue the same attitude it held for three seasons in Colorado by claiming the State championship, although for those three seasons tied in actual conflict with the Colorado College Tigers.

From this consideration of facts it will be seen that both Utah and the Miners have strong talking points to back their contentions for first honors in the region and these arguments will unquestionably lead to an interesting, decisive struggle this season. It may be well to complete our tabulation of the season by including all games played by Utah and Colorado teams during the season, eliminating high school contests, but including games with St. Vincent, Nebraska and like aggregations. Utah played St. Vincent of Southern California and the Utah Aggies, Colorado University played Nebraska,



MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY, MILWAUKEE, WIS.—1, Bartley; 2, Frawley; 3, Elser; 4, Clark, Coach; 5, Wright; 6, Bergner; 7, Wheeler; 8, Hopkinson; 9, Brenk; 10, Murphy, Mgr.; 11, Steinberg; 12, Grenlich; 13, Manning; 14, Hake; 15, Curtin; 16, Foley, Capt.; 17, Meyer; 18, Fox; 19, Hickey. MARQUETTE ACADEMY.—1, Gillick, Coach; 2, Stapleton; 3, Caldwell; 4, Devitt; 5, Corbett; 6, Snyder; 7, Mullaney; 8, Brenk; 9, Stransky; 10, Linden; 11, Sullivan, Mgr.; 12, Kenney; 13, Mehigan; 14, Morganroth; 15, Neuman, Capt.; 16, Devyer; 17, Stiglbauer; 18, McGreal; 19, Smith. Rice and B. J. Brown, Photos.



Denver University played St. Vincent and Nebraska. The complete table is as follows:

Teams.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Miners .....	5	1	.833
Utah University .....	4	2	.666
Colorado College .....	3	2	.600
University of Colorado.....	3	3	.500
Denver University .....	1	6	.143
Colorado Aggies .....	0	4	.000

#### THE ALL-COLORADO SELECTIONS EXPLAINED.

To come back to our All-Colorado eleven. Certainly no one can quarrel with the selection of Skinner and Knowles of the Mines for the end positions. They could make good in vaudeville as "the long and the short of it," Knowles being considerably over six feet and Skinner scarcely coming up to his partner's waist, demonstrating that height, or lack of it, is no bar to the making of a successful end under the open style of play, where deftness in picking the ball out of the air is at a premium.

This pair of ends played a most important part in winning first honors for Golden. They developed into championship form at about the same time and seemed to be at their best in the contest against Colorado College. Both are tacklers of the steel-trap variety, and are of the shifty rather than of the smashing type on defense. By reason of his abnormal height and reach Knowles had the physical advantage over every opponent in reaching for the forward pass. Skinner accomplished the same results by speed, shifty footwork, his unusually stocky and low build making clean stopping of his progress most difficult. Both would have been good ends under the old code.

There were five men entitled to consideration in the tackle positions. They were Hynes of Golden, Morrell and Cary of Colorado College, and Kimmell and Coffin of the State Varsity. My choice is Morrell and Hynes. Hynes is named because of his all-around knowledge of the position on offense and defense. He proved powerful, shifty and consistent throughout the season, being far above his form of the previous season. Morrell is named because of his exceptional kicking ability in a season when there was a premium placed upon the ability to score points from the field. With the exception of Nordenholt, Morrell individually scored more points than any one other man in Colorado in championship games, and it must be remembered that Nordenholt's points were always made with the assistance of other players, either in bringing the ball to within plunging distance or in helping hurl the full-back over the chalk line.

The men running Morrell and Hynes a close race for tackle positions were Kimmell and Coffin of the State University, and Gilbert Cary, a former Manual star with the Tigers. Injuries put Coffin out of several contests. He comes from a Foot Ball family, is a hard, aggressive and heady player, not as heavy as many opponents, but shifty and valuable in receiving the forward pass. Kimmell I consider a superb tackle. Golden men did not think him of exceptional strength, but Coach Fred G. Folsom of Boulder declared him the best man on the squad. He is sturdy, active and tireless. Cary is a finished player. He has a knack of following the ball, and recovered fumble after fumble for the Tigers. He has speed, strength and brains and will make the Tigers an excellent leader the coming season.

In the guard positions two men stand out prominently. They are Draper of the Tigers and Barr of Boulder. Draper outplayed Barr man to man, just as Barr outplayed everyone else. Both are husky,



1, Turner; 2, Crossman; 3, Willis; 4, Bullock, Coach; 5, Blaney; 6, Schermerhorn; 7, Leonard; 8, Crosby; 9, Sexton; 10, Gillett, Mgr.; 11, Anderson; 12, Cobb, Capt.; 13, Roberts; 14, Farley; 15, Paige; 16, Philbrick.

MASSACHUSETTS AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AMHERST, MASS.



1, Foster, Coach; 2, Morris; 3, McCoy; 4, Rymer; 5, Johnston; 6, Tripme; Mgr.; 7, Brower; 8, Rupert; 9, Custenborder; 10, Brown; 11, Radcliffe; 12, Booth, Capt.; 13, Schults. Snyder, Photo.

MIAMI UNIVERSITY, OXFORD, OHIO.

powerful men, Barr especially being valuable because of his great size combined with fair ability to get around. Barr played his best game Thanksgiving day and Draper seemed best against Boulder. O'Brien of Boulder and Evans of the Mines were rugged and effective guards. Evans was frequently down the field with the ends. O'Brien played at a disadvantage at tackle in the closing game, but showed well for a first-year man.

In a season when there was a demand for centers able to pass the ball accurately and consistently there was a singular lack of first-class material. This was all the more unusual since most of the candidates were men of several seasons' experience. Unfortunately, by far the best man who played the position, Ortnor of Boulder, got into only one game, the contest against Nebraska. So well, however, did he perform in this contest and so poorly did other candidates show up in following struggles that I feel compelled to name Ortnor.

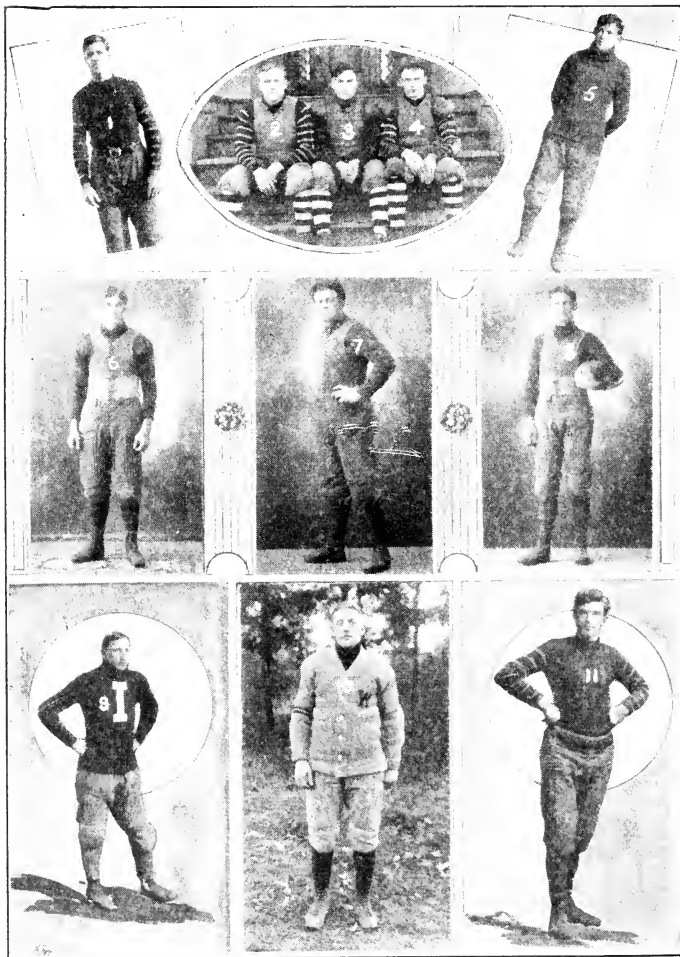
Farnworth of Boulder and Baker of the Mines were the best of the centers playing the season through. Farnworth was probably handicapped by the captaincy. Baker showed best on Thanksgiving Day. Baker's passing, next to that of Ortnor, was easily best and he was frequently down making open field tackles on kicks.

For the quarter-back position, eliminating Captain Maurice Hoyt of the Mines, who before he was injured in the Aggie game was the pick of them all, I consider Hoyt's understudy, Brooks, entitled to the place. His qualifications are surety in handling the ball, not having made a fumble during the season, to my knowledge; his speed in calling signals while the men were lining up and in getting off the plays, his lack of hesitancy in deciding on plays, despite the fact he was not captain; the smoothness and regularity with which he kept his team in action, having a sort of rhythm with practically the same interval between each play; his good judgment in selecting points of attack; his coolness and lack of infectious excitability; the confidence with which he inspired the man carrying the ball that they would have it delivered to them in exactly the right position at the proper instant; his perfectly accurate forward passing, which I believe was in a class by itself, and his alertness of eye and mind, as shown especially in his quarter-back run play, from which he used or withheld a forward pass, to men at either side of the field or ran with the ball himself, according to his judgment, which had to be exercised while running at full speed and while avoiding oncoming tacklers.

Sterritt of Boulder was the closest competitor of Brooks. Sterritt was called upon to bear the brunt of the punting, place kicking, forward passing, catching and running back of punts and serving as safety man, in addition to running the team as field captain. As a jack-of-all-trades Sterritt proved a wonder and performed all the tasks assigned to him cheerfully and well.

For the full-back position Nordenholt had the call, although Captain Morris of the Tigers gave the Golden man a hard run. Both captained their teams. Both were almost irresistible line plungers, and both were exceptionally strong on defense. Nordenholt was the shifter on his feet and with better speed made greater distance whenever he pierced the opposing line and got free.

Hartman and Willey at half-back hold their positions by narrower margins than any other candidates. Cary of the Tigers, Cheeley of the Aggies and Blatherwick of the Mines gave them a close race for honors. Both Willey and Hartman played under severe handicaps. Willey had far from normal support for his brilliant individual efforts. Hartman was ill in his two most important games and in the remainder of his contests was handicapped by having his opponent's defense especially strengthened to meet his end runs.



1, Clark, Oregon, full-back; 2, Rader, Washington State, half-back; 3, Hahn, Washington State, guard; 4, Nissen, Washington State, half-back; 5, Knykendall, Oregon, quarter; 6, Emily, Oregon Agricultural College, end; 7, Jamison, Oregon Agricultural College, tackle; 8, Pendergrass, Oregon Agricultural College, guard, captain; 9, Savidge, Idaho, end; 10, Tegtmeier, Washington, center; 11, Arnspiger, Oregon, tackle.

ALL-NORTHWEST ELEVEN.

## Foot Ball in the Pacific Northwest

By C. N. MCARTHUR, GRADUATE DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS,  
UNIVERSITY OF OREGON,

The season of 1907 was a brilliant one in the Pacific Northwest. The game increased in popularity, college spirit ran higher than ever before, and rival institutions seemed to vie with each other in the development of good sportsmanship. The season produced six strong, well-coached teams—Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Oregon Agricultural College, Washington State College and Whitman College. These teams were closely matched, as the scores of all their important games indicate.

The championship of the Pacific Northwest was not settled definitely and decisively, although the Oregon Aggies established the best claim to the honor. Under the skillful coaching of F. S. Norcross (Michigan's famous quarter-back and captain during the season of 1905), the Aggies developed a team of great strength and won their annual game from Oregon for the first time since 1897. The game was the hardest ever seen in the Pacific Northwest and the 4 to 0 score just about represents the relative strength of the two elevens. This was the only game of importance that the Aggies played in the Pacific Northwest and, for this reason, their claim to the championship was disputed by some of the critics of this section. The fact remains, however, that the Aggies had the only team which went through the season without a defeat and the only one which has bested the crack Oregon eleven since 1903. The Aggies defeated St. Vincent's College at Los Angeles, on Thanksgiving Day, thereby establishing their claim to the Pacific Coast Championship.

Oregon had a fast team, composed of big, aggressive men, who played brilliantly in all their important games. Aside from their game with the Oregon Agricultural College, the Oregon men won all the games of a difficult schedule, including the annual contests with Idaho, Washington and Multnomah. Oregon was coached by Gordon B. Frost, a Dartmouth College man.

One of the most remarkable teams in this section was the Idaho eleven, which was coached by John R. Middleton, an Idaho graduate. Middleton's formations puzzled the other Northwest coaches and kept them guessing throughout the season. His development of the forward pass and the famous Idaho "spread" were the sensations of the year in this part of the country. Middleton is distinctly an Idaho product and is a most remarkable student of the game. Idaho won the championship of the Inland Empire (Eastern Washington, Idaho and Western Montana). Her victory over Washington State was a great surprise, as the Washingtonians were looked upon as easy winners.

Washington State had a team of great strength and, with the exception of the Idaho game, won every contest on her schedule. On Christmas Day, before a record-breaking crowd, at Spokane, Washington State won a sensational game from the speedy eleven of St. Louis University. The result of this game established the claim of Pacific Northwest foot ball to recognition by Eastern and Middle Western experts, for St. Louis had one of the best teams in the Mississippi Valley. Washington State was coached by Bender, a former Nebraska star.

Whitman College and University of Washington did not win their big games, but both teams played good hard foot ball.

The leading club teams of the Pacific Northwest were those of the Multnomah Amateur Athletic Club (Portland, Oregon), Seattle Athletic Club and Spokane Athletic Club. Multnomah made the best



1. Middleton, Coach; 2. Appleman; 3. Jellick; 4. Small; 5. Stokesberry; 6. Curtis; 7. Simpson, Mgr.; 8. Pauls; 9. Keyes; 10. Savidge; 11. Thornton; 12. Smith; 13. Stein; 14. Armstrong, Capt.; 15. Numbers; 16. Perkins; 17. Johnson; 18. Cook; 19. Landstrom.

#### UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO.



1. Bender, Coach; 2. Miner; 3. Cherry; 4. Goldsworthy; 5. Cave; 6. Lilligren, Mgr.; 7. Buck; 8. Halm; 9. Bryan; 10. Hardy; 11. Reader; 12. Wexler; 13. Miller; 14. Nissen, Capt.; 15. Hartsuck.

#### WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE.

comparative showing and is entitled to the inter-club championship. This team, which was composed of former college stars, showed great strength toward the end of the season, and by defeating St. Louis University, on New Year's Day, added to the prestige already gained by Northwest foot ball on account of Washington State's victory over the Missourians.

The attempt of Stanford and California to foist Rugby foot ball onto the colleges of the Pacific Northwest has proved a dismal failure. The English game is not popular here and there is little enthusiasm over it in California.

The All-Northwest team as announced in my article in the Sunday Oregonian of December 1, 1907, is as follows:

#### FIRST ELEVEN.

Savidge (Idaho) and Emily (Oregon Agricultural College), ends.  
 Arnspiger (Oregon) and Jamison (Oregon Agricultural College), tackles.  
 Pendergrass (Oregon Agricultural College) and Halm (Washington State), guards.  
 Tegtmeier (Washington), center.  
 Kuykendall (Oregon), quarter-back.  
 Rader (Washington State) and Nissen (Washington State), half-backs.  
 Clark (Oregon) full-back.

#### SECOND ELEVEN.

Moore (Oregon) and Spagle (Whitman), ends.  
 Grimm (Washington) and Philbrook (Whitman), tackles.  
 Moullen (Oregon) and Stokesberry (Idaho), guards.  
 Cherry (Washington State), center.  
 Small (Idaho), quarter-back.  
 Taylor (Oregon) and Zacharias (Oregon), half-backs.  
 Wolff (Oregon Agricultural College), full-back.

---

## Foot Ball in the Philippines

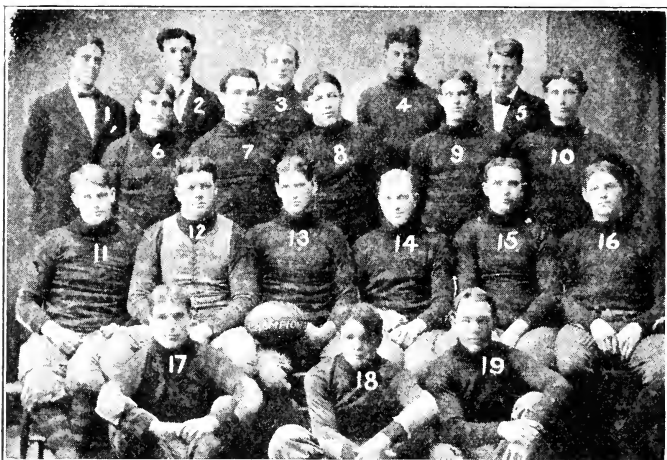
BY EDWARD BOWDITCH, JR., COACH, COLUMBIA CLUB FOOT BALL  
 ELEVEN.

Previous to the autumn of 1907 but little Foot Ball was played in Manila except the occasional games played between army teams or teams from the American fleet in Philippine waters.

In September of last year, however, the Columbia Club of Manila, a social and athletic club started some years ago by Bishop Brent, decided to organize a team to play any army or navy team that wanted games. A squad of from twelve to eighteen men practiced regularly from the end of September on, having in view a game with the flotilla for Thanksgiving Day. This was postponed and finally played under the rules of 1906 on December 30, the club being defeated 5—0. Before the end of the season, however, they had developed very fair team work and in their latest games were uniformly successful.

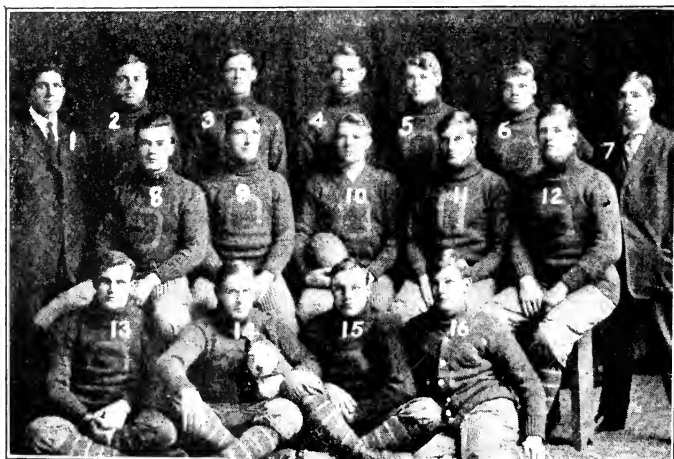
The team is composed almost entirely of employees in the Government service, Insular and Municipal.

The Columbia team played the Flotilla twice, being beaten, as stated, in the first game 5—0, and winning the second 10—6. Three games were played with the Thirtieth Infantry, all of which Columbia won, 5—0, 16—0 and 33—0. They also defeated the "Chattanooga's" team 11—7. Their total number of points for the season was 75 to their opponents' 18.



1, Heater, Trainer; 2, Greenhow, Mgr.; 3, Harding; 4, Dobbin; 5, Norcross, Coach; 6, Emily; 7, Finn; 8, Wolf; 9, Cooper; 10, Looney; 11, Kelly; 12, Jamison; 13, Pendergrass, Capt.; 14, Barber; 15, Dunlap; 16, Bennett; 17, Reinhart; 18, Gagnon; 19, Cady.

OREGON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.



1, Hayward, Trainer; 2, Moulten; 3, Zacharias; 4, Scott; 5, Oberteuffer; 6, McIntyre; 7, Kestley, Mgr.; 8, Voigt; 9, Taylor; 10, Moores, Capt.; 11, Arnsperger; 12, Clark; 13, Grout; 14, Coleman; 15, Pinkham; 16, Kuykendall.

UNIVERSITY OF OREGON.



# Foot Ball in Western Pennsylvania

BY EDWARD M. THIERRY, PITTSBURG.

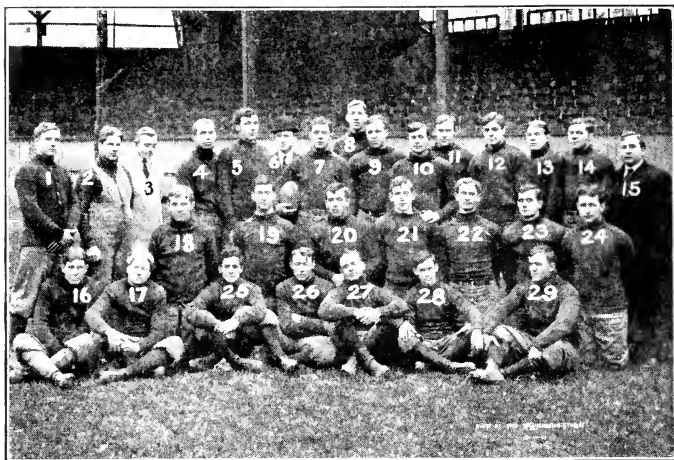
Foot ball during the season of 1907 in Western Pennsylvania developed results totally unlooked for. It was a general mix-up when the final game was played, with three different teams claiming the intercollegiate championship. As usual, the contenders for honors were the Western University of Pennsylvania, Washington and Jefferson College and Pennsylvania State College.

W. U. P. lost to W. & J. and beat Penn State, the last two named not meeting on the gridiron. The only team these two met in common was Dickinson, State beating them 52 to 0 and W. & J. trouncing them 34 to 0. W. U. P. went through the season of ten games with but two defeats at the hands of Cornell, 18 to 5, and W. & J., 9 to 2. The W. & J. eleven played nine games, losing only to Yale and Princeton, 11 to 0 and 40 to 0, respectively. However, W. & J. had 64 points scored on them, making 157 themselves, while W. U. P. scored 147 points and had but 27 scored on them. State had 64 points scored on them and piled up 251 themselves. They played 10 games, losing to W. U. P. 6 to 0, Navy 6 to 4, Pennsylvania 28 to 0, and Carlisle Indians 18 to 5. Perhaps State's most notable victory was over Cornell, 8 to 6.

The W. U. P. and W. & J. elevens during February, 1908, severed athletic relations. The W. & J. authorities adopted the one year residence rule, providing for the residence of athletes in college at least one year before they become eligible to intercollegiate sport. They insisted that W. U. P. adopt the same rule, threatening to cancel all games with the Pittsburg institution. W. U. P. officials claimed they were being discriminated against, because W. & J. was scheduling games for 1908 with other colleges that did not enforce the one-year rule and had no intention of doing so. Consequently they decided not to adopt the rule, although it was given careful consideration. Athletic relations were severed at once. This will mean great financial loss to both institutions, but more particularly to W. & J. The two colleges have been bitter rivals for years and the foot ball games between their teams is looked forward to each year as the event of the season. Both teams have completed their 1908 schedules without listing each other and although they both appear very strong, there is something lacking in each schedule—the big W. U. P.—W. & J. contest.

The two Western Pennsylvania rivals, W. U. P. and W. & J., were coached by clever, experienced foot ball men. And the showing of the two teams exemplified in a way the strength of the Yale and Pennsylvania coaching systems. W. U. P.'s team was coached by James A. Moorhead, a former Yale man, while W. & J.'s team was again in charge of Frank Piekarski, the old Pennsylvania lineman and a member of an All-America team. Both coaches are Pittsburg men. It was Moorhead's first year as W. U. P. coach, although he assisted Coach Wingard a few weeks during the season of 1906. He made a wonderful showing. His system was a good one; he got the work out of the candidates and furnished the Gold and Blue with a good team. And last, but not least, he built a strong foundation for a 1908 team, when he will carry out his ideas of 1907. Piekarski coached W. & J. for several years and in a way had a handicap over Moorhead, in that he was completing and adding to the work of former years, while Moorhead was forced to start at the very beginning.

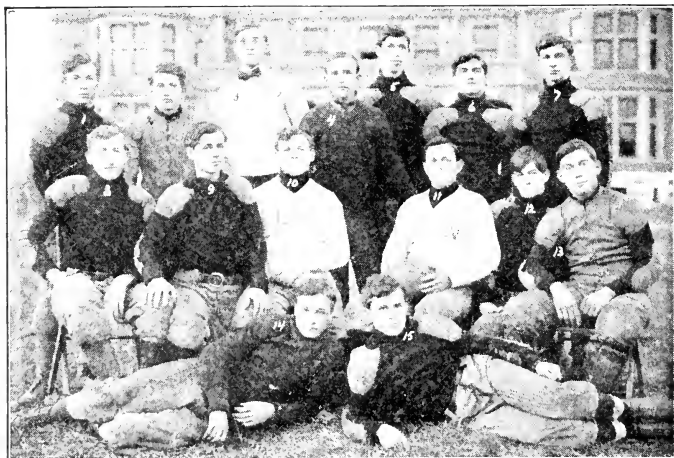
W. U. P. started off in 1907 with gloomy prospects. It seemed to take the coach several weeks to get started correctly and discover the best men. But it turned out to be more of a well-laid plan for reserving the strength for the bigger games near the close of the season. Practically but two changes were made in the 'varsity lineup dur-



1. Zeig; 2. Turner; 3. Moorehead, Coach; 4. Van Doren; 5. Shuman; 6. Dr. Wollgren, Phys. Dir.; 7. Marshall, Capt.; 8. Elliott; 9. Stevenson; 10. W. Banbury; 11. Solter; 12. Hoblitzell; 13. Chatham; 14. Campbell; 15. Rugh, Asst. Coach; 16. Muhl; 17. Mackrell; 18. Springer; 19. Goldsmith; 20. Klawns; 21. Richards; 22. Coen; 23. Roe; 24. Vitte; 25. Desch; 26. Q. Banbury; 27. Svenson; 28. De Lozier; 29. Frye.

R. W. Johnston, Photo.

WESTERN UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, PITTSBURG, PA.



1. Bair; 2. Spessard; 3. Appenzellar, Mgr.; 4. Wilder, Coach; 5. J. Lehman; 6. Yoder; 7. Rutherford; 8. B. Lehman; 9. Strook; 10. Guyer; 11. Flook, Capt.; 12. Frost; 13. Schaeffer; 14. Hartz; 15. Kreider.

Blazier, Photo.

LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA.

ing the entire season. Although many men were given try-outs, it was usually the same squad for the majority of the games. These two changes were Homer Roe for Campbell at end, and Win Banbury for Shuman at half-back. Moorhead wished to make an end out of Campbell, a new position to him, but failed and the big fellow was shifted to the back-field, where he did very well as a substitute. Roe took his place at end and was the sensation of the season at that position. Hoblitzell held down the other side, being succeeded by Solter in the last two games. Hoblitzell was never a spectacular performer, but was the best kicker on the team. Van Doren and Captain Marshall held down tackles very creditably. The former started off poorly, but when he got going was a star man. Elliott and Shuman played guard; neither were stars, but they were hard workers.

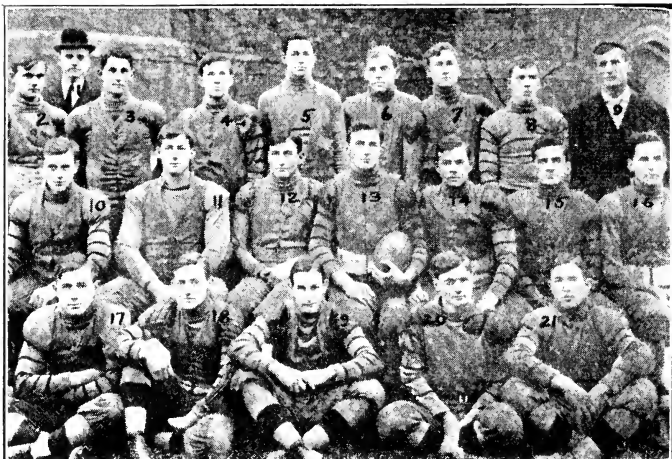
Jack Turner at center was the star man of the team. He played all around every other center he stacked up against, and the writer is convinced he made no mistake in picking Turner for the Pittsburgh Dispatch's All-America team. The only regret is that Eastern experts did not see him work and get a line on his ability. Swenson did very well at quarter-back, while Quince and Win Banbury held down half-backs, the former being the best ground gainer in Western Pennsylvania. Mehl was a fair full-back. Quince Banbury is the 1908 captain.

At W. & J. three star men performed, Kumler at full-back, where he punted all around his competitors; Kirberger, who was easily the best guard in the section; and Captain Price, who led the quarter-backs in Western Pennsylvania. Dan Wimberley, a half-back, is the 1908 captain. Dave Morrow did well at center, but was not in Turner's class.

McCleary, the 1908 captain, full-back, quarter-back Vorhis, guards Kunkle and Cyphers, half-back Smith (a brother of the famous "Bull" of Pennsylvania) and Captain Burns at end, were the star performers at Penn State. Vorhis was one of the best field and place kickers in the country, and it was his work that gave State a victory over Cornell.

In interscholastic circles the championship was in doubt when the season closed. Pittsburgh High School had the best team according to the records, but in the annual game with Shadyside Academy on November 16, which closed the season at both schools, the rival elevens played to a 0-0 tie. Pittsburgh High defeated Alumni, Wilkinsburg High, Washington High, Sharon High, Johnstown High, tied 6-6 with Dubois High and tied with Shadyside. Shadyside defeated Allegheny High, Wilkinsburg High, and Pittsburgh High; lost to W. & J. Academy, Oberlin Academy and Dubois High, and tied with Johnstown 0-0.

Carnegie Technical School eleven played nine games and won but one, defeating Waynesburg College 17 to 0. Joe Thompson, former Geneva and W. U. P. captain and coach of the championship Pittsburgh High School team in 1906, was in charge of the team. Technical being yet in its infancy, it was practically its first year in college foot ball and with so many irregular hours of study, causing foot ball candidates much trouble in getting out for practice, Thompson was severely handicapped in turning out a team. He resigned at the close of the season and in February, 1908, William F. Knox, who in 1907 was head coach of the Yale team, was chosen to coach the Technical eleven in 1908. Knox is a resident of Pittsburgh.



1. Boli, Mgr.; 2. Walker; 3. Arnold; 4. Rothrock; 5. Way; 6. Darst; 7. Frazer; 8. Claffin; 9. Herrstein, Coach; 10. Gibson; 11. Van Buskirk; 12. Sanzenbacker; 13. Shovy, Capt.; 14. Claget; 15. Schoetel; 16. McAllister; 17. Carr; 18. Bryce; 19. Barrington; 20. Manning; 21. Secrest.

# OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.



1. Morris; 2. Townsend, Mgr.; 3. Terrell; 4. Bales, Coach; 5. Carey; 6. Doyle; 7. Linton; 8. Ronnells; 9. Pop; 10. Gray; 11. R. Farquhar; 12. R. Carr; 13. Hiott; 14. L. Carr; 15. Bloom, Capt.; 16. F. Farquhar.

# WILMINGTON (OHIO) COLLEGE.

# Foot Ball in Ohio, 1907

By X. C. Scott.

At the close of the season of 1907 Western Reserve was generally conceded to be the strongest team in the State, although there was no real champion, as Oberlin beat Reserve, Ohio State beat Oberlin, Case beat Ohio State, and Reserve beat Case. This makes the situation rather complicated, but Reserve had much the best of it, both on percentage and in comparative scores, to say nothing of total points scored, having a lead of almost a hundred points over her nearest rival.

The trophy cup, which goes to the team winning the State honors and becomes the property of the team winning it for the third time, remains in the possession of Ohio State, the victors of 1906.

The season of 1907 was without doubt the most prosperous ever enjoyed in Ohio, the attendance and enthusiasm being the best in the history of the game. This was no doubt caused by intense rivalry between the leading teams, Reserve, Oberlin, State and Case.

The teams belonging to the Ohio Conference are generally conceded to be a great deal stronger than the teams outside the league and the past season was no exception, Mount Union, Marietta, Ohio University and Ohio Northern being the strongest in the order named.

Most of the team took readily to the new rules and the games were replete with forward passes, on-side kicks and the like, much to the delight of the spectators, judging from their remarks. This was especially true of Oberlin and was due to the wonderful way in which quarter-back Gray handled the ball.

Ohio State played a fairly consistent game, clinging to the Michigan style most of the time, and seemed to rely on the wonderful kicking of Barrington to bring them to victory.

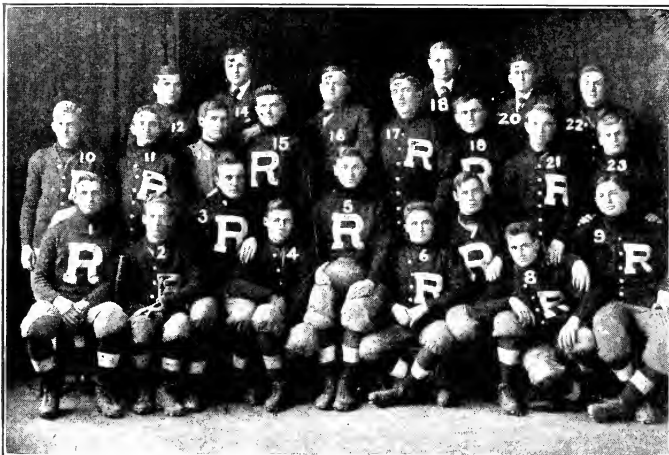
Reserve was without doubt the most powerful and seemed to rely on her strength and speed, which policy, together with a very strong defense, seemed to bring results, although at times the passes and the like were used with results that showed they were kept for a time of need.

Case at the beginning of the season was thought to be one of the weak sisters, but kept improving until she was able to defeat State, thereby causing the latter team to lose the State honors. The game between Case and Reserve at the close of the season was said to be the hardest fought and at the same time the most brilliant since the forming of the Conference.

The following is a table showing the manner in which the teams stood at the close of the season:

	Games.	Won.	Lost.	Tied.	PC.
Reserve .....	10	9	1	0	.900
Oberlin .....	9	7	2	0	.777
Ohio State .....	10	7	2	1	.777
Case .....	10	7	3	0	.700
Wesleyan .....	9	6	3	0	.666
Kenyon .....	8	4	4	0	.500
Denison .....	8	3	5	0	.375
Wooster .....	8	2	5	0	.280
Heidelberg .....	5	1	4	0	.200

As to an All-State team, it is hard to select one that is acceptable to all. The writer has endeavored to select one that is strong in all departments, and would be the nearest to general selection. The players are all experienced and are capable both on offense and defense. The backs are powerful ground gainers and the quarter is



1. Barden; 2. White; 3. Lind; 4. Watt; 5. Tyler, Capt.; 6. Ingersoll; 7. Reid; 8. Barney; 9. Corlette; 10. Dean; 11. De Witt; 12. Schiller; 13. Cripps; 14. Herzstein, Asst. Mgr.; 15. "Doc" Portmann; 16. Seaman, Coach; 17. "Muff" Portmann; 18. Scott, Asst. Coach; 19. Hasselman; 20. Shuler, Mgr.; 21. Foltz; 22. Watterson; 23. Terrell. Moore, Photo.

WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY, CLEVELAND, O.



1. Olmstead, Mgr.; 2. Fogg, Coach; 3. Randall; 4. Emerson; 5. Russell; 6. Baron; 7. Post, Trainer; 8. Rush, Asst. Coach; 9. Twitchell; 10. Williams; 11. Muggleton; 12. Wyman, Capt.; 13. Clark; 14. Ziegler; 15. Quigley; 16. Reim; 17. Schneider; 18. Orr; 19. Hinnanan; 20. Regan.

CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE, CLEVELAND, O.

not only a good field general but one of the best kickers in the country.

### ALL-OHIO TEAMS.

#### FIRST ELEVEN.

*Ends*.....Barden (Reserve) and Schiller (Reserve).  
*Tackles*.....Wolfe (Oberlin) and Emerson (Case).  
*Guards*.....Portman (Reserve) and Cole (Oberlin).  
*Center*.....Wyman (Case).  
*Quarter-back*..Barrington (State).  
*Half-backs*....Cripps (Reserve) and Rike (Wesleyan).  
*Full-back*.....Tyler (Reserve).

#### SUBSTITUTES.

Claffin (State).  
 Zeigler (Case).  
 Schactel (State).  
 Claggett (State).  
 Gray (Oberlin).  
 Clark (Case).  
 Briggman (Kenyon).

### HIGH SCHOOL DIVISION.

High schools throughout the State seemed to enthuse over the game more than ever before, the result being that their play reached a standard never before attained.

In Cleveland, Columbus and other places leagues were formed between the local schools and games were arranged between the winners of the several leagues. The result of this plan was that great interest was aroused in the contests and crowds large enough to satisfy any of the colleges turned out time after time.

In this class, although there were several crack teams, East High School, Cleveland, was easily the champion, being scored on but once and scoring a point a minute themselves. This team was one of the strongest high school teams ever seen in this part of the country and would have proven a worthy antagonist for the famous prep schools of the East.

Rayen High, Youngstown, and North High, Columbus, are two other teams that have brilliant records and are worthy of notice.



KANSAS STATE COLLEGE.—1, Bryant, Mgr.; 2, Broshman; 3, Walker; 4, Mathers; 5, Stofer; 6, Turner, Mgr.; 7, Payne; 8, Clark; 9, Adair; 10, Duplap; 11, Hendrickson; 12, Geyer, Coach; 13, Elgin; 14, Rodas; 15, Runt; 16, Stone; 17, Anderson; 18, Taylor; 19, C. S. R. 20, F. N. V. E. R. S. I. T. Y. D. A. N. V. I. L. L. E. K. Y.—1, Young, Asst. Coach; 2, Diederich; 3, Rose; 4, Legg; 5, E. Gray; 6, R. C. Gray; 7, Cave, Capt.; 8, P. Gray; 9, Noirse; 10, Hogue; 11, Gardner, Asst. Mgr.; 12, Wilson; 13, Letcher, Asst. Coach; 14, Johnston, Head Coach; 15, Glass, Capt.; 16, Arnold; 17, McConnell; 18, Hardan; 19, Todd; 20, Lanier; 21, Barclay; 22, Wood, Mgr.



# Foot Ball in Kentucky

BY J. WHITE GUYN, COACH KENTUCKY STATE COLLEGE.

The Kentucky Intercollegiate Athletic Association has a membership of six colleges, namely: Kentucky University, Georgetown College, Kentucky State College, Central University, Berea College and Kentucky Wesleyan College. The amount of interest and enthusiasm in Foot Ball in Kentucky is as great as in any other section of the South.

Kentucky State College won the championship of the State and was not scored against by any other team in the State. Kentucky State College also takes third place in the South, because of the 0 to 0 score with the University of Tennessee on Tennessee's grounds, and the holding of Vanderbilt to the smallest score of any other team in the South, with the exception of Sewanee.

Kentucky University, through her defeat of Central University, would take second place in the State, with Central University third, Georgetown fourth, Berea fifth and Kentucky Wesleyan sixth.

Morrie Wilson, Kentucky State's left half-back, was possibly the best player in the State, with Evans of Kentucky University, Hendrickson of Kentucky State College, Harlan of Central University and Stone of Kentucky State College close behind him.

Kentucky University was not represented on the gridiron in the fall of 1906, but opened the season of 1907 with Hogan Yancey as coach and some good experienced material from 1904-5 and developed a surprisingly strong team. Their defeat of Central University came as a surprise to their most ardent followers.

Central University, coached by W. E. Johnson, opened the 1907 season with flattering prospects, and it was generally believed that they would carry the championship honors again, but their defeats by Kentucky University and Kentucky State College dropped them back to third place.

Georgetown College has not had a strong team in the past five years, the cause of which seems to be due to scarcity of heavy material.

Berea College possibly had as good material as any team in the State, but were never able to make a successful showing during the season.

The Kentucky Wesleyan team, through a ruling of the Board of Trustees, is allowed to play only two games on foreign fields. Therefore, they only played one game in the K. I. C. A. A., with Berea, which they lost.

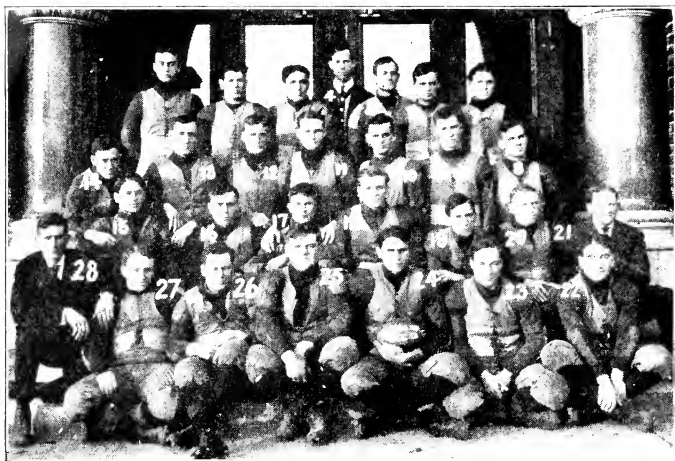
## ALL-KENTUCKY TEAM.

Campbell (Kentucky Univ.), left end.	Glass (Central Univ.), right end.
Hendrickson (Ky. State), left tackle.	Payne (Ky. State), right tackle.
Arnold (Central Univ.), left guard.	Clark (Ky. State), right guard.
Harlan (Central University), center.	
Stone (Kentucky State), quarter-back.	
Wilson (Ky. State), Captain, left half.	Evans (Ky. Univ.), right half.
Cave (Central University), full-back.	

Besides the men who are given a place on the All-Kentucky team are many others equally as good. Prominent among them are Captain Adair, center rush, Kentucky State College; McConnell, guard, Central University; Dutt, tackle, Kentucky University; Houston, center, Kentucky University; Howard, half-back, Georgetown College; Elgin and Barbee, ends, Kentucky State College.

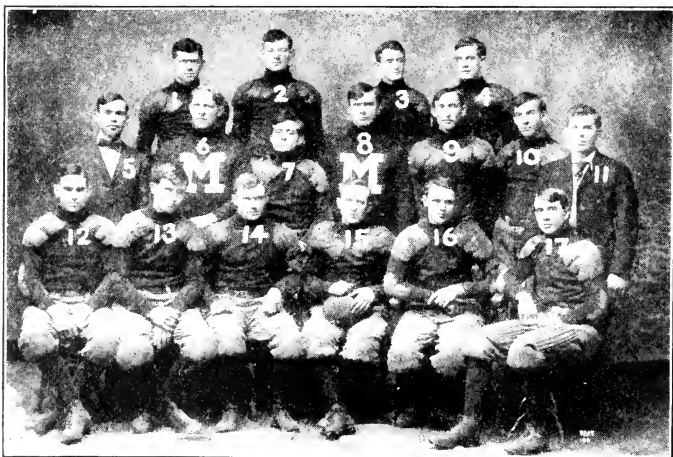
## HIGH SCHOOLS.

Foot Ball among the high schools of the State is well developed, and especially so in Louisville and vicinity. The high school of Louisville had the best team in the State and won the scholastic championship. They were closely followed by Kentucky Military Institute, Manual Training School, St. Mary's College and University School, and the high school team of Lexington.



1, Myers; 2, Jewell; 3, Stutsman; 4, O'Brien, Trainer; 5, Felt; 6, Bruggerman; 7, Coburn; 8, Brown; 9, Comly; 10, Murphy; 11, Elliott; 12, Phelps; 13, Kirk; 14, Stewart; 15, Fritzel; 16, Connor; 17, Hammer; 18, Gross; 19, Carberry; 20, Miller; 21, Griffith, Asst. Coach; 22, Knowlton; 23, Hazard; 24, White, Capt.; 25, Seidel; 26, Hastings; 27, St. Clair; 28, Catlin, Coach.

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.



1, Millen; 2, Hamilton; 3, Grier; 4, Turnbull; 5, Wells, Mgr.; 6, Clark; 7, Wallace; 8, Picken; 9, Johnson; 10, Merilees; 11, Reid, Coach; 12, Gordon; 13, Baird; 14, Norwood; 15, Smith, Capt.; 16, Nash; 17, Kyle. Photo by Root.

MONMOUTH COLLEGE, MONMOUTH, ILL.

## Foot Ball in Illinois

BY R. A. P. HOLDERBY, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR AND COACH OF ATHLETICS, ILLINOIS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF, JACKSONVILLE, ILL.

In the review of the past season among the minor universities and colleges of Illinois, foot ball has met with great success both financially and in the number of good, clean contests presented to the patrons and followers of the game.

The second season found the new game well advanced, as the majority of the teams employed the open style of attack, having developed the forward pass and on-side kick to a marked degree.

The teams of last year being more equal in weight than in past seasons, equilibrated their possibilities of gaining distance through the line, thus necessitating a more diversified attack, also placing a premium on drop-kicking and punting. In all the games during the season, it was evident that much time had been devoted to developing an offense and many of the contests were excellent examples of the game's possibilities.

In last year's Guide a plea was made for impartial officials, which met with success, the 1907 season showing a marked improvement in this respect, the customary wrangling being conspicuous by its absence. This feature has not only placed the contesting schools on more friendly terms, but has made many friends and patrons of the game who under the old management would not tolerate the sport.

The officials last season gave remarkable satisfaction; in most cases showing ability, and knowledge of the rules, and giving their decisions with a quickness and precision that enabled the contesting teams to play a fast game.

The important teams represented last year were State Normal University of Normal, Monmouth, Lombard, Lake Forest, Millikin University, Shurtleff, Illinois Wesleyan University, Knox, Illinois and Carthage Colleges.

Since there is no uniform arrangement of games among the different institutions, it is an extremely tedious task to draw, to any marked degree of accuracy, a line on the comparative strength of the various teams, thus one must assume wholly the initiatory in conferring the honors of the season.

Assuming as a computative point the teams played, and the comparative scores made during the season, the writer would place the teams in the above order named.

Normal University is given the State championship by her defeat of Wesleyan, Millikin, Monmouth and Knox; also playing ten games without a defeat, scoring 104 points to her opponents' 10. Monmouth is second, with a high average, and her defeat of Knox and Millikin and tie with Lake Forest. Lombard, while represented by a strong and capable team, is given third place on her victory over Carthage, Millikin, Knox and Illinois College. Lake Forest is given fourth place for her defeat of Knox and tie with Monmouth. Had Lake Forest played more of the important teams of Illinois, she would have had a higher rating in the final summary. Millikin's tie game with Shurtleff and her defeat of Knox and Illinois Wesleyan places her in fifth position, although her team played a hard and consistent game throughout the season. Had Shurtleff played more of her games east of the Mississippi River, she would no doubt have figured much higher at the close of the season. Her ability to score almost at will against Illinois College showed a remarkable offense and at no time was Illinois able to make consistent gains through Shurtleff's line. The Millikin game resulted in a tie, due to a muddy field. Shurtleff's light back-field, while in striking distance of Millikin's goal, could not penetrate their heavy line for the required yards. Although having played



1, Cubbon, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Rice; 3, Hemmen; 4, Cook; 5, Crispin; 6, Flower, Mgr.; 7, McCullough; 8, Howard; 9, Dr. McCurdy, Coach; 10, Houbart, Capt.; 11, McGuire; 12, Jones; 13, Bailey; 14, Briggs; 15, Colton.

Y. M. C. A. TRAINING SCHOOL, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



1, E. H. Harris; 2, Johnson; 3, Barbour; 4, Shufford, Coach; 5, Campbell, Mgr.; 6, Jackman; 7, Killeau; 8, Budd; 9, T. R. Harris; 10, Thomkins; 11, Bolet; 12, Stacey Sullivan, Capt.; 13, Gorham; 14, Lytle; 15, McClave.

TRINITY SCHOOL, NEW YORK.

White, Photo.

teams of creditable standing without a defeat, she can only be placed sixth, owing to the majority of her games being west of the "Father of Waters." Illinois Wesleyan should get seventh place by her defeat of Illinois College. Although having played a most disastrous season, Knox is entitled to eighth position by her comparative scores and the class of teams she met during the season. Illinois and Carthage College, having adverse seasons, take the remaining places respectively.

So long as there is no organized scheduling of games among the minor universities and colleges of Illinois, it will remain a delicate and difficult matter to place the various teams so as to meet the unanimous approval of the many critics. Coach Elder of Millikin University, has on foot a move for such an organization, and it is hoped that ere this edition of the Guide is in the hands of the public Illinois will boast of organized foot ball. This will not only be a boom to the autumn sport, but it is hoped will lead to the organization of the other branches of athletics.

In the selection of a representative team of this class of schools it is obviously difficult to please all, yet it is only after careful study and consideration that the men are given their respective places.

Owing to the wealth of good material the writer has chosen two teams, each of high rank and capable of displaying ability and knowledge of the game. Both are strong on defense, as well as capable of playing an extremely aggressive and diversified offense, combining their knowledge of both the old and new styles of play. In several cases the men are placed on the first team by a shade to their advantage in experience. The lines are strong and fast from end to end. Each team is supplied with an able toe artist, a capable field general, and a plunging and versatile back-field. To the writer the following would be the strongest and most aggressive combination of the season:

#### FIRST TEAM.

West (Knox) and Nash (Monmouth), ends.  
Wertman (Lombard) and Pickens (Monmouth), tackles.  
Stallings (Shurtleff) and Gibbs (Lake Forest), guards.  
Harrison (Normal), center.  
Smith (Monmouth), Capt., quarter-back.  
Norwood (Monmouth) and Dillon (Normal), half-backs.  
Galbrath (Lake Forest), full-back.

#### SECOND TEAM.

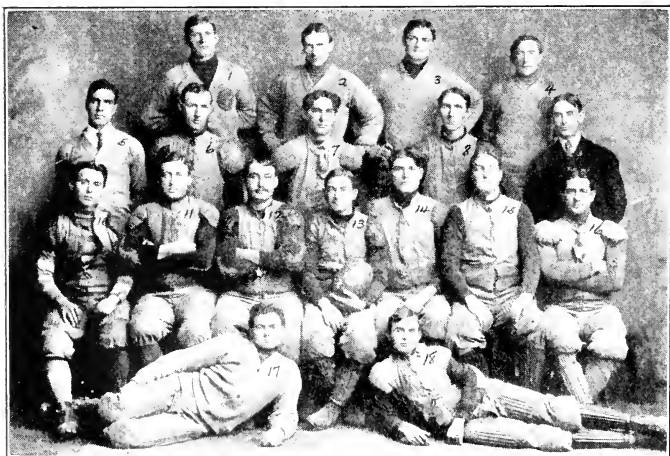
Gordon (Monmouth) and Landon (Shurtleff), ends.  
Bedell (Lake Forest) and Bell (Millikin), tackles.  
Jackson (Shurtleff) and Mumsell (Illinois Wesleyan), guards.  
Gearin (Millikin), center.  
Bergman (Shurtleff), Capt., quarter-back.  
Freeny (Lake Forest) and Radcliff (Lombard), half-backs.  
Oberholtzer (Lombard), full-back.



1. Oechsli, Mgr.; 2. Price; 3. Nutz; 4. Pond; 5. James; 6. Thrower; 7. Anderson; 8. W. Smith, Coach; 9. Crisp; 10. Burnett; 11. Rhoades; 12. Winslow; 13. Callaway; 14. Washer; 15. Gettman; 16. A. Smith; 17. Haigler; 18. Kilbourne; 19. Thrailkill; 20. Riddler, Asst. Mgr.; 21. Lewis; 22. Diemer, Capt.

Photo by Riederer.

UNIVERSITY MEDICAL COLLEGE, KANSAS CITY, MO.



1. Phillips; 2. Blakeslee; 3. Korb; 4. Burnett; 5. Masker, Coach; 6. Yancy; 7. McGinniss; 8. Baldwin; 9. Driver, Mgr.; 10. Wilson; 11. Boyd; 12. Troemper; 13. Jung, Capt.; 14. Dechert; 15. Shoene; 16. Dutton; 17. Texas; 18. Williams.

KANSAS CITY (MO.) VETERINARY COLLEGE.

## Foot Ball in the Missouri Valley

BY J. C. MASKER, KANSAS CITY ATHLETIC CLUB.

Foot Ball in the Missouri Valley includes all the schools and colleges in Western Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma and Southern Nebraska.

The most important are the State University of Missouri, Kansas University, University of Nebraska, Oklahoma University, Washburn College, Kansas State Agricultural College, St. Mary's, Haskell Indian Institute, Ottawa University, Missouri and Kansas State Normals, William Jewell College, etc.

The season of 1907 was a most successful one in the Missouri Valley, all of the games being attended by enthusiastic supporters. The spectacular features were the numerous forward passes, on-side kicks and wide end-runs, which had a tendency to raise the plane of Foot Ball in the minds of the average spectator and firmly establish the popularity of the new rules.

The title of "Missouri Valley Champions" lies between Nebraska University and Washburn College. The Missouri and Oklahoma universities were put out of the running by the Jayhawkers from Lawrence and the Kansans were in turn defeated by the Cornhuskers from Lincoln. Although Nebraska played only one of the Missouri Valley teams, their defeat of Kansas, 16 to 6, placed them in line for the Foot Ball honors in this section. Washburn College went through the entire season without a defeat, and by downing Oklahoma, 12—0, and Kansas, 12—5, won the right to share honors with Nebraska.

In point of general interest, the most important contest was the Kansas-Missouri game played at St. Joseph on Thanksgiving Day. The Jayhawkers were returned victors by a beautiful and well-directed goal from placement, made by Forter, their brilliant kicker, from the forty-yard line. The Tigers fought desperately and several times were within striking distance of the Kansans' goal, but were repulsed by the wonderful defense of Coach Kennedy's pupils. The defense of both teams was very strong, and this one goal from the field ended the scoring, the game ending 4—0. Another important contest was the Kansas-Nebraska game at Lawrence. The Missouri-Texas game at Columbia, after a stubborn contest, was won by the Tigers, 5—0. The Kansas-Washburn game at Topeka, previously mentioned, was a wonderful exhibition of the new game: one of the Washburn touchdowns being the direct result of a well-placed twenty-yard forward pass. The Washburn-Oklahoma game on Thanksgiving Day was won by Washburn.

In determining on a representative team of the Missouri Valley, one is compelled to base his choice on speed, alertness, accuracy in directing the forward passes and on-side kicks and mental acumen; these qualifications being more essential under the new code than in the days of the mass plays, when only five yards were necessary for a first down. A player possessing these qualifications for an offensive player would naturally be a good defensive player.

Haughey (Washburn) and Driver (Missouri), ends.  
Miller (Missouri) and Chaloupka (Nebraska), tackles.  
Frum (Nebraska) and Reed (Kansas), guards.  
Brown (Washburn), center.  
Cooke (Nebraska), quarter.  
Weller (Nebraska) and Acton (Oklahoma), half-backs.  
Williams (Washburn), full-back.

Driver of Missouri deserves special mention for his ability in handling the forward pass; Chaloupka, Nebraska, and Miller, Mis-



1, Dillon; 2, Stoll; 3, Jeslon; 4, Maginnis; 5, Maser; 6, Bennett; 7, Cleary; 8, Fox; 9, Pettie; 10, Abrams; 11, Hayes; 12, Schrieber; 13, Quigley, Coach; 14, Dockery; 15, Falkenberg; 16, Gross, Capt.; 17, Romadka, Mgr.  
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, ST. MARY'S, KANSAS.



1, Carey; 2, Crow, Coach; 3, Barry; 4, Rice, Mgr.; 5, Sullenberger; 6, Curtis; 7, Pope; 8, Enfield; 9, Browne; 10, Kearns, Capt.; 11, Mortor; 12, Marvel; 13, Phelps; 14, Dow; 15, Patton.  
BELLEVUE COLLEGE, NEBRASKA.



souri, for their consistent and aggressive playing; Brown for his ability in getting through the line and breaking up formations; Cooke for his handling and footwork in returning punts; Captain Weller of Nebraska for his brilliant kicking of goals from placement. Other players mentioned for places on this team are Rouse of Kansas and Blake of Kansas State Agricultural College for ends; Crowell of Kansas, Matters of Nebraska, and Graves of Missouri for tackles; Milton of Kansas, Ristine of Missouri and Collins of Nebraska for centers; Hope of Washburn, Cross of Oklahoma and Angney of Kansas for quarter-backs; Gross of St. Mary's and Forter of Kansas for full-backs; White of Washburn and Porter of Kansas for half-backs.

Dr. W. J. Monilaw had charge of the Missouri Tigers for his second season. His team was the best in several years, showing good progress in developing the game under the revised code.

Dr. A. R. Kennedy is the Foot Ball idol at the Jayhawker University, and this fall will make his fifth as coach. Although losing by graduation his two star tackles of 1906, Donald and Brunner, he developed a very creditable eleven.

"King" Cole distinguished his first year at Nebraska by putting out a team capable of holding the strong Minnesota University eleven to two field goals and scoring a touchdown on them.

Coach Owens of Oklahoma University is to be commended on the aggressive work of the eleven representing the new State.

At Washburn, Coach Weede developed a team that won the State championship and made a strong bid for the Missouri Valley honors.

Much credit is due E. C. Quigley, coach of the St. Mary's College eleven, for their very successful season.

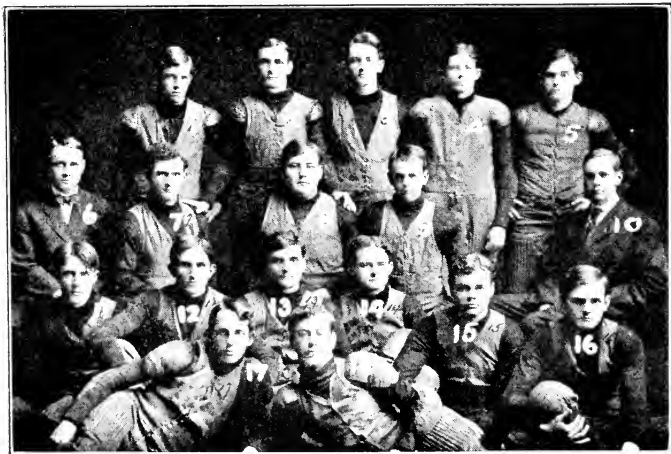
Bemis Peirce, the famous Carlisle guard, handled the Haskell Indian team, and although their season was not entirely successful they carried out a very heavy schedule.

Prospects for this season point toward a more successful year, as the coaches in most instances have been retained and all of the leading universities should be represented by stronger elevens. Some of the minor colleges and high schools who dropped Foot Ball in 1905, when the reform wave swept the country, will again take up the sport, which augurs well for the popularity of the new rules in the Missouri Valley.



1, Gilland, Mgr.; 2, Gerges; 3, Paist; 4, Hoover; 5, Isenberg; 6, Watson, Coach; 7, Abel; 8, Miller; 9, Snyder; 10, Keyser; 11, Hain, Capt.; 12, Knauer; 13, Quay.

URSINUS COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, PA.



1, Rankin; 2, Clarke; 3, Denny; 4, Klutz; 5, Shaw; 6, Pollard, Coach; 7, James; 8, Warlick; 9, Elliott; 10, Fetzer, Asst. Coach; 11, Moore; 12, Dunn; 13, Daniels; 14, Edgerton, Capt.; 15, Axford; 16, Sadler; 17, Wilkinson; 18, Morton.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA.

## Foot Ball in South Carolina

BY SIMON FOGARTY, JR., CHARLESTON.

The year 1907 found seven academic foot ball teams in South Carolina. The most important event of the year was the restoration of foot ball at the State University after a lapse of three years. The public at large showed an increased interest in the games, which added a zest to the sport. The weather throughout was ideal, and the season from all standpoints successful. The public were entertained, the coaches satisfied, and the managers pleased with the results. The new rules especially benefited this section, as they are all light and depend more upon quickness than weight, for their gains. The games were characterized by a great deal of punting and drop-kicking, one team making three-fourths of its points by drop-kicks. As was mentioned before the faculty reinstated foot ball at the University, but a little too late for the team to arrange many games; nevertheless the team they turned out in the short while was a credit to the institution. It is to be hoped that the other large colleges in the northern part of the State will follow the example of Carolina and put out teams.

Among the different colleges, Clemson, in the northwestern part of the State, had undoubtedly the best team, although it did not play any team in its own State. The showing it made against other strong teams, notably its victories over North Carolina and Georgia Tech., puts it in a class by itself, and no further mention of it will be made here. The next best team was the University of South Carolina, who defeated the College of Charleston, 14 to 4, and the South Carolina Military Academy (or the Citadel) by the score of 12-0. It was the only team in the State that won all its games, the above two were their chief games. In two games Captain Gibbes made five drop-kicks for goals from the field, besides he ran his team well and caught and ran back punts beautifully. Carolina was strong in the line, both its tackles, Cartwright and Sligh, being excellent ground gainers.

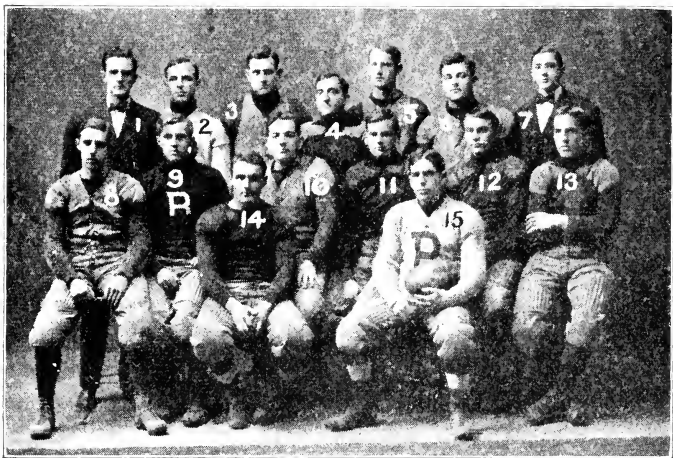
It would be rather hard to pick the third best team in the State, but it seems that that honor should go to the College of Charleston. The team was light, but gritty and always worked hard. They defeated the heavier Citadel eleven in two hard-fought games. Also they were the only team which scored on Carolina during the season. The back-field was its strong point, and they played fast. Hume, Hyde, Todd, and Moore were the stars. Coach Bender deserves great credit for the team, with which he made an excellent showing.

The South Carolina Medical College comes next. They defeated the Citadel, but did not play enough games to be placed ahead of the College of Charleston. Wyman, Harris, and Furman played good ball.

The South Carolina Military Academy—or the Citadel—has next place. The team was, in some respects, a disappointment, not in the quality of ball played, but in the percentage of victories. However, Coach Foster had only four men from the year before to build on. They easily defeated the Welsh Neck High School team, but were beaten by the Medical College, by Carolina, and twice by the College of Charleston. In Magee and Capt. Smith the Citadel had two excellent ends, who were fast runners and strong tacklers. Duckett, at tackle, was a splendid ground gainer.

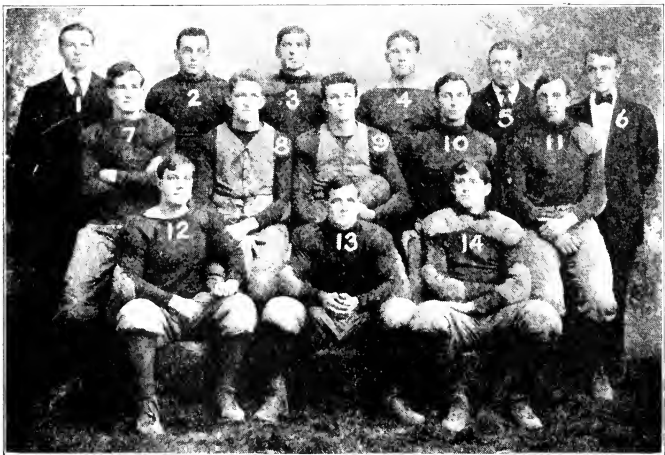
Welsh Neck High School is next in order. For years this institution has put out an excellent team and one whose defeat casts credit on the victor. Last year they were coached by Melver, of Clemson, and made a creditable showing. Their forward passes, if not the most successful, were easily the longest seen in this section. Watkins at full-back was strong on defense and a splendid line plunger.

The Porter Military Academy is next. They were coached by Lumpkin (Sewanee) and but for accidents, on account of which they were



1, Robinson, Mgr.; 2, Lee; 3, Sowall; 4, Boynton; 5, Haley; 6, Newman; 7, Simmons, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Phipps; 9, Gould; 10, Commings; 11, Burton; 12, Wandtke; 13, Lente; 14, Fyles; 15, Crowley, Capt. Webber, Photo.

BOWDOIN COLLEGE.



1, McCoy, Coach; 2, Hammond; 3, Bearce; 4, Black; 5, Farrel, Trainer; 6, Kendrigan, Mgr.; 7, King; 8, Chase; 9, Higgins, Capt.; 10, Miner; 11, Houghton; 12, White; 13, Cavanaugh; 14, Cook. Orr, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF MAINE.

unable to complete their schedule, they would have made an excellent record for themselves. They defeated the College of Charleston by a fluke in the first game of the year, 2 to 0, and held Welsh Neck to one touchdown; they also tied the Citadel. Thus they gave great promise and it was a pity they could not continue.

The choice of an All-South Carolina team is more or less a matter of opinion than actual worth, but still the following men have always figured largely in their respective team games. In the following Clemson College is omitted.

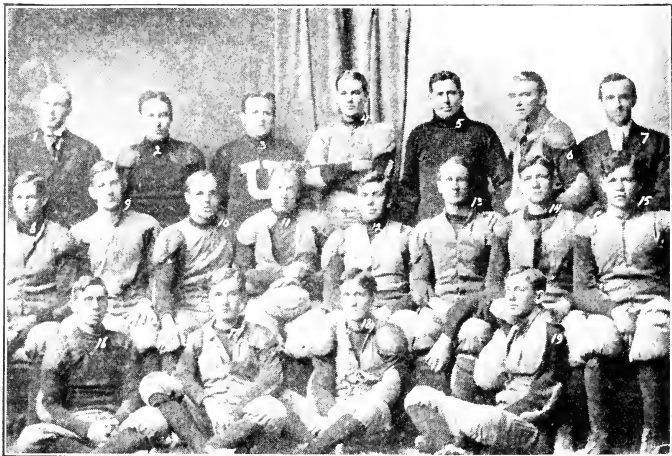
**FIRST TEAM.**

*Ends*.....Furman, Med. College; Magee, Citadel.  
*Tackles*.....Ducket, Citadel; Sligh, Carolina.  
*Guards*.....Farrow, Charleston; Brown, Charleston.  
*Center*.....Gonzales, Carolina.  
*Quarter-back*...Gibbes, Carolina.  
*Half-backs*.....Hume, Charleston; Tindall, Porter Mil. Acad.  
*Full-back*.....Watkin, Welsh Neck High School.

**SUBSTITUTES.**

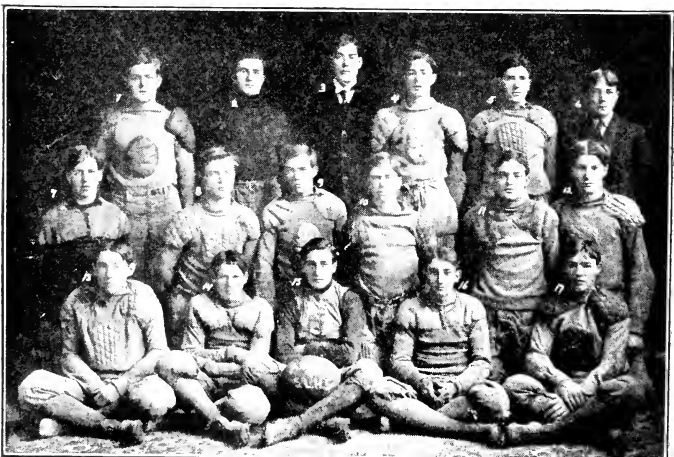
Smith, Citadel.  
 Taylor, Charleston.  
 Sturgeon, Citadel.  
 Muldrow, Citadel.  
 Moore, Charleston.  
 Todd, Charleston.

Among other teams the Charleston Athletic Club deserves mention. They tied the Medical College and defeated Welsh Neck High School. Captain Devaux, quarter, and Hammond, full-back, were speedy players. The United States Army garrison at Fort Moultrie put out a team which fought hard, and was always game. The games with the Athletics were close and exciting. Sumter High School might be mentioned, as they held the South Carolina second team to 8—0. On the whole, the season was remarkable. No one was seriously hurt and all the games were free from wrangling. The managers are to be complimented on the well-versed officials whom they chose, who enforced the rules rigidly but justly, and were obeyed without complaint. Great things are expected this season, as the quality of ball played has increased fifty per cent. in the last two years.



1, Maddock, Coach; 2, Brown; 3, Palm; 4, Peterson; 5, Seeley; 6, Olson; 7, Moore, Mgr.; 8, Ferguson; 9, Hone; 10, Richardson; 11, Russell, Capt.; 12, Couville; 13, Morris; 14, Bryant; 15, Snow; 16, Holdsworth; 17, Houston; 18, Grant; 19, Anderson.

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, SALT LAKE, UTAH.



1, Rhodin; 2, Monohan; 3, Tobin, Coach; 4, Dineen; 5, Doolittle; 6, Hilgard, Mgr.; 7, Kriker; 8, White; 9, Rumph; 10, Parks; 11, McKay; 12, Walker; 13, Wilson; 14, W. Fitzmaurice; 15, P. Fitzmaurice, Capt.; 16, Hogan; 17, Griffin.

ALL HALLOWS COLLEGE, SALT LAKE CITY.

## Foot Ball in Utah

BY W. D. RISHEL.

The State of Utah, isolated to a certain extent by geographical conditions, has gradually worked athletics up within its borders until now it can be truthfully said it stands on an equal with any State in the great West in athletics. This is especially true of foot ball. The two leading schools, and the only two within the State which play in the college division, are at a great disadvantage in getting games on account of the distance they must go, which means time and expense, to get games in their class. Yet in spite of this drawback the State University closed the season of 1907 tied with the Colorado School of Mines for the Rocky Mountain championship.

The season for the State's leading school was one of ups and downs. Nine games is a pretty long schedule and the effect was seen when the team met one of its strongest rivals, with the result that what should have been a victory was turned into defeat. This was the game with the Colorado State University, played at Boulder, Colo., and this defeat alone was all that kept the Utah school from a clear claim to the Rocky Mountain championship, a title much sought after by the schools in this part of the country.

One of the biggest surprises of the year was the defeat of the Colorado School of Mines by the Utah school. The Miners looked upon the game as mere practice, and it was this confidence, together with taunts hurled at the "Mormons," which girded the Utah school to a spirit of desperation that would not acknowledge defeat. The result was a complete victory and one which Utah foot ball fans welcomed more than all others of the year.

This victory was also responsible for a defeat two weeks later at Los Angeles at the hands of the St. Vincents. The California school was not considered of much class and Utah kept a couple of her best men at home to give the subs a chance to get in on one trip for the year. The local boys did not reckon on the difference in climatic conditions and early in the game found that playing foot ball in foot ball suits made for winter weather was different than playing the game in the summer climate of lower California. One touchdown gave the Los Angeles team a victory and the Utah boys a shock that lasted them through the season.

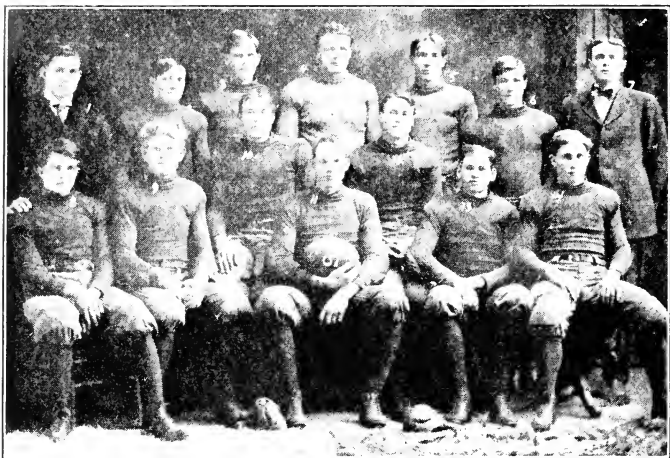
The Agricultural College of Utah went through the season with a single defeat and this was at the hands of the State University. George A. Walker, formerly one of Chicago's best players, was secured as the new coach for the Aggies, and Stagg's pupil worked wonders.

The Ogden High School again carried off the honors for the State in the high school class. This was Coach Blakeslee's second year in charge of the team and he worked up a fighting machine that would have held its own with any high school team in the country.

The Salt Lake High School, which for years held undisputed sway in the High School division in the Western country, was again to the bad this year. For some reason or other the boys do not seem to get together in athletics, and although there appears to be the old-time spirit and plenty of material, efforts to weld together a winning team has failed now for two years.

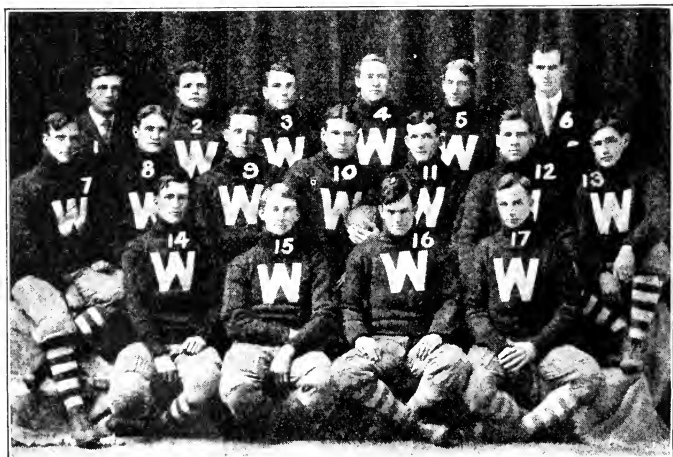
Perhaps All Hallows College deserves as much credit as any high school in the State for its work this season. Coach John F. Tobin had practically no material to work with, yet in spite of this handicap he drilled a team of youngsters that more than held their own toward the end of the season.

The Granite High School also showed strong during the season and for the first time in the history of the sport was a contender with the older schools. The boys of this school deserve great credit.



1, Walker, Coach; 2, Parkinson; 3, Paddock; 4, Nelsen; 5, McCombs; 6, Egbert; 7, Fleming, Student Mgr.; 8, Cordon; 9, Madsen; 10, Frew; 11, Hansen, Capt.; 12, Brossard; 13, Andrews; 14, Benion.

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE OF UTAH, LOGAN, UTAH.



1, Stahl, Mgr.; 2, Larimer; 3, White; 4, Williams; 5, Maxwell; 6, Weede, Coach; 7, Robb; 8, Johnson; 9, Munford; 10, Brown, Capt.; 11, Brethour; 12, Platt; 13, Haughey; 14, Boles; 15, Millice; 16, Hope; 17, Smiley.

Colville, Photo.

WASHBURN COLLEGE, TOPEKA, KAN.



## Foot Ball in California

BY WALTER HEMPEL, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE.

As California and Stanford played Rugby, the intercollegiate games were confined to the five colleges located in the southern part of the State, and the leading team must be chosen from the schools in and near Los Angeles.

The conditions in the north are unsettled; California students desire a return to the old game, but Stanford—who won twice from their one great rival—are content to permit Rugby to remain, and claim to be delighted with the game. Stanford and California have both played Rugby in Los Angeles, and in each instance before a small attendance. On the other hand, the intercollegiate game has brought out a record attendance for this section, and is more popular than ever.

Last year the Southern California colleges could not agree on eligibility rules and as a consequence did not play each other, and a local champion was difficult to choose.

Pomona College played only Occidental, Sherman Indians and Whittier College, losing to Occidental and winning from Whittier and the Indians.

For the first time Whittier placed a team in the field, losing all their college games. Occidental won from Pomona and the Indians and Whittier. The University of Southern California played only high schools, a team from the warship "Colorado," and the Whittier eleven, winning all games but the second game with the Los Angeles High School; this they lost 16 to 6.

Saint Vincent's College, practically unknown in Foot Ball, played the Indians and three strong interstate teams, defeating Denver University, 10—0; University of Utah, 11—5; Indians, 11—6, and losing to Oregon Agricultural College—the Northwest champions—by a score of 10—0.

The record of Saint Vincent's was the more remarkable, as the team was light—averaging 161 pounds—and consisted mostly of freshmen and preparatory students.

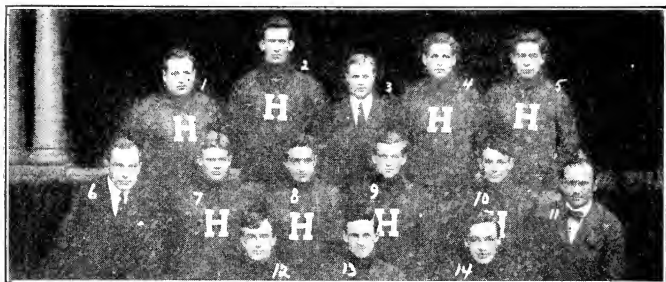
As Saint Vincent's defeated Utah—who won the Rocky Mountain championship by defeating Colorado School of Mines and Colorado College—Saint Vincent's has some claim on the above title.

Saint Vincent's must share her honors with the Los Angeles High School. This team not only defeated the teams in her class, including Lick School of San Francisco, but also Pomona, 12—0; Occidental, 29—0; and University of Southern California, 16—6. As Saint Vincent's and High School frequently practiced together, they did not meet in a regular game. High School's fine record was caused by their own strength and not by the weakness of their opponents.

The same conditions appear likely to exist this season, Pomona and Occidental being the only schools which have agreed to meet in all branches of athletics. Saint Vincent's will play an even more extensive schedule of games, bringing teams from Colorado, Utah and Oregon, a distance of from 1,000 to 2,000 miles. This necessitates large guarantees and a corresponding attendance.

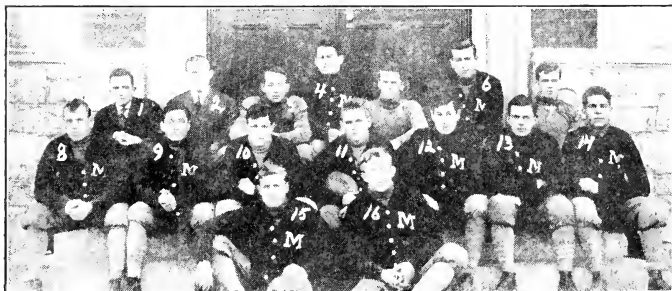
On Thanksgiving Day the Oregon game drew 7,000 enthusiastic fans. Most of the California teams adhered too much to the old style game, High School and Saint Vincent's probably having the best developed forward pass and on-side kick.

The prospects at all the colleges are bright for the coming season, and with the experience of the past year to help the coaches, California should witness a further development of the open style of play which has so firmly caught the public fancy.



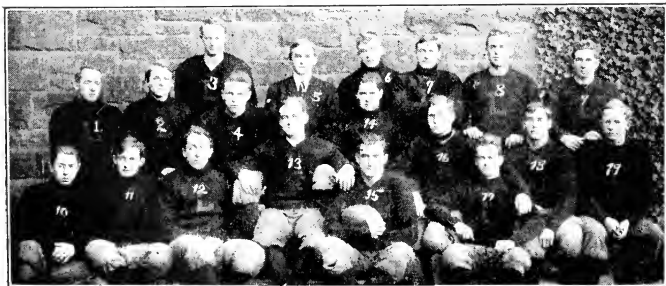
1, Dougherty; 2, Glover; 3, Stone, Mgr.; 4, Knapp; 5, Spalding; 6, Bowman, Coach; 7, Wylie; 8, Adams; 9, Dyer; 10, Hardenberg; 11, M. Sweeney, Head Coach; 12, J. G. Smith; 13, Francis, Capt.; 14, L. D. Smith.

HILL SCHOOL, POTTSTOWN, PA.



1, Ehresman, Mgr.; 2, Sherlock, Coach; 3, Newton; 4, Madden; 5, Hoyer; 6, Wolfe; 7, Stephenson; 8, Crawford; 9, King; 10, Seles; 11, Anderson; 12, Whitmore; 13, Shopland; 14, Danlap; 15, Shields; 16, Stipp.

MERCERSBURG ACADEMY.



1, Moran; 2, Pfeiffer; 3, Sedley-Brown; 4, Burr; 5, Davis, Mgr.; 6, Gates; 7, Hendrickson; 8, Penbody; 9, Neal; 10, Andrews; 11, George; 12, Harper; 13, Elmer; 14, Carroll; 15, Wolfe, Capt.; 16, Estell; 17, Howard; 18, Walker; 19, Uhl.

McManus, Photo.

LAWRENCEVILLE (N. J.) SCHOOL.

# Foot Ball in Western New York

BY R. B. LAWRENCE.

The Foot Ball season of 1907 was the most successful one, from any standpoint, that the game has ever known in Western New York. With a better grade of sportsmanship among the players, with a higher grade of officials, and rules so radically changed and improved, it is not to be wondered at that Foot Ball proved itself, *par excellence*, the game of games.

This locality is perhaps unfortunate in not having any large university devoted to the sport, consequently the athletic clubs and high schools are called upon to furnish the talent, and it is doubtful if there can be found in any part of the country keener competition and a more healthy rivalry than is to be found in either of these divisions. The public has been quick to appreciate the excellence of the article of foot ball exhibited in these contests, and has given an added impetus to the sport by furnishing support of a material order by a record-breaking attendance at all the games.

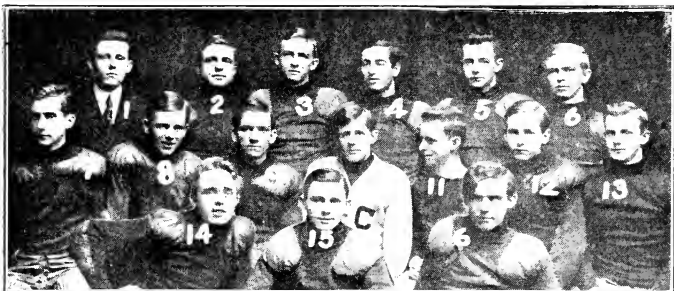
There is a team in the city of Buffalo, which for the high standard it has maintained for years, occupies at the same time a unique and enviable position among the athletic clubs of the country, and there is no team in the United States whose record can equal that of the Oakdales, an independent organization, which has met the strongest teams available for the last seven years and in that time has only been defeated once. Since this team was organized in 1901 they have played fifty-seven games, scoring 2,025 points to their opponents' 24. Four seasons out of the seven they have not been scored on. The one team that succeeded in winning from them—the famous Watertown aggregation—is composed of former college stars, and some whose names have appeared in the All-America list, but they have not been able to repeat their 1904 performance. The 1907 record of the Oakdales, like all preceding ones, has been a representative one, indeed, not a game being lost and only one team scoring on them. One hundred and twenty points were scored against their rivals' four. As a matter of history and interest the Oakdale record since their organization is appended:

## THE REMARKABLE RECORD OF THE OAKDALE TEAM OF BUFFALO.

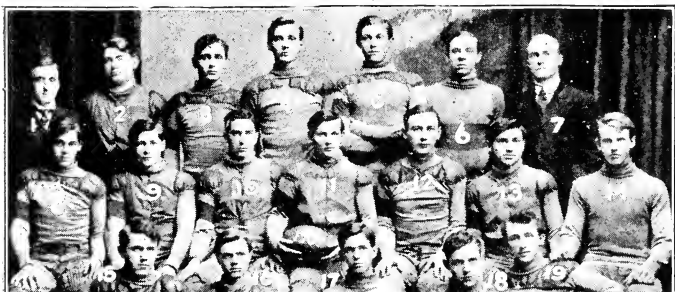
Year.	Won.	Lost.	Scored.	Opponents.
1901.....	7	0	177	0
1902.....	9	0	446	0
1903.....	8	0	354	0
1904.....	9	0	539	9
1905.....	7	1	255	11
1906.....	8	0	134	0
1907.....	8	0	120	4
Total.....	56	1	2025	24

Among the other amateur organizations that have made gilt-edged records are the Triangles, Lovejoys, Oakfields, All-College and All-Buffalo. The latter team had an exceptionally successful season, suffering but one defeat, and that by the hands of the champion Oakdales, who they were able to score on—Quarter-back Kane having kicked a beautiful goal from placement.

The Syracuse-Carlisle game, which is now an annual feature, attracted fully as much attention as the initial game in 1906, and drew a record-breaking crowd to Olympic Park in Buffalo. The Syracuse followers came in on a special filled with cheering students, who hoped to see their team turn the tables on the Indians for the



1, Moessinger, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Wisch; 3, Lay; 4, Slonim; 5, Hall; 6, Scranton; 7, Strickland; 8, Cummings; 9, O'Shea; 10, Cobb, Capt.; 11, Devine, Mgr.; 12, Roberts; 13, Platt; 14, Mitchan; 15, Cohen; 16, Maloney. Beach, Photo.  
CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1, Mast, Mgr.; 2, Ueck; 3, Dieckman; 4, Harrington; 5, Frank; 6, Auerbach; 7, Kerr, Coach; 8, Kirk; 9, Soergel; 10, Donovan; 11, Ortman, Capt.; 12, Danheimer; 13, Goldberg; 14, Hubbell; 15, Persons; 16, Lormor; 17, Weiser; 18, Bryson; 19, Mills.

MASTEN PARK HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1, Enders; 2, Calhoun; 3, Lawson; 4, Crimi; 5, Johnson; 6, Driscoll; 7, Browning; 8, Jewell; 9, Ellis; 10, Clement; 11, Haase; 12, McDonald; 13, Johnson; 14, McKinnon; 15, Borthwick; 16, Rabe; 17, Fleischman; 18, Nelson; 19, Volz; 20, Avery. Beach, Photo.

TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.

previous defeat. But the extraordinary speed of Carlisle was again too much for Syracuse. The field was in good condition and the wonderful Mt. Pleasant was used to good advantage, as also was Hauser, whose kicking was a prominent feature of the game. Banks scored the only touchdown for Syracuse by a brilliant forty-five-yard dash around Carlisle's right-end. Stein kicked the goal. The game ended in a hard-fought 14 to 6 victory for the Indians.

Considerable criticism was brought upon the authorities in control of Olympic Park for their action in closing it to the high schools. And for a time it looked as though it might seriously cripple the high school game in this vicinity. But the Lafayette High School Athletic Association closed the breach by buying an excellent site, erecting grandstands and creating a fine gridiron. The public gave the schools hearty support. The Central-Lafayette game on Thanksgiving Day alone drew a crowd of 10,000 enthusiasts, notwithstanding the rival attraction at Olympic Park, the Oakdale-Niagara University game, which drew equally as large a crowd.

Encouraged in this way the schools put up a better article of Foot Ball than ever. Lafayette again carried off the honors from the other high schools by winning the Harvard cup for the second time.

These schools are evenly matched, thanks to first-class eligibility rules, and at no time during the season was any one team sure of the championship. Lafayette played by far the strongest game early in the season, winning from the University School of Cleveland 16 to 0 and Tonawanda High 6 to 0. Then they defeated their first Harvard Cup rivals—Technical—28 to 0. But they were in turn defeated by Masten in a desperate 4 to 0 game.

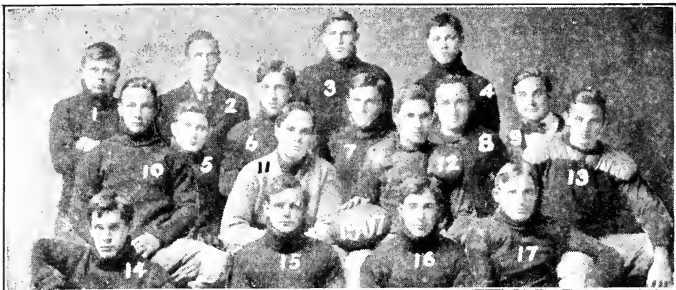
The Masten team grew stronger as the season advanced, but an early loss of a 11 to 6 game to Technical and their inability to defeat their old enemy—Central—spoiled their chances for the cup. The game between Central and Masten resulted in a no-score contest. For three years the games between these, the oldest schools, have been played without a score being made by either team. Either of these schools would rather win from the other than to capture all the other games of the season.

Lafayette finally clinched the cup by their 10 to 0 victory over Central on Thanksgiving Day. Central's chances had been shattered in the game with Technical, which they lost by the score of 5 to 0.

The other important games that local schools participated in were the no-score game at Erie between Erie High and Lafayette; the defeat of Lafayette at Rochester and the tie game between Masten and East High, also at Rochester.

The Tonawanda team was very strong, only losing to Lafayette. Lockport, Niagara Falls and North Tonawanda were not up to their usual high standard, although the first named won an early season's game from Central High of Buffalo.

In summing up the work of the Western New York teams in the high school division, Lafayette is entitled to first place for all-around work, with Tonawanda a close second.



1. Johnson; 2. Blaum, Mgr.; 3. Hopper; 4. Sherwood; 5. Drew; 6. Eder; 7. Rathbun; 8. Springsted; 9. Oehlhoff, Coach; 10. Boak; 11. Ford; 12. Allen, Capt.; 13. Lewis; 14. Soper; 15. Jennings; 16. Jepson; 17. Martin.

ST. STEPHEN'S COLLEGE, ANNANDALE, N. Y.



1. Perkins, Mgr.; 2. Paterson, Capt.; 3. Tudeno; 4. Farr; 5. Bashford; 6. Halsey; 7. Bong; 8. Morrow; 9. C. McCreary; 10. G. McCreary; 11. Moffitt; 12. Hepburn; 13. C. Donovan; 14. W. Donovan; 15. Gardner, Mascot.

STARKEY SEMINARY, LAKEMONT, N. Y.



1. Riddlemoser; 2. Onderdonk; 3. Koontz; 4. Beard; 5. Meyer; 6. Ybarra; 7. Hawkins; 8. Tatum; 9. Downey; 10. Harvey; 11. McCartney; 12. Elliott; 13. Price; 14. Osborne; 15. Hamil; 16. Wadsworth.

EASTMAN COLLEGE, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.

# Interscholastic Foot Ball in Central New York

By HARVEY N. HENDERSON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY, '03.

The season of 1907 was a very successful one with a majority of the interscholastic foot ball teams of this section of the State. The game has been improving with marked regularity among the preparatory school teams for the last few years and now every team in this section is well coached and trained to the hour, after the same manner as the leading college teams. The game has been well patronized the past season, as was shown by the attendance at the Syracuse-Rochester East High game in Syracuse, when 7,000 persons witnessed the game, and also by the double-header between the teams representing Rochester East High and Masten Park of Buffalo, and Syracuse High and Rochester West High, when 9,000 witnessed the games at Rochester. For those games large excursions were run from both Buffalo and Syracuse, with many enthusiasts to support their favorite teams, and the excitement was intense, as both games resulted in tie scores, the first 0—0 and the second 6—6.

Although Syracuse High School did not do better than get a tie score of 6—6 with Rochester West High School, yet there seems to be no question but that the championship of this section must go to the former team, as Syracuse clearly outplayed Rochester in nearly all points of the game and also had the record of winning every other game played during the season, a feat which no other team accomplished.

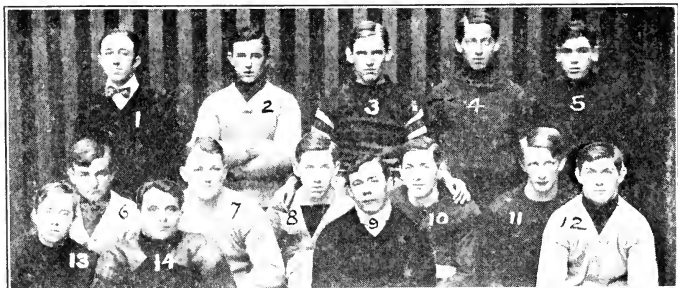
In defeating Rochester East High School, 8—5, Syracuse won one of the best and hardest played games ever witnessed by the writer, and a game that was not won until the final blow of the whistle. Syracuse scored first on a long run of Gillette, her sturdy full-back, after obtaining a ball fumbled by a Rochester half-back, Boland of Syracuse kicked the goal, making it six to nothing. Rochester intercepted a forward pass a little later in the game and made a run of half the length of the field, but failed at goal, leaving the score 6—5 at the end of the first half. In the second half Syracuse played a kicking game and kept Rochester near their own goal line until finally Syracuse forced them to make safety, leaving the final score 8—5 in favor of Syracuse.

A game played between the two Rochester schools, East and West High, which was played on Thanksgiving Day, resulting in a no-score contest, was one of the most important of this section, on account of the caliber and the rivalry of the two schools. In this contest East High clearly outplayed their rival, in that they had the ball dangerously near their opponents' goal on several occasions and tried to kick a number of goals from the field, while West High did not succeed in getting the ball near the East High goal.

Other big games of the year were played between Lafayette High of Buffalo and Rochester West High, in which Rochester was victorious in a well-played game by a score of 11—0, and between Starkey Seminary and Binghamton High School, in which game the former team won by the score of 4—0, by kicking a goal from the field after being unable to score by the rushing game.

In the inter-section games played between the teams representing the western, central and eastern parts of the Empire State, the teams of central New York were victorious in every instance, showing that the game is farther advanced in this section than in other parts of the State.

Taking into consideration the records of the teams and their con-



1, C. Dennen, Mgr.; 2, J. Dennen; 3, Gash; 4, Whitlow; 5, Connor; 6, Durner; 7, Thompson; 8, McCloskey, Capt.; 9, Carroll; 10, Kane; 11, Stults; 12, Stryker; 13, Cashill; 14, Myers.

PRINCETON (N. J.) FIELD CLUB.



1, W. Gilmartin; 2, Ward; 3, Carr, Coach; 4, Bards; 5, Tiernan; 6, Miller; 7, O'Neill; 8, J. Kehoe, Mgr.; 9, Smith, Capt.; 10, Tamn; 11, F. Kehoe; 12, Mahoney; 13, J. Gilmartin; 14, McVeigh; 15, Daniels.

Tirney, Photo.

ST. PAUL A.A., NEW YORK.



1, Dr. A. E. Awde, Coach; 2, Flora; 3, Ward; 4, Cairns; 5, Ward; 6, Wise; 7, McMullin; 8, Kellogg; 9, A. Escudero; 10, McRae; 11, Topping; 12, Towsley; 13, Chambers; 14, Moore; 15, R. Escudero, Capt.; 16, Winters; 17, Bosland; 18, Hicks; 19, Stevens; 20, LeBreck.

Angley, Photo.

TRINITY SUNDAY SCHOOL TEAM, WATERTOWN, N. Y.



sistency during the entire season, they would rank in the following order: Syracuse High School, Rochester East High School, Rochester West High School, Starkey Seminary, Lafayette High School of Buffalo, Elmira Free Academy, George Junior Republic, Masten Park High School of Buffalo, Binghamton High School, Albany High School, St. John's Military Academy, Ithaca High School, Central High School of Buffalo, Utica Free Academy, Cook Academy, Auburn High School and Cascadilla School.

As it devolves upon the author of this review to pick an all-inter-scholastic team, I will attempt the task with the idea of being as impartial as possible and of trying to get the strongest eleven that would be able to play the new and revised game of foot ball well, in all departments of the game.

### ALL-INTER-SCHOLASTIC ELEVEN FOR 1907.

#### FIRST ELEVEN.

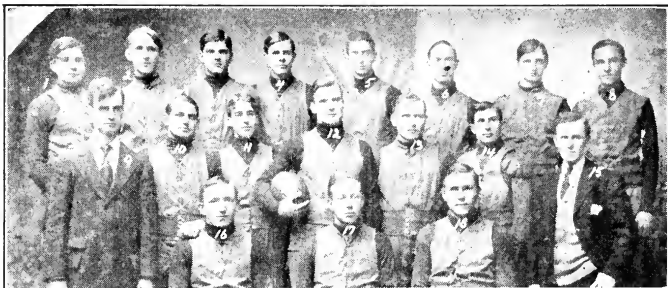
*End* ..... Hait (Binghamton High).  
*Tackle* ..... Bloom (Rochester East High).  
*Guard* ..... Parker (Ithaca High).  
*Center* ..... Noxon (Syracuse High).  
*Guard* ..... Bernhard (Rochester West High).  
*Tackle* ..... Ward (Rochester East High).  
*End* ..... Herzog (George Junior Republic).  
*Quarter-back* .. Boland (Syracuse High).  
*Half-back* ..... Van Brocklin (Syracuse High).  
*Half-back* ..... Patterson (Starkey Seminary).  
*Full-back* ..... Niven (Rochester West High).

#### SUBSTITUTES.

McLaughlin (Syracuse High).  
 Loomis (Syracuse High).  
 Haviland (Syracuse High).  
 Smith (Rochester West High).  
 Krafts (Rochester East High).  
 O'Rourke (Syracuse High).  
 Gute (George Junior Republic).  
 Roe (Elmira Free Academy).  
 Ball (Rochester West High).  
 Reidpath (Lafayette High).  
 Duffy (Binghamton High).

The back field was composed of an exceptionally strong lot of players of the high school ranks, having two heavy men in it.

Boland at quarter was far and away the best of the year, and owing to his experience in the game he should be captain of the team; he outpunted every rival he met during the season, and so the kicking department would be well taken care of; he was also good with the forward pass, being able to pass from forty to fifty yards with ease. Niven earns the place of full-back, as he was a first-class line breaker and a good man for interference. Patterson is also a good line breaker, with plenty of weight and is a fast man running the ends. Van Brocklin, while not a large man, is fast running the ends and is a first-class man recovering fumbled balls, as he follows the ball very closely; he handles the forward pass well and is a good man in the broken field. There seems to be a great scarcity of first-class ends, but, nevertheless, there were quite a good many men that would take care of the ends of the line in good shape. Hait of Binghamton and Herzog of George Junior Republic seem to have the call and both are good men. Hait was a good man on defense, while Herzog was a big, heavy, fast man, being especially brilliant in receiving the forward pass. At the tackle position both Bloom and Ward of Rochester East High School were towers of strength for their team, Ward being an especially good man on defensive work. Parker of Ithaca High School is the heaviest man on the team, weighing nearly 200 pounds, and is a strong offensive as well as defensive player; he can be used by this team to advance the ball with good success. Bernhard, the other guard, is also a man close to the 200-pound class and is a good consistent player. At center, Noxon of Syracuse High School, although a light man, only weighing 160 pounds, gets the call on his all-around ability, being a first-class passer and a fast man on his feet, getting down the field under kicks as fast as the ends.



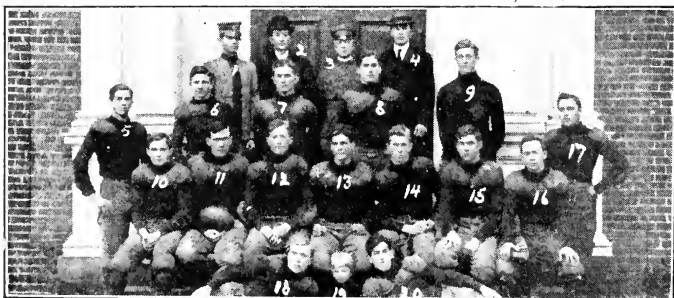
1, Roberts; 2, F. C. Thomas; 3, Coe; 4, Twigg; 5, Whealton; 6, G. F. Thomas; 7, Wright; 8, Longfield; 9, Ashmore, Coach; 10, Todd; 11, Stultz; 12, Turner, Capt.; 13, Carver; 14, Sanderson; 15, Short, Mgr.; 16, Adkins; 17, Hanks; 18, Gibson.

#### WESTERN MARYLAND COLLEGE.



1, Hammett; 2, Marston; 3, Nisbet; 4, Robertson; 5, Tenison; 6, Christian; 7, Wise; 8, Gunzenhauser; 9, Walker; 10, Thomas, Capt.; 11, Johns; 12, Mason; 13, Grip.

#### JACOB TOME INSTITUTE, PORT DEPOSIT, MD.



1, Caulk, Mgr.; 2, Cecil, Coach; 3, Englehart, Coach; 4, English, Coach; 5, Tarbert; 6, Ruhl; 7, W. Hauver; 8, Wartfield; 9, Bosely; 10, McAlpine; 11, Quinby; 12, E. Hauver; 13, Harrell; 14, Wilson; 15, Jones; 16, Johnson; 17, Miller; 18, Stone; 19, Mascot; 20, Baldwin.

#### ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

# Colorado Interscholastic Foot Ball

BY PYKE JOHNSON.

## THE ALL-COLORADO INTERSCHOLASTIC ELEVEN.

*Selected especially for Spalding's Guide by Pyke Johnson.*

Blake (Pueblo Centennial) and Bingham (North Denver), ends.  
 Pryor (Pueblo Centennial) and Morrison (Colorado Springs High), tackles.  
 Sargeant (Cutler) and Knowles (Manual), guards.  
 Stilwell (North Denver), center.  
 Randolph (Colorado Springs High), quarter-back.  
 Vandemoer (East Denver High) and Whittaker (Colo. Springs High), half-backs.  
 Murphy (Colorado Springs High), full-back.

## ALL-NORTHERN DIVISION COLORADO INTERSCHOLASTIC ELEVEN.

*Selected especially for Spalding's Guide by Pyke Johnson.*

Bingham (North Denver) and Michie (East Denver), ends.  
 Hill (Preps) and Schmidt (Manual), tackles.  
 Frye (North Denver) and Knowles (Manual), guards.  
 Stilwell (North Denver), center.  
 Burgerner (Preps), quarter-back.  
 Pigg (West Denver) and Vandemoer (East Denver), half-backs.  
 Walker (Manual), full-back.

## ALL-SOUTHERN DIVISION COLORADO INTERSCHOLASTIC ELEVEN.

*Selected especially for Spalding's Guide by A. W. Henderson.*

Blake (Pueblo Centennial) and Fair (Pueblo Central), ends.  
 Pryor (Pueblo Centennial) and Morrison (Colorado Springs High), tackles.  
 Sargeant (Cutler) and Garin (Colorado Springs High), guards.  
 Taylor (Cutler), center.  
 Randolph (Colorado Springs High), quarter-back.  
 Whittaker (Colo. Springs High) and Martin (Colo. Springs High), half-backs.  
 Murphy (Colorado Springs High), full-back.

Taking into consideration the fact that only one game was played between teams of the Northern and Southern divisions and that outside of the elevens meeting in this game, the two divisions did not clash at all, the selection of an All-Colorado Interscholastic eleven for 1907 is a matter that may leave open much room for discussion by the supporters of the different schools. In many of the positions, however, the strength of the men picked for the All-Colorado is so much greater than that of the other players that they will be accorded the positions received by all who have followed the game closely, while the others will, I believe, be picked by a majority at least.

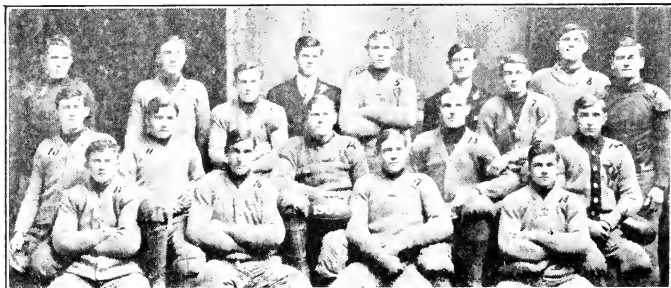
Perhaps the most interesting phase of the season in Colorado high schools was the fact that it was the small towns which produced the strongest teams. Outside of the league, Longmont, Loveland, Delta, Grand Junction and Fort Collins all had classy elevens, by comparative scores, stronger than most of the teams in the league, and it is quite probable that some of these towns will make a strong fight for admission to the league this year. On account of the appearance of these teams, interest in the game took new life all over the State, and as a result the season was one of the most successful that Colorado has ever witnessed.

Another feature of the season was the development of a large number of star athletes, men who played a college game, such as Vandemoer, of East Denver, one of the greatest athletes Colorado has ever produced, and Morrison and Murphy of the Springs.



1, Parry; 2, Umstead; 3, McFarland; 4, Wick, Coach; 5, Shellenberger; 6, Ringold; 7, Stout; 8, Wark; 9, Rosell, Jr.; 10, Moore; 11, Eshelman, Capt.; 12, Riddell, Mgr.; 13, Carrick; 14, Fallin; 15, Bellak; 16, Anderson; 17, Hager.

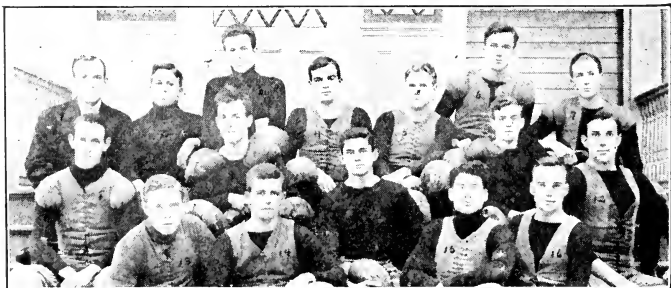
BROWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.



1, Reagan; 2, Zearfoss; 3, Beans; 4, Bonine, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Wendel; 6, Burrell, Mgr.; 7, Logan; 8, Eisenburg; 9, Clark; 10, Keller; 11, Hendricks; 12, Murfit, Capt.; 13, Leimbach; 14, Wasser; 15, Wills; 16, Ellis; 17, Townsend; 18, Drolet.

Photo by Rembrandt.

THE WILLIAMSON SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.



1, Garrison, Coach; 2, Herrera; 3, Hansel; 4, Dilworth; 5, Timpson; 6, Schmidt; 7, McGraw; 8, Montgomery; 9, Schwartz; 10, Rickard, Capt.; 11, Merrill; 12, H. Partridge; 13, Van Hoosen; 14, Walden; 15, Hazel; 16, W. Partridge.

Photo by Kugler Co.

MONTCLAIR (N. J.) ACADEMY.

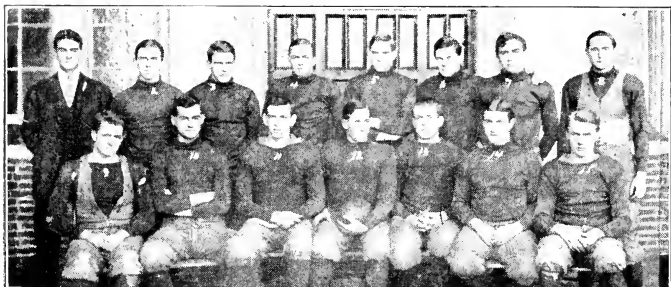
All three of these men deserve unqualified positions on the eleven, the first as half-back, the second at tackle and the third at full-back.

On the line Bingham of North Denver and Blake of Pueblo Centennial get the ends because of their speedy running down of punts and cool, effective tackling. At tackle Morrison, captain of the Colorado Springs High School champions, gets one place without dispute, and Pryor of the Pueblo Centennial is given the other over Hill of the Boulder Preps, because of his longer experience, although there is practically little difference in their game. Knowles of Manual Training High School is the one first-year man on the team, taking right guard, with Sargeant of Cutler Academy at left guard. This position proved about the hardest one to pick, but the two men selected win because of their smashing qualities and generally consistent game. Stillwell of North Denver at center completes the list of the line men.

In the back-field the season was most productive of good material. Nearly all of the elevens were strong in this department, and the final selection of these men leaves a quartette that could give any of the college elevens a hard game.

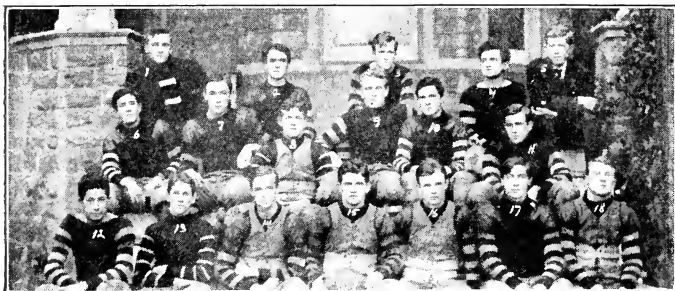
The men selected are: Randolph, quarter; Whittaker and Vandemoer, halves, and Murphy, full. Of the four two were only chosen after a careful sifting of the men at hand. The others, Vandemoer and Murphy, easily won their places. Against Randolph, Burgener of the Preps made a good run, while Weiner of West Denver, Martin of the Springs and R. Pigg, also of West Denver, were nip-and-tuck with Whittaker for his place. Randolph was finally selected for his generalship, a most important quality in this position, and his snappy, clean-cut playing. Whittaker is a strong offensive and defensive plunging back as well as a good runner.

In conclusion, I might state that the State Interscholastic championship of the year was won on Thanksgiving Day at Colorado Springs by the Colorado Springs High School Terrors from the Boulder Preps, champions of the Northern division, by the decisive score of 34 to 0.



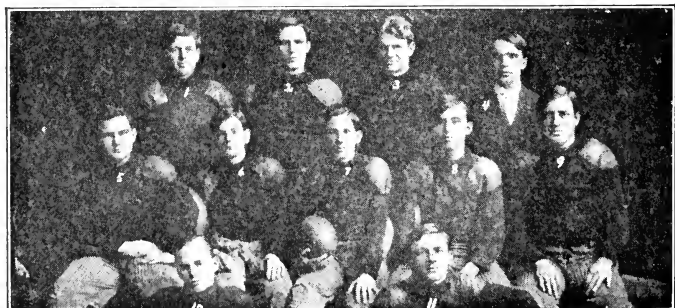
1, Merrick, Mgr.; 2, Hawley; 3, Murphy; 4, Johnson; 5, Keplinger; 6, Marx;  
7, Lindsay; 8, Large; 9, Favorite; 10, Manier; 11, Burdick; 12, Bennion,  
Capt.; 13, Irwin; 14, MacIntyre; 15, Cozens. Gilbert, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA FRESHMEN.



1, Porter, Coach; 2, McArthur; 3, H. Anderson; 4, Delaplane; 5, Taylor, Mgr.;  
6, Rhoad; 7, Albertson; 8, Pancoast; 9, Parker; 10, O'Malley; 11, Coffin;  
12, Endicott; 13, Ashton; 14, Terrell; 15, Potter, Capt.; 16, Jones; 17, R.  
Anderson; 18, Durharrow. Rembrandt, Photo.

SWARTHMORE (PA.) PREP SCHOOL.



1, Tyson; 2, Felton; 3, Miller; 4, Croyle, Mgr.; 5, Aldinger; 6, Sheerer; 7,  
O'Brien, Capt.; 8, McLane; 9, Bashore; 10, Bolton; 11, Mann.

CONWAY HALL, CARLISLE, PA.

## Records of Teams

### ACADEMY OF IDAHO, POCATELLO, IDAHO.

33—Idaho Falls H.S. 0	4—Ogden H.S. 32	4—Ogden H.S. 5
6—Albion Normal 2	11—Albion Normal 0	0—All Hallows Col. 2
34—Pocatello H.S. 0	61—Blackfoot H.S. 0	34—Payette H.S. 0

### ADAMS (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.

6—Williamstown 0	6—Searles (forfeit) 0	6—Holyoke 5
10—Arms Academy 10	22—Williamstown 0	12—Pittsfield 0
0—Pittsfield 10	18—Holyoke 10	6—Searles (forfeit) 0
9—Drury 5	23—Drury 0	18—Arms Academy 12

### ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

6—Mt. Union 11	0—Oberlin 25	5—Carnegie Tech. 0
6—Grove City 5	11—Grove City 4	5—Westminster 25
0—Geneva 0	17—Hiram 5	
0—Niagara 0	11—Geneva 4	

### AMHERST COLLEGE.

5—Springfield T.S. 0	10—Dartmouth 15	6—Williams 26
17—Bowdoin 0	0—Mass. Aggies 0	0—Brown 18
11—Trinity 0	0—Princeton 14	

### ATLANTIC CITY HIGH SCHOOL.

21—Wenonah Mil. Acad., 0	6—St. Joseph's Col. 0	0—West Jersey M.A. 5
11—Williamson School 11	0—Central Man. H.S. 5	0—Central Man. T.H.S. 0
33—St. Thomas Mil. Acad. 0	5—Drexel Institute 5	

### BATES COLLEGE.

0—Exeter 5	4—Harvard 33	21—N. Hamp. Aggies 0
10—Kent's Hill 0	0—Colby 5	6—Maine 6

### BELLEVUE COLLEGE, NEBRASKA.

39—Nebraska City 0	6—Tarkio 5	45—Hastings College 0
29—Council Bluffs H.S. 0	28—Doane 0	
62—Grand Island Col. 0	36—Amity 0	

### BELVIDERE (ILL.) BUSINESS COLLEGE ALUMNI.

11—Harvard A.A. 0	18—Beloit Acad. 6	23—Freeport 0
44—Rockford A.A. 0	14—Woodstock A.A. 0	15—Madison 12

### BERKELEY (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.

5—Lowell High, 0	6—Alameda High, 0	6—Lick High, 5
16—Baker & Hamilton 0	5—Oakland High, 0	0—Seattle High, 30
5—Lick High, 0	0—Oakland High, 0	10—Lick High, 0
0—Belmont School, 0	6—Oakland High, 0	6—Woodland High, 0
20—Anderson's Acad., 0		

### BIG RAPIDS (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL.

6—Reed City 0	28—Grand Rapids 11	27—Grand Haven 6
6—Ferris Inst. 11	12—Ferris Inst. Res. 0	
69—Cadillac 0	5—Muskegon 33	

### BORDENTOWN (N. J.) MILITARY INSTITUTE.

0—Cent. Man. T.S. 0	6—Trenton M.S., 7	21—Rutgers Prep. Sch. 0
5—N. E. Man. T.S. 5	4—Haverford Sch. 24	22—National-Farm Sch. 4
2—West Jersey Acad. 5	5—Pennington Sem. 11	



1, O'Brien; 2, Burns; 3, Burke; 4, W. Cummings; 5, B. Cummings; 6, Rit-  
tenhouse; 7, Leonard; 8, W. Slattery; 9, F. McHugh, Capt.; 10, F. Slattery;  
11, Joyce; 12, Timlin; 13, McGarry; 14, W. McHugh. Photo by Schreiber.  
ST. THOMAS COLLEGE, SCRANTON, PA.



1, Lawton, Prin.; 2, McHugh; 3, Mannes; 4, O'Neil; 5, Brown; 6, Halstead;  
7, McAskle, Mgr.; 8, Connolly; 9, Prevost, Coach; 10, Wilson, Capt.; 11,  
Kohler; 12, Northup; 13, Phillips; 14, Terwilliger; 15, O'Malley; 16, E.  
Lawton; 17, Wills. Horgan, Photo.  
SCHOOL OF THE LACKAWANNA, SCRANTON, PA.



1, Magnire; 2, Williams; 3, Butkiewicz; 4, Jenkins; 5, Safford; 6, Bounds;  
7, Jayne; 8, Pettebone; 9, Uhl; 10, James; 11, Groblewski, Capt.; 12, Quinn,  
Mgr.; 13, Welles.  
HARRY HILLMAN ACADEMY, WILKES-BARRE, PA.



**BOWDOIN COLLEGE.**

11—Fort McKinley 0	0—Amherst 17	2—Tufts 19
0—Harvard 5	0—N. Hampshire State 5	34—Maine 0
0—Phillips Exeter 22	5—Colby 0	

**BROWN PREPARATORY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

0—Penn Charter 33	0—R.C. High 10	0—North East M.T.S. 32
0—Episcopal Acad. 21	4—R.C. High 11	0—Chester H.S. 0
5—Camden High 0	0—Wilmington H.S. 0	0—Camden H.S. 0
0—DeLancey S. 11	73—Cheltenham Mil. 0	

**BROWN UNIVERSITY.**

16—N. Hamp. State 0	0—Pennsylvania 11	6—Yale 22
5—Mass. Aggies 0	24—Williams 11	34—Vermont 0
24—Norwich 0	5—Harvard 6	18—Amherst 0
40—Maine 0		

**BROWN UNIVERSITY FRESHMEN.**

20—Harvard Scrubs 6	5—Harvard Freshmen 0	0—Worcester Acad. 19
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

**BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.**

15—Mansfield Nor. 2	0—Carlisle 15	48—Dickinson 0
5—Gettysburg Col. 0	0—W. U. P. 12	4—Swarthmore 35
2—Pennsylvania 29	6—Syracuse 20	2—Wash. & Lee 0
0—Princeton 52	0—Lafayette 34	

**CARLETON COLLEGE, NORTHFIELD, MINN.**

11—Northfield High 0	33—N. Dakota "U." 0	15—Shattuck 4
0—St. Thomas 6	4—Ripon, Wis. 17	13—Hamline 0
26—Pillsbury 0	35—Parker Col. 5	

**CARLISLE INDIAN SCHOOL.**

40—Lebanon Valley 0	14—Syracuse 6	23—Harvard 15
10—Villa Nova 0	15—Bucknell 0	12—Univ. of Minn. 10
91—Susquehanna 0	26—Univ. of Penn., 6	18—Univ. of Chicago 4
18—State College 5	0—Princeton 16	

**CARNEGIE TECH SCHOOL, PITTSBURG.**

0—Geneva 6	17—Waynesburg 0	0—Allegheny College 5
0—W. U. P. 6	0—Mt. Union 17	0—Case School 11
0—Westminster 11	0—W. and J. 26	0—Lehigh 21

**CARROLLTON (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

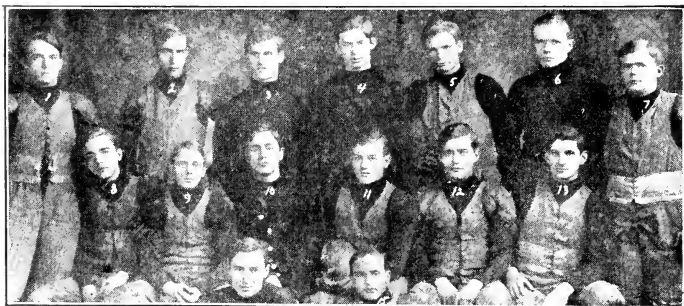
0—DeWitt T.T. 0	0—Bless Mil. Acad. 5	0—Wentworth M.A.
0—Richmond H.S. 0	0—Wentworth M. A.	2d team 10
7—DeWitt T.T. 0	2d team 0	

**CENTENARY COLLEGIATE INST., HACKETTSTOWN, N. J.**

5—Lafayette 6	16—Lafayette Fresh. 0	24—Peddie Inst. 6
6—Erasmus Hall 24	22—H.S. of Commerce 0	0—Blair Hall 0
11—Princeton Prep. 26	5—Bethlehem Prep. 5	

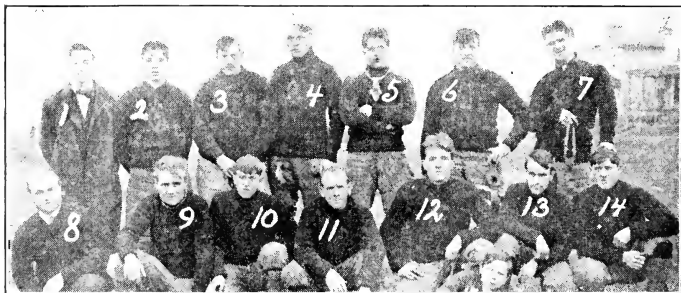
**CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

0—Lockport H.S. 16	0—Masten Park H.S. 0	6—Springville H.S. 0
0—Rochester E.H.S. 33	4—Gowanda H.S. 5	0—Lafayette H.S. 10
23—Hamburg H.S. 0	0—Technical H.S. 5	



1, Hanson, Mgr.; 2, Albrecht; 3, Whitting; 4, Jordan; 5, Pierpoint; 6, Wuples; 7, Mears; 8, Boyd; 9, Hewitt; 10, Young; 11, Clayton, Capt.; 12, Campuzano; 13, Baskin; 14, Supplee; 15, Hewling.

CENTRAL MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.



1, Hughes; 2, Davis; 3, Gleason; 4, Seamans; 5, B. Beynon; 6, Jones; 7, Hallstone; 8, T. G. Williams; 9, D. Williams; 10, Thomas; 11, Evans; 12, P. Beynon; 13, De Temple; 14, Richards; 15, Hopkins, Mascot.

CRESCENT TEAM, WEST SCRANTON, PA.



1, Thornton; 2, Marrow; 3, Jas. Eaton; 4, Jno. Eaton; 5, Speight; 6, Dunn; 7, Bridgers; 8, Prof. Boyer, Coach; 9, D. Jones; 10, Bullock; 11, Green, Capt.; 12, Black; 13, Yeargan; 14, Hudson; 15, Briggs; 16, T. Jones; 17, W. Jones; 18, Hall.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

**CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

23—Radnor H.S. 0	39—Brooklyn H.S. 0	11—Cen. Man. H.S. 0
11—Swarthmore H.S. 4	22—Baltimore City Col. 0	32—Penn Charter 0
15—St. Joseph's Col. 0	32—North East M.T.S. 0	39—De Witt Clinton H.S. 0

**CENTRAL MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL.**

0—Villa Nova Prep. 12	0—Tome Institute 27	12—H.S. of Commerce,
0—Bordentown M.A. 0	22—Radnor H.S. 0	N.Y., 0
0—Penn Charter 6	0—Central H.S. 11	Balt. Poly. Inst.
32—St. Joseph's Col. 0	6—Atlantic City H.S. 0	(Balt. forfeited)
0—Rome Institute 27	6—North East M.T.S. 0	

**CLEVELAND EAST HIGH SCHOOL.**

34—Lincoln High 0	53—Shaw High 0	12—University School 5
25—Oberlin High 0	44—Oberlin Academy 0	
62—West High 0	40—Central High 0	

**COLGATE UNIVERSITY.**

6—Niagara 11	0—Cornell 18	0—Army 6
0—Union 0	9—Lafayette 21	20—Hamilton 10
41—Rochester 0	23—Hobart 5	9—Wesleyan 0

**CONWAY HALL, PHILADELPHIA.**

28—C.V.N.S. 0	0—Mercersburg Acad. 0	9—Franklin & Marshall
0—Hill School 10	0—Susquehanna A.C. 0	Acad. 6
44—Harrisburg Tech.	6—Franklin & Marshall	29—Carlisle A.C. 0
H.S. 0	Acad. 0	

**COLBY COLLEGE, MAINE.**

4—Kent's Hill 0	5—Bates 0	4—Exeter 22
0—N. Hampshire Col. 0	0—Bowdoin 5	0—Univ. of Maine 8
44—Fort McKinley 0		

**COLUMBIA CLUB TEAM, MANILA, P. I.**

0—Flotilla 5	16—30th Infantry 0	11—Chattanooga 7
5—30th Infantry 0	33—30th Infantry, 0	10—Flotilla 6

**COLORADO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

27—State Preps. 0	13—Univ. of Colorado 17	0—Denver Univ. 5
4—Colorado College 19	0—Miners 35	

**COLORADO COLLEGE.**

40—East Denver H.S. 0	20—Denver University 4	0—Miners 15
20—Aggies 4	10—Univ. of Colorado 0	10—Univ. of Utah 13

**COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES.**

26—Scrubs 0	35—Aggies 0	15—Colorado College 0
77—Wyoming Univ. 0	33—Denver Univ. 0	5—Univ. of Colorado 4
10—Utah 16		

**CORNELL FRESHMEN.**

6—Ithaca H.S. 0	4—Starkey Seminary 5	0—Wyoming Sem. 12
0—Geo. Jun. Republic 4	0—Princeton Fresh. 11	0—Penn. Freshmen 26

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY.**

23—Hamilton 0	6—Penn. State 8	14—West Point 10
22—Oberlin 5	6—Princeton 5	18—Swarthmore 0
47—Niagara 0	18—Western U.P. 5	4—Pennsylvania 12
18—Colgate 0		



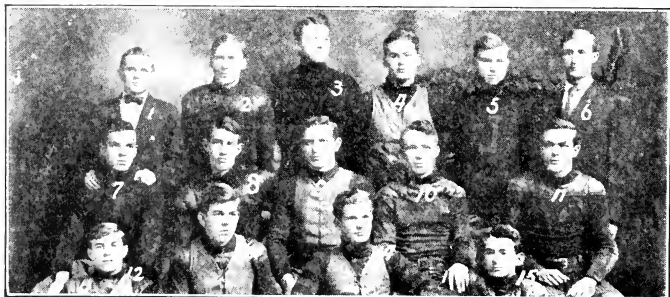
1, Dithey; 2, Campbell; 3, O. Clark, Mgr.; 4, Reed; 5, Morgan, Coach; 6, Johnson; 7, Root; 8, Brisack; 9, Griffith; 10, Derrick, Capt.; 11, Van Deusen; 12, Eckler; 13, Whipple; 14, R. Clark; 15, Dutcher, Mascot; 16, Chrisler.

COOPERSTOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.



7, Harding, Coach; 1, R. Needham, Capt.; 2, Beebe, Mgr.; 3, F. Needham; 4, Mix; 5, Thomas; 6, Burrows; 7, Effenbeim; 8, Newbury; 9, Boose; 10, Salter; 11, Coe; 12, Shandeor.

MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL, NEW LONDON, CONN.



1, Harris, Mgr.; 2, Soudell; 3, Monroe; 4, Olmstrand; 5, Thayer; 6, Elliott, Phys. Dir.; 7, Critchlow; 8, Underwood; 9, Meyer, Capt.; 10, Meahan; 11, Huttquist; 12, Collins; 13, Couchman; 14, Edson; 15, Hayes.

JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**CULVER (IND.) MILITARY ACADEMY.**

22—Lafayette H.S., 0	79—St. Vincent's Col., 0	32—Winona Academy, 0
17—Crane Man. Training School, 4	35—Thorntown H.S., 0	12—Sorin Hall (Notre Dame), 0
44—Valparaiso Univ., 0	5—Morgan Pk. Acad., 11	
	18—Grand Prairie Sem., 4	

**CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHBURNHAM, MASS.**

30—Clinton H.S. 0	69—Kimball Union 0	4—Worcester Acad. 32
51—Marlboro H.S. 0	25—Conn. State Col. 0	0—Exeter 17
48—Manchester N. H., H.S. 0	0—Williston 37	0—Andover 15

**DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.**

12—Norwich 0	10—N. Hamp. State 0	15—Amherst 10
0—Vermont 0	6—Mass. Aggies 0	52—Holy Cross 0
6—Tufts 0	27—Maine 0	22—Harvard 0

**DAVIDSON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA.**

5—Univ. of Virginia 5	12—V.P.I. 5	0—A. and M. 6
36—Oak Ridge Inst. 0	10—Clemson 6	10—V. M. I. 6

**DELTA (COLO.) TEAM.**

5—Grand Junction 0	6—Montrose 0	6—Grand Junction 5
22—Montrose 0	26—Hotchkiss 0	45—Paonia 0

**DE PAUL UNIVERSITY, CHICAGO.**

5—North Division 4	72—St. Joseph's 0	67—Northwest'n U. M. 5
24—Lake Forest 6	45—Physicians & Surg. 0	12—Notre Dame 21

**DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.**

4—Franklin College 0	28—Indiana State Nor. 0	19—Earlham College 12
9—Indiana Univ. 25	4—Wabash College 11	
17—Miami Univ. 6	5—Jas. Millican Univ. 0	

**DETROIT UNIVERSITY SCHOOL.**

25—Port Huron High Y.M.C.A. 0	11—Mich. Ag. Col. Res. 0	17—Detroit West. H.S. 0
30—Flint Deaf Mutes 6	0—Ann Arbor 4	21—Cleveland Un. Sch. 6
	11—Detroit Cent. H.S. 0	

**DE WITT CLINTON HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK.**

24—Mt. Vernon 0	4—N.Y.M.A. 0	0—Boys' 12
18—Townsend Harris 0	9—Commerce 5	0—Central (Phila.) 39
6—Betts Academy 0	0—Morris 12	

**DICKINSON COLLEGE.**

6—West Maryland 0	6—Lehigh 6	0—Bucknell 48
0—Annapolis 18	0—Penn. State 55	18—Mount St. Mary's 0
0—Ursinus 16	4—Medico Chi. 0	0—Lafayette 31

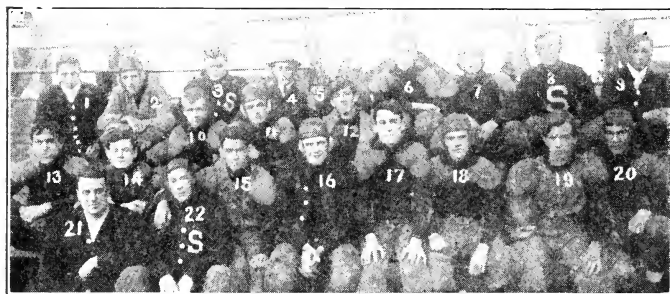
**DICKINSON SEMINARY.**

27—Montgomery H.S. 0	0—Lock Haven Nor. 17	57—Montgomery H.S. 0
11—Bloomsburg Nor. 0	10—Wyoming Sem. 23	
6—Bellefonte Acad. 6	11—Susquehanna Univ. 0	



1, Palmer; 2, Pyne; 3, Mills; 4, Healey, Mgr.; 5, Watson; 6, Bird; 7, Case; 8, Kelley; 9, Sheffer; 10, Samuels; 11, Crawford, Capt.; 12, Witherby; 13, Wilson; 14, Addison; 15, Saunders; 16, Wineberg; 17, Jackson; 18, McElhinney; 19, Fisher.

#### DEWITT CLINTON HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK.



1, Wright; 2, Hubon; 3, Tivnan; 4, Rice; 5, Wilkinson; 6, Sullivan; 7, Bartlett; 8, Cody; 9, McNally; 10, Brennan; 11, Lee; 12, Burns; 13, Tigh, Coach; 14, Bull; 15, Chambers; 16, Doyle; 17, Callahan; 18, Long; 19, Briggs, Capt.; 20, Freedman; 21, Wade; 22, Fox.

#### SALEM (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Brigham; 2, Aude; 3, Lamberton; 4, Kirtler; 5, Harper; 6, Moore; 7, Langster; 8, Thrun; 9, McIntosh; 10, Montgomery; 11, Nunn, Capt.; 12, O'Neil, Mgr.-Coach; 13, Quirk; 14, Shields; 15, Burton; 16, Skelly.

#### OIL CITY (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**DOUGLAS (ARIZ.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                   |                          |                         |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 20—Bisbee H.S. 0  | 5—Bisbee H.S. 5          | 6—D'glas Y.M.C.A. 1st 0 |
| 42—Bisbee H.S. 0  | 12—Douglas Y.M.C.A. 2d 0 |                         |
| 0—El Paso H.S. 35 | 10—El Paso H.S. 12       |                         |

**DOOLITTLE SCHOOL, CHICAGO.**

- |                    |                   |                        |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 10—Indians 0       | 2—Crickets 0      | 10—Oakland Sch. 6      |
| 10—Aldine A.C. 5   | 21—Crickets 0     | 6—St. Elizabeth Sch. 0 |
| 0—Calumets 0       | 6—Senecas 5       | 22—Abraham A.C. 0      |
| 6—Calumets 0       | 11—Douglas Sch. 5 | 10—Vernon A.C. 8       |
| 40—Peerless A.C. 0 | 14—Lakesides 0    | 10—Cleveland 5         |

**EASTMAN COLLEGE, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.**

- |                       |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 6—M. H. S. 5          | 5—St. Stephens Col. 0 | 5—P. M. A. 2           |
| 0—St. Stephens Col. 0 | 15—Walden A.C. 0      | 28—West Point (Eng.) 0 |
| 0—Hotchkiss 32        | 9—Fordham 2d 0        | 36—Walden A.C. 0       |
| 16—M. H. S. 0         | 33—P. H. S. 0         |                        |

**ECKERSALL TEAM, CHICAGO.**

- |                     |                    |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11—Englewood A.C. 0 | 27—Starbuck 0      | 11—All-Suburban 6  |
| 34—Aurora 0         | 18—Woodstock 0     | 6—Thistles 0       |
| 22—Waukegan 0       | 25—South Chicago 0 | 0—Mohawks 0        |
| 5—Morris A.C. 0     | 39—Calumet 0       | 6—First Regiment 0 |

**EPISCOPAL ACADEMY, PHILADELPHIA.**

- |                       |                   |                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 21—Brown Prep. 0      | 5—Penn Charter 0  | 0—St. Luke's 10 |
| 0—Villa Nova Prep. 18 | 6—Chestnut Hill 0 | 10—DeLancey 5   |
| 6—Swarthmore Prep. 0  | Friends Central   |                 |
| 0—Germantown 6        | (Forfeited)       |                 |

**ERIE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                          |                        |                     |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 43—Conneaut H.S. 0       | 29—Warren H.S. 0       | 5—Oberlin H.S. 0    |
| 39—Allegheny Col. P.S. 0 | 18—Jamestown H.S. 0    | 17—Geneva H.S. 0    |
| 33—Titusville H.S. 0     | 0—Lafayette H.S. (Buf- | 25—Masten Park H.S. |
| 10—U.S.S. Wolverine 0    | falo) 0                | (Buffalo) 0         |

**FAIRMOUNT COLLEGE, WICHITA, KAS.**

- |                          |                       |                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 5—State Normal 0         | 42—Salina Wesleyan 0  | 0—Washburn College 12   |
| 41—Salt City Bus. Col. 0 | 16—St. Mary's Col. 11 | 6—State Agri. Col. 10   |
| 6—Cooper Col. 0          | 111—Christian Univ. 0 | 18—Southwestern Col. 11 |
| 5—Cooper Col. 6          |                       |                         |

**FORDHAM UNIVERSITY.**

- |                        |                  |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 5—Rutgers 5            | 36—Georgetown 0  | 54—Medico-Chi. 0 |
| 12—Rensselaer Tech. 0  | 35—Holy Cross 0  | 35—Holy Cross 0  |
| 57—Frank. & Marshall 5 | 11—Villa Nova 15 |                  |

**FOSTORIA (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                         |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 46—Defiance H.S. 0      | 42—Toledo H.S. 0        | 68—Elyria H.S. 0     |
| 5—Oberlin H.S. 5        | 47—Bowling Green H.S. 0 | 21—Piqua H.S. 6      |
| 92—Up'r Sandusky H.S. 0 | 16—Clyde H.S. 0         | 30—Columbus E.H.S. 0 |

**FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.**

- |                   |                     |                |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 0—West Point 23   | 11—St. John's 17    | 4—Haverford 0  |
| 0—Pennsylvania 57 | 28—Delaware 0       | 0—Gettysburg 6 |
| 17—Susquehanna 0  | 6—Jefferson Med. 10 |                |

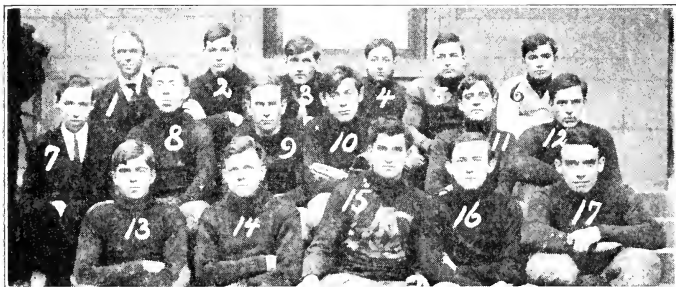
**GEORGETOWN.**

- |               |                     |                       |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 10—Maryland 0 | 5—North Carolina 12 | 0—George Washington 0 |
| 0—Fordham 36  | 6—Virginia 28       |                       |



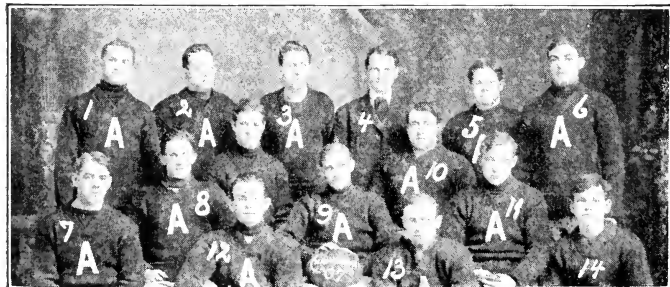
1, Dr. Bray; 2, Johnston, Mgr.; 3, Roach; 4, Dunworth; 5, Morton; 6, Markham; 7, Ritter; 8, Davis; 9, Head Coach; 10, Morse; 11, Mitchell; 12, Parker; 13, G. Coholan; 14, Schade; 15, Dunn; 16, Scheued; 17, H. Coholan; 18, Squires; 19, Bayer; 20, Gibney.

NEW BRITAIN (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Dr. Stayer, Coach; 2, Furry; 3, H. Brennecke; 4, Bashore; 5, Martin; 6, Hutchison; 7, Hean, Mgr.; 8, Moore; 9, Herr; 10, Blake; 11, Clark; 12, Taylor; 13, Plummer; 14, Getteny; 15, W. Brennecke, Capt.; 16, Knepper; 17, Bolger.

ALTOONA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Langner; 2, Gavin; 3, Daniels, Mgr.; 4, Dibble, Coach; 5, Baker; 6, Hodecker; 7, Kerr; 8, Powers; 9, Ford; 10, Hildreth; 11, Raidy; 12, Dunn, Capt.; 13, Lahiff; 14, Fifield; 15, Ferguson.

Photo by Parsons.

ADAMS (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.



**GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.**

0—West Maryland 12      0—Virginia Tech 34      0—Georgetown 0  
 0—Maryland Aggies 11

**GERMANTOWN ACADEMY.**

0—National-Farm 8      6—Episcopal 0      11—De Lancey 4  
 2—Chestnut Hill 22      5—Swarthmore 11      0—Penn Charter 10  
 15—Phillips Brooks 0      45—Friends Central 0  
 6—St. Luke's 6

**GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.**

17—Steelton 0      0—Swarthmore 12      6—Franklin & Mar. 0  
 0—Bucknell 5      12—Ursinus 0  
 26—Muhlenburg 0      10—Steelton 12

**GRAND ISLAND (NEB.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

16—Kearney H.S. 0      12—Grand Isl. Col. 5      18—Kearney H.S. 0  
 10—Grand Isl. Col. 0      6—Kearney Mil. Acad. 6      12—Hastings H.S. 0  
 17—Lexington H.S. 6      10—Kearney Mil. Acad. 0      5—Lexington H.S. 23

**HAMILTON COLLEGE.**

0—Cornell 23      0—Syracuse 22      0—Colgate 20  
 0—Lafayette 43      0—Union 0

**HARVARD FRESHMEN.**

11—Groton 23      0—Brown Freshmen 5      6—Dean Academy 0  
 0—Phillips Exeter 6      0—Worcester Acad. 6      0—Yale Freshmen 6

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

5—Bowdoin 0      6—Annapolis 0      15—Indians 23  
 30—Maine 0      9—Springfield T.S. 5      0—Dartmouth 22  
 33—Bates 4      6—Brown 5      0—Yale 12  
 18—Williams 0

**HAVERFORD COLLEGE.**

24—Medico-Chi. 5      6—Ursinus 0      0—Franklin & Mar. 4  
 12—Delaware Col. 0      11—Lehigh 4      0—Trinity 23  
 22—New York Univ. 0      6—Rutgers 5

**HILL SCHOOL.**

9—Villa Nova Prep. 0      6—Penn Fresh. 5      6—Tome Institute 0  
 10—Conway Hall 0      14—Pieddie Inst. 0      6—Haverford 0  
 54—Williamson School 0      5—Hill Alumni 0      6—Hotchkiss 0

**HOBERT COLLEGE.**

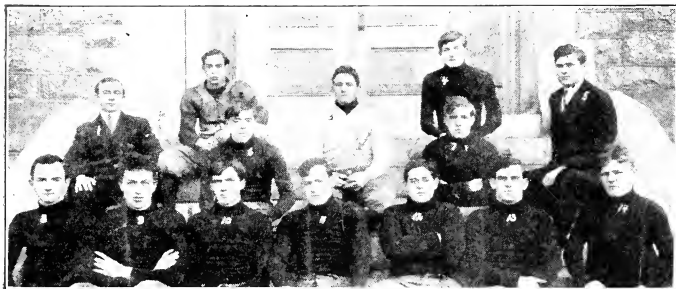
6—Starkey Sem. 0      10—Niagara 4      6—Rochester 11

**HOLY CROSS UNIVERSITY.**

0—Williams 12      0—Vermont 6      15—Worcester Tech. 0  
 0—Yale 52      0—Fordham 35      0—Fordham 35  
 5—Mass. Aggies 10      0—Dartmouth 52

**IDA GROVE (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL.**

58—Carroll 0      57—Jefferson 0      0—W. Des Moines H 0  
 3—Ames Reserves 0      19—E. Des Moines H 0      10—N. Des Moines H. 0  
 42—Onawa 0      0—Sioux City 0



1, Rafter, Mgr.; 2, Escarzaga; 3, Kelly, Capt.; 4, Barry; 5, Condon, Coach; 6, King; 7, Walsh; 8, Dock; 9, O'Toole; 10, Quinn; 11, Mahon; 12, Flynn; 13, Sheridan; 14, Hoover.

VILLA NOVA (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.



1, Benjamin; 2, Wells; 3, I. Warner; 4, Goldberg; 5, Howell; 6, Douns; 7, Tuthill; 8, Meyer; 9, Littlejohn, Coach; 10, Lemon, Capt.; 11, Brown, Coach; 12, W. Warner; 13, Nelson; 14, Terry; 15, Diwall. Anman, Photo.

RIVERHEAD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Thomas, Coach; 2, Morris; 3, Claghorn; 4, Hallowell; 5, R. Montgomery; 6, Lafferty; 7, G. Aman; 8, Spenser; 9, Dickson; 10, R. Aman; 11, Sheaffer, Capt.; 12, Hunt; 13, G. Montgomery; 14, Fleck; 15, Leonard; 16, Fisher; 17, Hunt.

RADNOR HIGH SCHOOL, WAYNE, PA.

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY.**

6—Chicago 27                      8—Wisconsin 11                      6—Illinois 10  
0—Notre Dame 0

**JACKSON (MO.) MILITARY ACADEMY.**

26—Cape Normal 2d 0                      23—Union Academy 0                      10—Union Academy 0  
33—Carleton College 0                      6—Cape Normal 1st 0                      6—Moothart Com. Col. 0

**JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

12—Bradford H.S. 0                      0—Erie H.S. 18                      6—Dunkirk H.S. 5  
41—Titusville H.S. 0                      6—Dunkirk H.S. 0                      0—Warren H.S. 11

**JENNINGS (LA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

12—Lake Charles H.S. 4                      5—Beaumont (Tex.)                      22—Houston (Tex.) H.S. 0  
29—Lafayette Indus. I. 0                      H.S. 0                      12—Central Univ. 0  
6—Boys' H.S., New                      24—Shreveport H.S. 0                      H.S. 0  
Orleans 0

**KENTUCKY STATE COLLEGE.**

0—Vanderbilt 35                      40—Hanover College 0                      38—Georgetown (Ky.) C. 0  
30—Manual Tr. Sch. 0                      0—Univ. of Tennessee 0                      12—Central Univ. 0  
29—Morris Harvey Col. 0                      5—Maryville College 2                      5—Kentucky Univ. 0

**LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.**

22—Wyoming Sem. 0                      0—U.S. Naval Acad. 17                      22—Lehigh 5  
21—Ursinus 0                      0—Univ. of Penn. 15                      31—Dickinson 0  
43—Hamilton 0                      34—Bucknell 0  
21—Colgate 9                      4—Syracuse Univ. 4

**LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

5—Tonawanda H.S. 0                      17—Niag. Falls H.S. 0                      0—Erie H.S. 0  
12—N. Tonaw. H.S. 0                      0—Rochester W. H.S. 11                      0—Masten Park H.S. 4  
16—Cleveland Un. Sch. 6                      28—Technical H.S. 0                      10—Central H.S. 0

**LANCASTER (N. Y.) FOOT BALL TEAM.**

8—Tonaw. Cent. 0                      42—Belmonts 0                      22—Mutuals 0  
21—Lovejoys 0                      27—N. Tonaw. 0                      11—All-Tonaw. 0  
35—All-Collegiate 0                      12—Triangles 0                      16—Depew 0

**LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.**

29—Muhlenberg 0                      6—Dickinson 6                      5—Lafayette 22  
34—Jeff. Med. 0                      4—Haverford 11                      21—Carnegie 0  
16—Rutgers 6                      34—N. Y. Univ. 0  
22—Medico-Chi. 0                      27—Ursinus 0

**LITTLE ROCK HIGH SCHOOL.**

6—Hot Springs H.S. 5                      9—Pine Bluff H.S. 0                      6—Christian Bros. Col. 15  
6—Ark. Mil. Acad. 21                      17—Henderson Col. 2d 5                      26—Hendrix Col. 2d 5  
38—Pine Bluff H.S. 0                      13—Clary Tr. School 0                      4—Ft. Smith H.S. 0

**LOGAN COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL, GUTHRIE, OKLA.**

96—El Reno 0                      28—Edmond Normal 0                      44—Newkirk H.S. 0  
48—Red Rock Indians 0                      10—Stillwater A. & M. 0                      53—Mulhall H.S. 0

**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY.**

28—College 0                      6—Texas A. & M. 11                      4—Alabama 6  
30—College 0                      17—Arkansas 12                      57—Howard 0  
28—Ruston 0                      23—Mississippi 0                      47—Baylor 0  
5—Texas 12                      28—Miss. A. & M. 11                      56—Havana Univ., Cuba, 0



1, Belcher; 2, Skinner; 3, Zeller; 4, White; 5, C. Mitchell; 6, Amorous; 7, Cowan; 8, Roth, Trainer; 9, Kennet; 10, Markle; 11, Hayes, Capt.; 13, Orgill; 14, Roberts, Mgr.; 15, French; 16, Gregg; 17, Blanchard; 18, Clapp; 19, McClelland; 20, Brown; 21, J. Mitchell; 22, Marshall; 23, Coe.

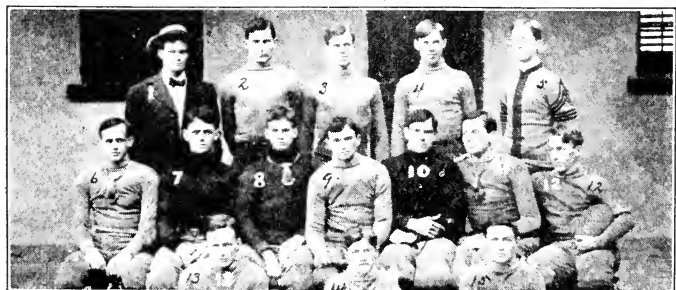
CASCADILLA SCHOOL, ITHACA, N. Y.



1, Wrigley, Mgr.; 2, Alexander; 3, Dole; 4, Mancourt; 5, C. Lanman; 6, Wood; 7, H. Lanman; 8, Allen; 9, F. Rees; 10, Jackson; 11, Pettit; 12, Tracy; 13, Wiedmans; 14, Hicht; 15, D. Rees; 16, Hall; 17, Morton; 18, Mueller; 19, Lamson; 20, Scheoph; 21, Stoddard; 22, Rickenbaugh.

ASHEVILLE (N. C.) SCHOOL.

Photo by Brock.



1, Foster, Coach; 2, Padgett; 3, Brunson; 4, Stewart; 5, Nohrden, Mgr.; 6, McGee; 7, Duckett; 8, Rainsford; 9, Muldrow; 10, Johnson; 11, Sturgeon; 12, Smith, Capt.; 13, Riddle; 14, Legge; 15, Gunn.

Clarke, Photo.

CITADEL TEAM, CHARLESTON, S. C.

**LOUISVILLE (KY.) MALE HIGH SCHOOL.**

6—Georgetown Col. 0	5—Univ. School 4	11—St. Mary's Col. 6
11—St. Mary's Col. 6	0—Indianapolis Man. 6	18—Louisville Man. 5
5—Ky. Mil. Inst. 0	6—Ind. Shortridge H.S. 0	

**LOWER MERION HIGH SCHOOL.**

4—Morristown H.S. 5	11—Chester H.S. 11	6—Wilmington Art. 5
27—Southern Manual 0	11—Villa Nova Acad. 0	
5—Phillips Brooks 5	0—Radnor H.S. 10	

**MAINE STATE COLLEGE.**

0—Hebron Academy 0	0—Dartmouth 27	6—Bates 6
0—Harvard 30	4—Tufts 0	0—Bowdoin 34
0—Brown 40		

**MARION (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

64—Metropolis H.S., 0	10—Anna H.S., 0	22—Carterville H.S., 0
7—Carterville H.S., 5	32—Anna H.S., 0	17—Harrisburg H.S., 0
0—Mt. Vernon H.S., 6	6—Mt. Vernon H.S., 6	

**MARQUETTE (WIS.) UNIVERSITY.**

6—Lake Forest 0	23—Northwestern 0	23—Ripon 0
45—Fort Sheridan 0	15—Lawrence 4	11—Haskell 0

**MASSACHUSETTS AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AMHERST.**

4—Williams 5	0—Dartmouth 6	0—Amherst 0
0—Brown 5	10—Holy Cross 5	19—Tufts 10
11—R. I. Agricultural 0	29—Worcester P. I. 0	5—Springfield Tr. S. 0

**MASTEN PARK HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

39—Niag. Falls H.S. 0	4—Technical H.S. 11	9—Lockport H.S. 0
0—Rochester W.H.S. 21	0—Central H.S. 0	4—Lafayette H.S. 0
0—Tonawanda H.S. 18	0—Rochester E.H.S. 0	0—Erie H.S. 25

**MERCERSBURG ACADEMY.**

6—Carlisle Ind. Scrubs 0	0—Conway Hall 0	5—Lawrenceville 0
6—Wes. Maryland Col. 0	0—Princeton Fresh. 22	0—Penn. Fresh. 5
4—Medico-Chi. 0	5—Wyoming Sem. 0	

**MERRIMAC TEAM, CHICAGO.**

23—Polks 0	27—Ithacas 0	31—Huron Centers 0
22—Locals 0	35—Beavers 0	35—Rough Eleven 0
20—Columbia Stars 0	5—Lehigh Jrs. 0	6—Marquettes 0

**MEXICO (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

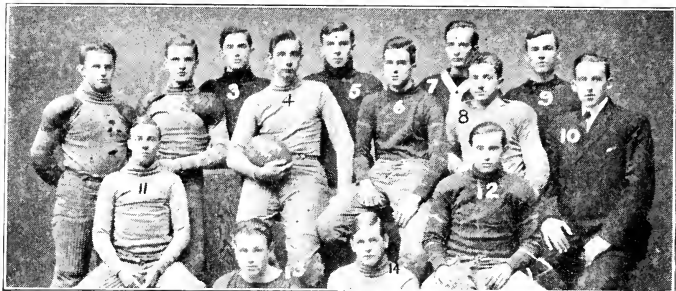
12—Missouri M.A., 0	41—Jefferson City H.S., 0	6—Columbia T.C., 5
0—Columbia H.S., 12	6—Westminster, 0	27—Moberly H.S., 0
18—Missouri M.A., 0	7—Columbia N.A., 0	

**MIAMISBURG (OHIO) ATHLETIC CLUB.**

34—Lebanon Univ. 0	73—Hamilton A.C. 6	48—First Reg., Cin. 0
50—Lebanon Univ. 0	33—Christ Church A.C. 0	20—Celts A.C., of Cin. 0
12—Franklin A.C. 0	31—North Side A.C. of Cincinnati 0	23—Univ. of Cin. 0
17—Cincinnati A.C. 0		

**MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

17—Detroit Col. 0	15—Wabash 6	0—Alma 0
40—Flint State Sch. 0	55—Olivet 4	0—Detroit A.C. 4
0—Michigan 46		



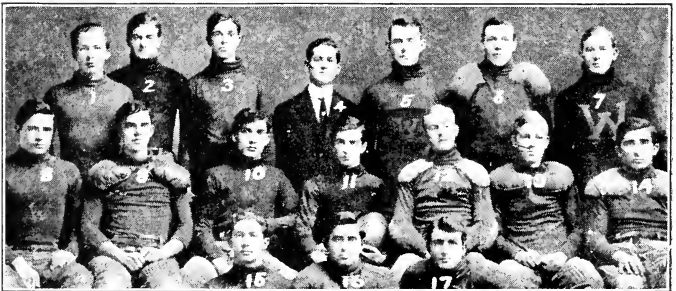
1, Farrell; 2, Durand; 3, Holley; 4, Gwyer, Capt.; 5, Bishop; 6, Carhart; 7, Ford; 8, Weingarten; 9, Goodhue; 10, Thorp, Coach; 11, Browne; 12, Hutkoff; 13, Welch; 14, Havron. Pach, Photo.

GROFF SCHOOL, NEW YORK.



1, Hardy, Coach; 2, Kniffen; 3, Clark; 4, Blanchard; 5, Purrington; 6, Colby; 7, Pierce; 8, Harris; 9, Riordan; 10, Edwards; 11, Houston, Capt.; 12, Darling; 13, Flaherty; 14, Gallivan; 15, Bryant; 16, Baker; 17, Bonton.

CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHBURNHAM, MASS.



1, Carr; 2, Roth; 3, Mebane; 4, Rifkin, Mgr.; 5, Brenton; 6, Jones; 7, Behee, Coach; 8, Hessel; 9, Snyder; 10, Timberman; 11, Melan, Capt.; 12, Freas; 13, Bloom; 14, Leiter; 15, Bloch; 16, Miller; 17, Wannamaker.

WILKES-BARRE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

**MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE, VERMONT.**

0—Wesleyan 17	0—Union 0	18—Worcester Poly. 0
12—Proctor Y.M.C.A. 0	0—Rens. Poly. Inst. 4	0—Norwich Univ. 5
0—Williams 38	4—St. Lawrence Univ. 0	5—Norwich Univ. 6

**MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.**

14—Moline H.S. 6	5—Millikin Univ. 0	16—Beloit College 0
0—Normal University 4	6—Lake Forest Col. 6	30—Knox College 0

**MONTCLAIR (N. J.) MILITARY ACADEMY.**

16—Rutgers Scrubs 0	59—Morristown School 0	21—Irving School 0
41—Bloomfield H.S. 0	76—Pingry School 0	26—Horace Mann 0
26—Webb Academy 4	5—Newark H.S. 0	11—Montclair H.S. 0

**MORRIS HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK.**

0—Commercial 0	0—Fordham 7	11—Clinton 0
9—Yonkers 0	4—Townsend Harris 6	5—Commerce 5
0—Betts 0		

**MOUNT UNION COLLEGE, ALLIANCE, O.**

41—Canton High 0	5—Geneva 8	32—Ohio Univ. 0
11—Allegheny 6	16—Muskingum 4	27—Geneva 0
31—Lima College 0	17—Carnegie Tech. 0	52—Ohio North. Univ. 0
0—Oberlin 5	33—Baldwin-Wallace 0	

**MUHLENBERG COLLEGE.**

0—Lehigh 29	10—Medico-Chl. 12	21—Stevens Inst. 5
4—Jefferson Med. 0	11—Ursinus 5	28—Susquehanna Univ. 10
0—Gettysburg 26	17—Williamson T.S. 9	6—Lehigh Reserves 0
44—C.C. of N.Y. 0		

**NEBRASKA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.**

0—Univ. of Nebraska 53	11—Doane 6	10—U. of Neb. 2d team 5
11—Tarkio 0	5—Crete Y.M.C.A. 5	

**NEW BRITAIN (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

0—Meriden H.S. 4	6—Springfield H.S. 5	45—South Hadley H.S. 0
12—Chicopee H.S. 0	0—Wesleyan H.S. 0	21—Middletown H.S. 11
0—Middletown H. S. 9	15—Bridgeport H.S. 6	4—Meriden H.S. 0
6—Conn. Lit. Inst. 0		

**NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE COLLEGE.**

0—Brown 16	0—Dartmouth 10	0—R. I. Aggies 7
0—Colby 0	5—Bowdoin 0	0—Vermont 35

**NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.**

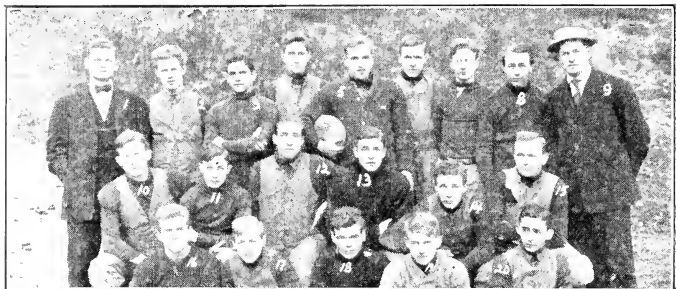
24—St. Stephen's 0	11—Rutgers 0	0—Lehigh 34
18—Stevens 6	4—Rensselaer Tech. 0	12—Union 7
0—Haverford 22		

**NORMAN (OKLA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

42—Logan County H.S. 0	0—Univ. Okla. 2d 0	18—Lawton H.S. 8
12—Edmond 2d 6	79—Gainesville (Tex.)	28—Tonkawa Preps. 5
6—Purcell H.S. 0	H.S. 0	5—Okla. City H.S. 4

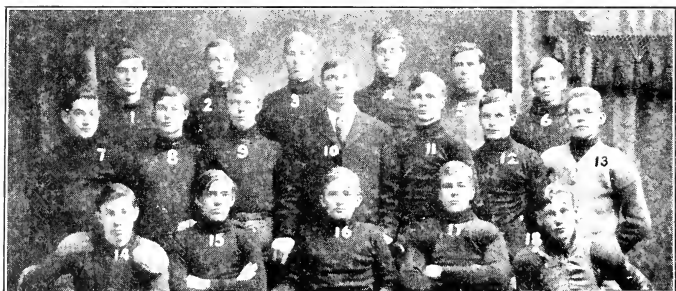
**NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

46—Lawrence Univ. 4	54—Univ. of So. Dak. 0	64—Haskell Indians, 6
---------------------	------------------------	-----------------------



1, Bickel, Mgr.; 2, Carothers; 3, Glick; 4, Darsie; 5, Blake, Capt.; 6, Semmens; 7, Hoereller; 8, Stear; 9, Reed, Coach 10, Duff; 11, Hoffmann; 12, Slocum; 13, South; 14, A. Herron; 15, Hill; 16, Patterson; 17, M. Herron; 18, James; 19, Sellers; 20, Joneston. Johnstone, Photo.

SHADY SIDE (P.A.) ACADEMY.



1, Rhodes; 2, Altman; 3, Patterson; 4, Pettler; 5, Stenhouse; 6, Irons; 7, Berkman; 8, Murphy; 9, Merriman; 10, Douthet, Coach; 11, Lyde; 12, Graham; 13, Johnston; 14, Porter; 15, Bert; 16, Agnew; 17, Martin; 18, Pearson, Mgr. Sterling, Photo.

BEAVER FALLS (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL



1, Bristor; 2, Burnett; 3, Andregg; 4, Bower; 5, Moran; 6, Benbow; 7, Laughlin, Treas.; 8, Brown, Coach; 9, Stevens; 10, Feist, Mgr.; 11, Allison; 12, Toohy, Capt.; 13, May; 14, Blinn; 15, Evans; 16, Hesse; 17, Shank.

STEUBENVILLE (OHIO) TEAM.



**NORTH TONAWANDA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

5—Technical H.S. 0	26—Niagara Falls 0	0—East High 11
6—Warsaw 5	6—Lockport 14	10—Lockport 0
0—Lafayette 12		

**NORTHEAST MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

6—St. Joseph's Prep. 0	0—Penn Charter 17	32—Brown Prep. 0
0—Chester H.S. 0	0—Central H.S. 32	5—New Jersey Acad. 10
6—Drexel Inst. 5	0—Wilmington H.S. 0	6—Rom. Cath. H.S. 6
5—Bordentown Acad. 5	2—Norristown H.S. 6	0—Central Man. T.S. 5

**NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY.**

0—Indiana 0	17—Purdue 0	21—St. Vincent's 12
-------------	-------------	---------------------

**OAKDALE TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

0—Broadway A.C. 0	6—All-Syracuse 0	4—Watertown 0
61—Erie 0	6—All-Syracuse 0	5—Niagara Univ. 0
27—Broadway A.C. 0	11—All-Buffalo 4	

**OBERLIN COLLEGE.**

5—Cornell 22	10—Ohio State 22
--------------	------------------

**OHIO NORTHERN UNIVERSITY.**

0—W. & J., 19	11—Wittenberg, 2	0—Heidelberg, 14
43—Lima, 0	0—W.U.P., 16	0—Ohio Univ., 8
45—Colgrove, 0	0—W.R.U., 23	0—Mt. Union, 25

**OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.**

28—Otterbein 0	0—Michigan 22	9—Case 11
16—Muskumgum 0	12—Kenyon 0	23—Heidelberg 0
28—Denison 0	22—Oberlin 10	16—Ohio Wesleyan 9
6—Wooster 6		

**OIL CITY (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

0—Corry H. S. 22	0—Titusville H.S. 17	0—Titusville H.S. 0
0—Franklin H.S. 0	5—Corry H.S. 0	12—Franklin H.S. 0

**OLYMPIA A.A., BROOKLYN, N. Y.**

35—Midwood A.C.	43—Albermarle A.C. 0	11—Yonkers High 3d forfeit 0
2d team 0	16—Poly. Prep. Sophs. 0	
5—Midkirk A.C. 5	16—Scrub team 0	31—Midkirk A.C. 0
44—P. S. 139 0		

**OREGON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

26—Astoria 0	49—Pacific 0	4—Oregon 0
5—Whitworth 0	42—Willamette 0	10—St. Vincent's 0

**OREGON (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

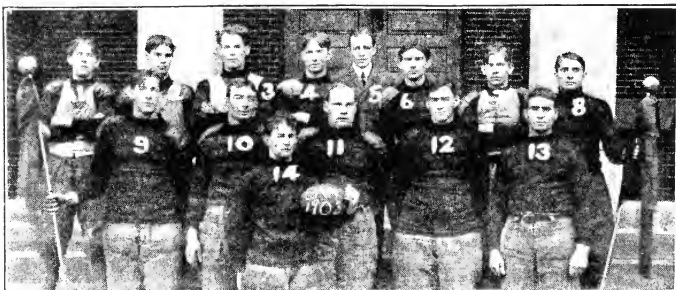
36—Christian Bros.' Coll. (St. Joe, Mo.) 0	46—St. Joe H.S. 0	63—Savannah H.S. 0
16—Tarkio College 5	33—Savannah H.S. 0	28—Chillicothe H.S. 0

**PANORAMA TEAM, CHICAGO.**

25—Seminoles 0	5—Garfield A.C. 0	6—Cheltenham 0
45—Lehigh 0	11—Ravenswood A. C. (forfeit) 0	11—Wizards 0
59—Senate A.C. 0		27—Serpent A.C. 0

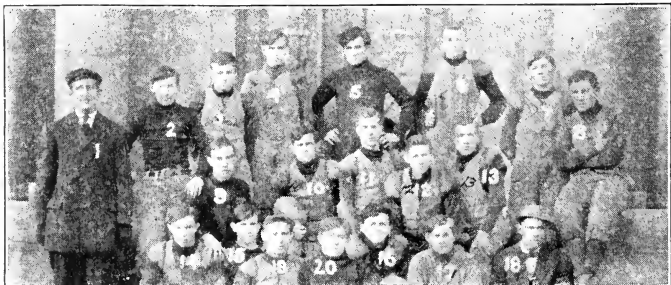


1. Sisson, Mgr.; 2. Anderson; 3. Curtin, Coach; 4. McClellan; 5. Perley; 6. Lavery, Capt.; 7. Dostford; 8. Wicker; 9. Joy; 10. Berg; 11. Fisher; 12. Sutton; 13. Lund; 14. Bachman; 15. Fry; 16. Armstrong. Evans, Photo.  
**ERIE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**



1. W. Austin; 2. Snyder; 3. Robbins; 4. Dessau; 5. Penrose, Mgr.; 6. Cran; 7. Gillespie; 8. Turner; 9. McMurdo; 10. Bowder; 11. Haynlee; 12. McCannigh; 13. Harvey; 14. Gates. Leedhams, Photo.

**ELLWOOD CITY (PA.) TEAM.**



1. Koult, Coach; 2. Moore; 3. Hewitt; 4. Smith; 5. Forton; 6. Hayes; 7. Sutton; 8. Walder; 9. Collette; 10. Rader; 11. Warner; 12. McLean; 13. Gray; 14. Potter; 15. Spohre; 16. Root; 17. Getman; 18. Greer, Mgr.; 19. Voegt; 20. Miller. Wittkowsky, Photo.

**NORTH TONAWANDA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

**PENN STATE COLLEGE.**

27—Altoona A.C. 0	8—Cornell University 6	0—Univ. of Penna. 28
34—Geneva College 0	75—Lebanon Valley 0	4—Navy 6
5—Carlisle Indians 18	55—Dickinson College 0	0—W. U. P. 6
46—Grove City College 0		

**PHILLIPS ANDOVER ACADEMY.**

11—Lynn A.A. 0	4—Brown Scrubs 0	0—Penn. Freshmen 18
0—Harvard Scrubs 0	0—Yale Freshmen 18	2—Yale Freshmen 10
15—Cushing Academy 0	12—Worcester Acad. 0	9—Phillips Exeter 6

**PHILLIPS EXETER ACADEMY.**

5—Bates 0	11—Harvard Scrubs 0	0—Princeton Fresh. 4
0—Williston 0	6—Harvard Freshmen 0	22—Colby 4
22—Bowdoin 0	0—Yale Freshmen 6	6—Phillips Andover 9
34—Lowell Tex. Sch. 0		

**PITTSBURG HIGH SCHOOL.**

5—Alumni 0	28—Sharon High 0	0—Shadyside Acad. 0
16—Wilkinsburg High 0	6—Dubois 6	
30—Washington High 6	16—Johnstown High 0	

**POPLAR BLUFF (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

0—Cape Girardeau Normal, 0	26—Cape Girardeau Normal, 0	26—Sikeston H.S., 0
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

**POTTSTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

4—Lebanon H.S. 6	0—Hill Seconds 0	6—Business Col. 0
5—Reading H.S. 0	0—Ryersford H.S. 0	0—Boyertown H.S. 0
16—Media H. S. 5	6—Business Col. 0	6—Lebanon H.S. 5
4—Norristown H.S. 35	8—P.H.S. Alumni 0	4—Phoenixville H.S. 0
6—Coatesville H.S. 10	6—Hill Seconds 10	

**PRINCETON (N. J.) FIELD CLUB.**

12—Witherspoon A.C. 0	42—R. M. S. 0	6—Bordentown M. I. 0.
6—Lawrenceville C'ms, 0	6—Pennington Scrubs 5	21—Princeton H.S. 4

**PRINCETON FRESHMEN.**

13—Lawrenceville 0	11—Cornell Freshmen 0	4—Phillips Exeter 0
--------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

**PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.**

47—Stevens 0	45—Villa Nova 5	16—Carlisle Indians 0
53—Wesleyan 0	40—Wash. & Jeff. 0	14—Amherst 0
52—Bucknell 0	5—Cornell 6	10—Yale 12

**PURDUE UNIVERSITY.**

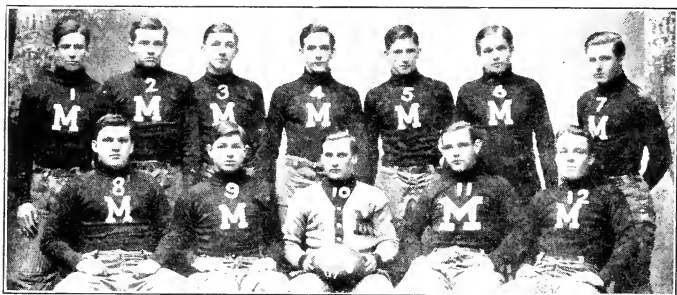
4—Illinois 21	6—Wisconsin 12	0—Notre Dame 17
0—Chicago 56		

**RACINE COLLEGE, WISCONSIN.**

11—W. Div. H.S., Mil. 0	39—Lake Forest, 0	0—Wayland 4
11—E. Div. H.S., Mil. 0	16—Univ. H.S., Chicago 20	55—Iroquois, Milwaukee 0
57—N. Div. H.S., Mil. 0		

**RADNOR (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

0—Central H.S. 23	6—Friends Central 15	10—Lower Merion H.S. 0
49—Berwyn 5	0—Central Manual 30	16—Norristown H.S. 11
5—DeLancey 7	0—National Farm Sch. 23	5—Villa Nova 5



1, Elliffe; 2, Birkmire; 3, Bardo; 4, Murphy; 5, Eustis; 6, Traeger; 7, McNabb; 8, Henschberger; 9, Yule; 10, Darmody, Capt.; 11, Sinclair; 12, Nixon.

Photo by Schaidner.

### MORRIS HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Quiston; 2, Hogg; 3, Prof. Price, Ath. Dir.; 4, Green; 5, C. Jackson, Capt.; 6, Seiler; 7, Locke; 8, Morrison; 9, Crossman; 10, Clements; 11, West; 12, J. Jackson; 13, Richards; 14, Campbell; 15, Thompson.

### SLIPPERY ROCK (PA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.



1, White, Mgr.; 2, Stith; 3, Rosenberg; 4, Smith; 5, Warren; 6, Wade; 7, Morris; 8, Sykes; 9, Bontle, Capt.; 10, King; 11, Dawson; 12, Thompson; 13, Giles, Coach; 14, Clark; 15, Upshaw; 16, Mackissack; 17, McMillan.

### FISK UNIVERSITY, NASHVILLE, TENN.

**RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TROY, N. Y.**

30—St. Stephen's 0	16—Worcester Tech. 0	0—Rochester 22
0—Fordham 12	0—N. Y. University 4	

**ROANOKE (VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

11—Randolph-Macon Acad. 11	11—Bellevue H.S. 0	6—Lynchburg H.S. 0
	6—St. Albans Col. 5	0—Lynchburg H.S. 0

**ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY.**

0—West Point 30	4—Union 0	22—Rensselaer Tech. 0
11—Hobart 6		

**RUTGERS COLLEGE.**

5—Fordham 5	39—Delaware 0	0—Jefferson Med. 22
5—Swarthmore 29	0—New York Univ. 11	4—Stevens Tech. 0
6—Lehigh 16	5—Haverford 6	40—M.P.C. 0
12—Union 5		

**SALINA (KAS.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

0—Wesleyan Univ. 0	23—Herrington H.S. 0	11—Chapman H.S. 5
6—St. John's M.S. 27	0—Ellsworth H.S. 6	6—Minneapolis H.S. 0
12—Salina H.S. 2d team 0	11—Herrington H.S. 0	0—St. John's M.S. 6

**SCHOOL OF THE LACKAWANNA, SCRANTON, PA.**

15—St. Thomas Col. 0	0—Keystone Acad. 0	11—Keystone Acad. 6
0—Honesdale A.C. 11	5—Dunmore H.S. 0	5—Scranton H.S. 0
18—Harry Hillman Acad. 0		

**SHADYSIDE (PA.) ACADEMY.**

31—Allegheny High 0	0—Oberlin Academy 26	0—Pittsburg High 0
0—Johnstown 0	27—Williamsburg High 5	
0—W. and J. Acad. 11	0—Dubois High 6	

**SHAW HIGH SCHOOL, EAST CLEVELAND, OHIO.**

28—Collinwood 0	7—Elyria 5	6—Rayen 9
16—Central 5	11—Univ. Sch. 0	11—West 5
38—Glenville 0	0—East 53	

**SLATER (MO.) ATHLETIC CLUB.**

6—Gilliam, 0	5—Gilliam, 0	54—Marshall H.S., 0
26—DeWitt, 0	0—Odessa, 0	28—Oak Grove, 0
21—Miami, 0	42—Carrollton, 0	31—Miami, 0
18—Marshall, 5	33—Higginsville, 0	

**SMITH ACADEMY, ST. LOUIS, MO.**

18—St. Charles Military Academy, 0	0—Western Mil. Acad., 0	11—Yeatman H.S., 5
19—Manual Training, 0	18—McKinley H.S., 6	11—Wendell Phillips, Chi- cago, 18
0—Rolla Miners, 11	0—Central H.S., 22	

**SPRINGFIELD Y.M.C.A. TRAINING SCHOOL.**

0—Williston 0	5—Harvard 9	35—Worcester Tech. 0
0—Amherst 5	6—Wesleyan 0	0—Mass. Aggies 5
0—Yale 18		

**STARKEY SEMINARY, LAKEMONT, N. Y.**

0—Hobart College 0	38—All Corning 0	23—Elmira Free Acad. 0
0—West H.S. 11	27—Genesee Wes. Sem. 0	
5—Cornell 1911, 4	10—Cascadilla School 4	



1, Luftenburg; 2, Cave; 3, Mitchell; 4, Mercer; 5, Keiler, Coach; 6, Randle; 7, Harth; 8, Tucker; 9, Reader; 10, List; 11, Epperheimer; 12, Scott; 13, Wilhelm; 14, Rock; 15, Elliott, Capt. Riley & Saera, Photo.

PADUCAH (KY.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Leary; 2, M. Graverson; 3, Ashley; 4, P. Graverson; 5, Train; 6, Stankard; 7, Partridge; 8, Haron; 9, Fallsbach; 10, Carlton; 11, Hayes; 12, Tufts, Coach.

WALTHAM (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1, Brewster, Coach; 2, Goldsworthy, Trainer; 3, Catcher; 4, Miller; 5, Leppert; 6, Newman; 7, Owens; 8, Anderson; 9, Thom; 10, Ignasheek; 11, Bruns; 12, Loudon; 13, Gartley; 14, Stephens; 15, Meyers; 16, Williams; 17, Carr; 18, Hellman.

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.**

- 0—Shaw Univ. 0      17—Mary Potter Norm. 0      10—A. & M. College 0  
28—Mary Potter Norm. 0

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.**

- 4—Univ. of Virginia 22      52—Univ. of Md. 0      0—Johns Hopkins 0  
0—Naval Acad. 12      31—Washington Col. 0      21—Pa. Mil. Col. 4  
0—Mt. St. Mary's Col. 0      8—Western Md. Col. 5  
16—Franklin & Marsh'l 11      16—Md. Agri. Col. 0

**ST. LUKE'S SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

- 26—Wilmington Friends 0      24—Friends Central 14      10—Episcopal 0  
23—DeLancey 0      0—Swarthmore 12      10—Chestnut Hill 6  
6—Germantown 6      40—Yeates 0

**ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, KANSAS.**

- 2—Kansas Univ. 14      16—Campbell College      16—K. C. Medics 0  
28—Cooper College 0      2d team 10      34—State Normal 0  
6—Washburn 22      11—Fairmount Col. 16      56—William Jewell 5

**ST. PAUL A.A., NEW YORK.**

- 5—Liberty F.C. 0      6—Maroon F.C. 5      17—Madison F.C. 0  
5—Lincoln F.C. 0      15—Gordon F.C. 0

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, PORTSMOUTH, VA.**

- 33—Newtown Sch. 0      10—Washington Club 0      10—W. S. Train. Sch. 0  
11—Park View 0      12—Newtown Sch. 0      34—Brighton Hall 0  
0—St. Mary's Acad. 0      14—Preparatory 6      9—Cottage Place 0  
0—Portsmouth Jrs. 7      16—St. Mary's Acad. 0

**STEVENS INSTITUTE, HOBOKEN, N. J.**

- 39—C. C. N. Y. 0      7—Johns Hopkins 0      6—Trinity 29  
0—Princeton 47      6—Orange Y.M.C.A. 0      5—Muhlenberg 21  
6—N. Y. U. 18      11—Rensselaer 9      0—Rutgers 4

**SULLIVAN (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- 10—Pana H.S. 0      7—Mattoon H.S. 5      9—Mattoon H.S. 5  
6—Monticello H.S. 0      5—Monticello H.S. 0  
6—Tuscola H.S. 10      17—Lovington H.S. 0

**SUPERIOR ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, ALLEGHENY, PA.**

- 39—Penn Bridge Co. 0      4—Davis A.A. 0      15—La Belle A.C. 0  
25—Pittsburg Lyceum      16—Goehring A.C. 0      10—Davis A.A. 0  
Res. 4      22—Hildorfer A.C., 0      0—Hoots 0  
9—Suburban A.C. 2

**SUSQUEHANNA UNIVERSITY.**

- 0—Indians 91      0—Frank. & Marshall 17      10—Muhlenberg 28

**SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.**

- 29—Rutgers 5      12—Gettysburg 0      0—Cornell 18  
8—Univ. of Pa. 16      18—Villa Nova 10      35—Bucknell 4  
30—Geo. Washington 0      18—Naval Acad. 0

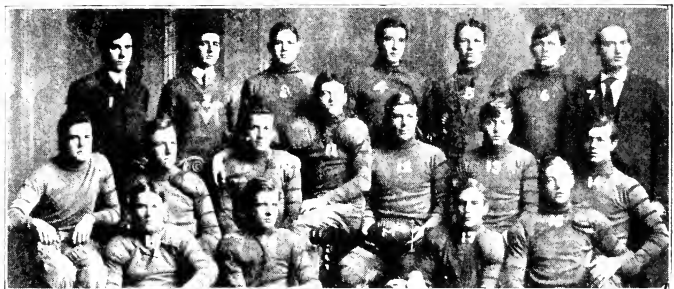
**SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.**

- 28—Hobart 0      9—Williams 0      4—Lafayette 4  
0—Yale 11      22—Hamilton 0      4—West Point 23  
6—Indians 14      20—Bucknell 6



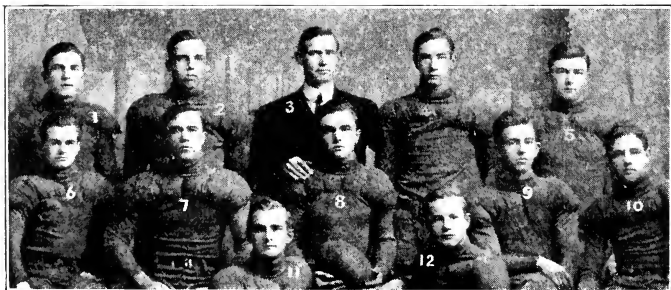
1, Mooney; 2, Georger; 3, Boyle; 4, Sullivan; 5, Phillips; 6, Fairbairn; 7, De Nioid; 8, Burns, Trainer; 9, Martin; 10, McKimmon; 11, Lapp; 12, Seitz; 13, Stimson; 14, Wattles, Capt.; 15, Coward, Mgr.; 16, Reidpath; 17, Sweet; 18, Reisel. Beach, Photo.

LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1, Mr. McArdle, Asst. Coach; 2, Youngs; 3, Robb; 4, Franklin; 5, Aldridge; 6, Wood; 7, Mr. Dickler, Coach; 8, Hurliman; 9, Young; 10, Schmidt; 11, Brennan; 12, Marble, Capt.; 13, Koch; 14, Norman; 15, Rothenberg; 16, McTernan; 17, Ferris; 18, Garnaus. Dana, Photo.

MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1, Hesterberg; 2, Korber; 3, Bockes, Coach; 4, McNair; 5, Smith; 6, Furey; 7, Muller; 8, McNulty, Capt.; 9, Pease; 10, Stevenson; 11, Harmon; 12, Prinz. Butler, Photo

ERASMUS HALL HIGH SCHOOL, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



**TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

0—N. Tonaw. H.S. 5	11—Masten Park H.S. 4	5—Central H.S. 0
16—Niag. Falls H.S. 0	12—Lockport H.S. 0	11—Gowanda H.S. 16
0—Tonawanda H.S. 17	0—Lafayette H.S. 28	5—Bradford H.S. 5
16—Hamburg H. S. 0		

**TOME INSTITUTE, PORT DEPOSIT, MD.**

42—Baltimore Poly. 0	46—Episcopal H.S. 6	0—U. of P. Fresh. 10
29—Drexel Inst. 0	0—Hill School 6	
29—Central Man. 0	16—Lawrenceville 16	

**TRINITY COLLEGE, HARTFORD, CONN.**

26—Worcester Tech. 0	5—Wesleyan 0	45—Union 5
0—West Point 12	94—C. C. N. Y. 0	23—Haverford 0
0—Amherst 11	29—Stevens 6	

**TRINITY SCHOOL, NEW YORK.**

11—Columbia Grammar 0	21—Columbia Inst. 0	28—Cutler 0
5—Dwight 0	38—Berkeley 0	11—Hamilton 0 (forf.)

**TUFTS COLLEGE.**

0—Dartmouth 6	0—Maine 4	10—Mass. Aggies 19
16—Norwich 0	19—Bowdoin 2	0—West Point 21
23—Wesleyan 0		

**TUSCOLA (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

4—Alumni 17	11—Decatur 6	16—Sidell 0
0—Rantoul 7	6—Mattoon 19	11—McKinley H.S. (Chi- cago) 9
11—Sullivan 6	16—Decatur 0	
0—Arcola 0		

**UNION COLLEGE.**

0—Colgate 0	35—C. C. N. Y. 5	5—Trinity 45
0—Middlebury 0	0—Hamilton 6	7—N. Y. University 12
5—Rutgers 12	0—Rochester 4	

**UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.**

23—Frank. & Marshall 0	30—Rochester 0	21—Tufts 0
12—Trinity 0	6—Colgate 0	23—Syracuse 4
0—Yale 0	10—Cornell 14	0—Navy 6

**UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.**

21—St. Johns 0	12—St. Johns Col. 0	0—Swarthmore 18
18—Dickinson 0	0—Harvard 6	6—Penn State 4
12—Md. Agricultural 0	17—Lafayette 0	12—V. P. I. 0
6—Vanderbilt 6	6—West Virginia 0	6—Army 0

**UNIVERSITY MEDICAL COLLEGE, KANSAS CITY, MO.**

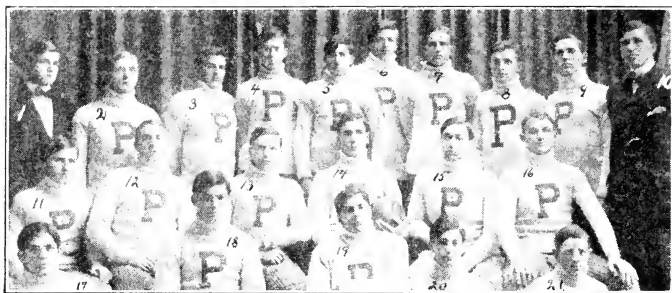
4—Wentworth 0	6—Southwestern Col. 6	70—Chillicothe Nor. 4
16—Univ. of Ark. 2	0—St. Mary's 16	9—Ottawa 0

**UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA.**

17—Maryville 0	0—Univ. of Georgia 0	6—Univ. of Louisiana 4
20—Univ. of Mississippi 0	12—Cent. Univ. of Ky. 0	5—Univ. of Tennessee 0
4—Sewanee 54	6—Auburn 6	

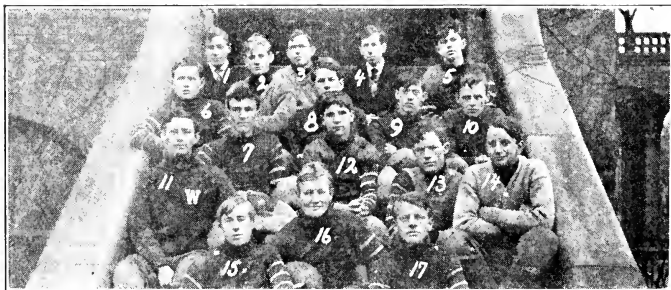
**UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.**

42—Illinois 6	18—Minnesota 12	4—Indians 18
27—Indiana 6	56—Purdue 0	



1. Boughton, Mgr.; 2. Jones; 3. E. Dunning; 4. Burley; 5. Montero; 6. C. Dunning; 7. Christopher; 8. Hall; 9. Phelan; 10. McAlister, Coach; 11. Eddy; 12. Hewitt; 13. Gerken; 14. McCready; 15. Juno; 16. Green; 17. Michaels; 18. Velez; 19. Andrade; 20. Samuels; 21. Hartley.

PEEKSKILL (N. Y.) MILITARY ACADEMY.



1. Van Denburg, Mgr.; 2. Derby; 3. Allen; 4. Ream, Coach; 5. Track; 6. Convin; 7. Hunsen; 8. Bigelow; 9. Corbett; 10. Ames; 11. Kay; 12. Schipper; 13. Rising; 14. Offerman; 15. Bull; 16. Eaton, Capt.; 17. Hanson.

WEBB ACADEMY, NEW YORK.



1. Haberer; 2. Manning; 3. McLenthan; 4. Jackson, Coach; 5. Jones; 6. Sweet; 7. Ruth; 8. Bostwick, Mgr.; 9. Feeley; 10. Benton; 11. Davis, Capt.; 12. Pringle; 13. Hayes; 14. Sloan, Asst. Mgr.; 15. Johnson; 16. Quigley; 17. Supple.

UTICA (N. Y.) FREE ACADEMY.

**UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO.**

29—Univ. of Denver 4	8—Univ. of Nebraska 22	24—Univ. of Utah 10
5—Alumni 0	17—Reserves 0	4—Miners 5
17—Aggies 13	0—Colorado College 10	

**UNIVERSITY OF DENVER.**

4—Univ. of Colorado 29	4—Colorado College 20	0—Univ. of Nebraska 63
4—Univ. of Utah 24	0—Miners 33	5—Aggies 0
0—St. Vincent's 10		

**UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO.**

0—Spokane High 0	5—Oregon 21	0—Washington 0
22—Spokane A.C. 0	11—Whitman 0	5—Washington State 4

**UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.**

6—Chicago 42	21—Purdue 4	10—Indiana 6
15—Wisconsin 4	12—Iowa 25	

**UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.**

9—Case 0	22—Wabash 0	8—Vanderbilt 0
46—Michigan Aggies 0	12—Ohio State 0	0—Pennsylvania 6

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.**

8—Ames 0	12—Chicago 18	17—Wisconsin 17
8—Nebraska 5	10—Indians 12	

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.**

0—Pennsylvania 37	12—Georgetown 5	6—Virginia Tech. 20
4—Virginia 9		

**UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.**

37—North Carolina 0	16—Swarthmore 8	15—Lafayette 0
16—Villa Nova 0	23—Gettysburg 0	28—Penn. State 0
29—Bucknell 2	11—Brown 0	6—Michigan 0
57—Frank. & Marshall 0	6—Indians 26	12—Cornell 4

**UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA FRESHMEN.**

29—Penn State Normal 0	18—Andover 0	5—Mercersburg 0
6—Haverford 0	47—Penn Mil. Acad. 0	10—Tome Institute 0
5—Hill School 6	26—Syracuse Fresh. 0	26—Cornell Fresh. 0

**UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE.**

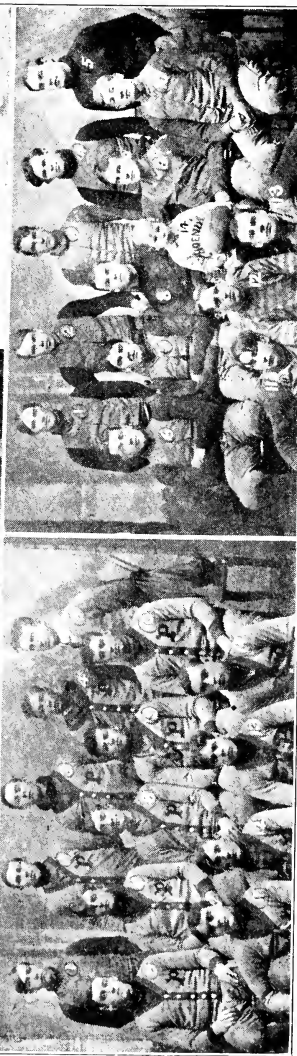
30—Tenn. Military Inst. 0	34—Maryville 0	11—Miss A. & M. 4
15—Georgia 0	54—Univ. of Chattan'ga 0	14—Arkansas 2
4—Georgia Tech. 2	0—Kentucky State 0	6—Alabama 5
4—Clemson 0		

**UNIVERSITY OF UTAH.**

19—Ogden H.S. 0	11—Old Timers 7	10—Utah Aggies 0
39—Salt Lake H.S. 0	16—Golden Miners 10	10—Univ. of Colorado 24
24—Denver Univ. 4	5—St. Vincent's 11	13—Colorado College 10

**UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT.**

0—Dartmouth 0	5—Holy Cross 0	35—New Hampshire 0
10—Wesleyan 6	5—Williams 17	0—Brown 36
11—Norwich 0		



SOUTH SIDE, HIGH SCHOOL, ROCKVILLE CENTRE, N. Y.—1, Quinn; 2, Ames, Jr.; 3, Lawson; 4, Gallagher; 5, Heagerty; 6, Wiedersheim; 7, Carter; 8, Perry; 9, Murphy; 10, Phillips; 11, Arthur; 12, Bennett; 13, Fliske, Capt.; 14, Flor-  
 enzie; 15, Meny; 16, Taylor. Photo by Brotherhood. ADAMS (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Bart; 2, B. Dewey; 3, Row-  
 burn; 4, R. Dewey; 5, Chapman; 6, Snowball; 7, Moreland, Mascot; 8, Tift; 9, Hunt; 10, Greenley; 11, Row-  
 burn; 12, Mendell; 13, Zoller; 14, L. Burns; 15, Tousey, Capt.; 16, G. Burns; 17, Whittemore. Photo by Husted. AM-  
 BRIDGE, P.A., TEAM.—1, Dunn, Coach; 2, McKelvey; 3, Storar; 4, De Miller; 5, Hunt; 6, Herrmann; 7, Stevens; 8,  
 Conley; 9, McGough, Mgr.; 10, Bash; 11, Griffith; 12, Burns; 13, Keam; 14, Gallagher; 15, Schley, Capt.; 16, Brown;  
 17, Beemer; 18, O'Loughlin. PLOENIX (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, G. Ansel; 2, Backus; 3, C. Dight; 4, H. Nell-  
 son; 5, Vickers, Coach; 6, F. Dight, Mgr.; 7, W. Neilson; 8, Regan; 9, Bell; 10, Young; 11, Cronin, Capt.; 12, Murphy;  
 13, Vickers; 14, Dohan. ALL PLOENIX (N. Y.) TEAM.—1, Sullivan; 2, Turner; 3, Thompson; 4, Anderson; 5, Hor-  
 r; 6, J. Regan; 7, W. Cronin; 8, Kinslow, Capt.; 9, Vickers; 10, M. Regan; 11, Linbeck; 12, Haddon; 13, S. Cronin; 14,  
 Siler, Mascot.

**UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.**

22—St. John's 4	0—Sewanee 12	28—Georgetown 6
40—Gallaudet 0	5—Washington & Lee 6	4—A. & M. College 10
9—North Carolina 4		

**UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON.**

5—Whitworth 0	0—Seattle H.S. 0	0—Idaho 0
11—Multnomah 0	21—Willamette 0	8—Whitman 12
40—Chemawa 0	0—Oregon 6	5—Wash. State Col. 11
6—U. S. S. Nebraska 19		

**UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.**

4—Illinois 15	11—Indiana 8	17—Minnesota 17
6—Iowa 5	12—Purdue 6	

**URSINUS COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA.**

0—Lafayette 21	0—Haverford 6	0—Gettysburg 12
35—Lebanon Valley 0	5—Muhlenberg 11	0—Lehigh 27
16—Dickinson 0		

**UTAH AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

6—Ogden H.S. 0	45—All Hallows 6	0—Univ. of Utah 10
21—Salt Lake H.S. 4	11—All Stars 5	100—Crimsons 0

**VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.**

6—Annapolis 6	0—Michigan 8	54—Georgia Tech. 0
65—Rose Tech. 10		

**VILLA NOVA COLLEGE.**

0—Indians 10	0—Yale 45	12—Steelton Y.M.C.A. 12
0—Penn. Univ. 16	18—Chester M.S. 0	15—Fordham 11
10—Swarthmore 18	21—Jefferson Col. 0	
5—Princeton 45		

**VILLA NOVA PREPARATORY SCHOOL.**

12—Central M.T.S. 0	5—Haverford School 0	61—West Chester H.S. 0
0—Hill School 9	18—Pa. Inst. for Deaf 0	45—Nat. Farm School 0
18—Episcopal Acad. 0	18—St. Joseph's Col. 0	

**VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE.**

58—William & Mary 0	0—Virginia Tech. 22	53—Eastern College 0
44—Roanoke 0	68—Baltimore Med. 0	

**VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.**

33—Roanoke College 0	5—Davidson College 12	35—Geo. Wash. Univ. 0
18—Hampton-Sidney C. 0	20—Georgetown Univ. 0	0—U. S. Naval Acad. 12
5—Wash. & Lee Univ. 0	22—Virginia Mil. Inst. 0	20—Univ. of N. C. 6

**WABASH COLLEGE.**

27—Rose Poly. 0	0—Michigan. 22	6—Depauw. 4
35—Earlham, 0	6—Mich. Agric., 15	12—St. Louis Univ., 11
2—Purdue, 0		

**WARRENSBURG (MO.) NORMAL.**

23—Cent. Bus. Col. 0	0—Wentworth Military Academy 15	64—K. C. Vets 0
88—Kemper Mil. Acad. 0	12—Kansas Normal 0	28—Wesleyan College 0
6—State University 38	4—Westminster Col. 0	27—Cape Girardeau Nor. 4
38—Central College 0		



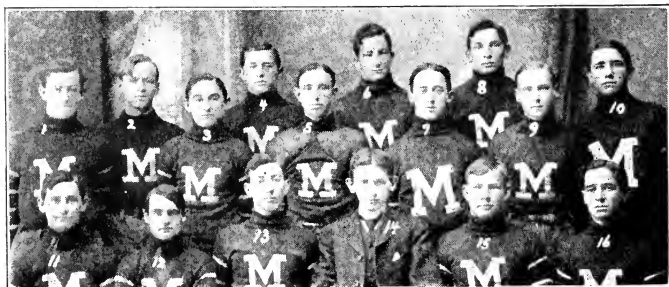
1, Vance; 2, McMahon, Coach; 3, Hankey; 4, Sturgeon; 5, Clements; 6, Richards; 7, Cole; 8, Heidricks; 9, Park; 10, Robinson; 11, Houston; 12, Scott, Capt.; 13, Walker; 14, Everhart.

WESTMINSTER TEAM. NEW WILMINGTON, PA.



1, Evans; 2, Dietriet; 3, Shanks; 4, Snyder; 5, Quintana; 6, Hewer; 7, Harbaugh, Mgr.; 8, Klucken; 9, McKinny, Capt.; 10, Cone; 11, Quinn; 12, Hartford, Coach.

OLYMPIA ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, BROOKLYN.



1, Doody; 2, Rowan; 3, Klersey; 4, Bishop; 5, Murphy; 6, Devlin; 7, Ford; 8, Fleming; 9, Ahearn; 10, Lorenz; 11, Pallister; 12, Gonigal; 13, Fleming, Capt.; 14, O'Mara, Mgr.; 15, Kuntz; 16, Fields.

Reilly, Photo.

MANHASSET A.A., PORT RICHMOND, N. Y.

**WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.**

24—California Y.M.C.A. 0	0—Princeton Univ. 40	26—Carnegie Tech. 0
19—Ohio North. Univ. 0	32—Bethany College 6	9—West. Univ. of Pa. 2
34—Dickinson College 0	0—Yale Univ. 11	13—W. Virginia Univ. 5

**WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE.**

70—Spokane A.C. 0	38—Montana 0	11—Washington 5
46—Cheney Normal 0	4—Idaho 5	11—St. Louis Univ. 0
86—Blair College 0	16—Whitman 8	

**WEBB ACADEMY, NEW YORK.**

0—Fordham Prep. 0	17—Peekskill M.A. 0	17—Mt. Pleasant M.A. 0
4—Montclair M.A. 27	10—Betts Academy 0	

**WENTWORTH MILITARY ACADEMY, LEXINGTON, MO.**

33—Liberty H.S. 0	15—Warrensburg State Normal 0	11—William Jewell Col. 16
0—Kansas Univ. Med. 4	0—Kan. Univ., 2d tm. 18	55—Kemper Mil S. 5
74—Excelsior Springs A.A. 0	58—Kansas City, Kas., H.S. 4	

**WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.**

17—Middlebury 0	5—Vermont 10	0—Springfield T.S. 0
0—Yale 25	0—Tufts 23	0—Williams 18
0—Princeton 53	0—Trinity 5	0—Colgate 9

**WESTERN MARYLAND COLLEGE.**

6—Dickinson 0	0—Delaware Col. 22	0—Johns Hopkins 4
6—Mercersburg 0	0—Washington Col. 0	23—Mt. Wash. Club 0
0—Geo. Wash. Univ. 12	0—Gallaudet 16	

**WESTERN UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.**

6—Marietta 0	5—Cornell 18	51—Wooster 0
6—Carnegie Tech. 0	16—Ohio Northern 0	6—Penn. State 0
33—Muskumgum 0	10—West Virginia 0	
12—Bucknell 0	2—Wash. & Jeff. 9	

**WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, NEW WILMINGTON, PA.**

0—S. R. S. N. 0	5—Geneva Col. 6	25—Allegheny Col. 5
6—Hiram Col. 0	12—Geneva Col. 4	5—Grove City Col. 0
11—Alummi 0	10—Grove City Col. 5	
11—Carnegie Tech. 0	0—West Va. Univ. 26	

**WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.**

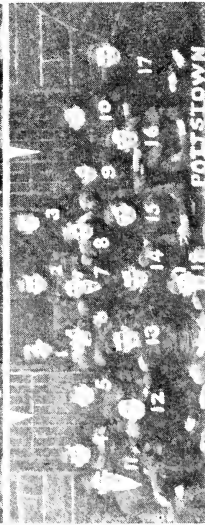
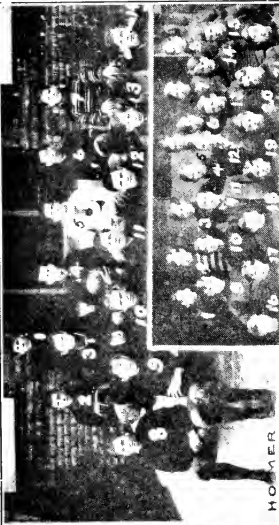
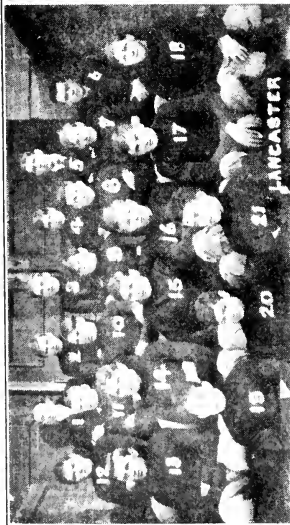
35—Ohio University 5	2—West Va. Wesleyan 4	27—Westminster 0
36—California Y.M.C.A. 0	0—Navy 6	5—W. & J. 13
55—Parkersburg Y.M.C. A. 0	0—W. U. P. 10	

**WHITMAN COLLEGE, WALLA WALLA, WASH.**

29—Spokane H.S. 0	14—Multnomah 5	8—Washington State 16
17—Whitworth 0	0—Idaho 11	
11—Walla Walla H.S. 0	12—Washington 8	

**WILLIAMS COLLEGE.**

5—Mass. Aggies 4	0—Harvard 18	17—Vermont 5
12—Holy Cross 0	0—Syracuse 9	18—Wesleyan 0
38—Middlebury 0	11—Brown 24	26—Amherst 6



LANCASTER (N. Y.) TEAM.—1, Adolf, Mgr.; 2, Cook; 3, Kronsom; 4, Klein; 5, Kupper, Timer; 6, Van, Coach; 7, Dexter; 8, Mook; 9, Hoak; 10, Sander; 11, Link; 12, Schillee; 13, Bazal; 14, Uhl; 15, Deville, Capt.; 16, R. Dexter; 17, Monahan; 18, Smith; 19, W. Garner; 20, Gran, Mascot; 21, J. Garner. POTTSTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Royer; 2, Leister; 3, Woutzel; 4, Nagle; 5, Dierolf; 6, Yoimg; 7, Reifsnnyder; 8, Brown; 9, C. Reigner; 10, Freese; 11, Prof. Rebert; 12, Ezoff; 13, Skean; 14, Zollers; 15, Behrens; 16, H. Reigner; 17, Wyllie, Coach; 18, Corbett, Mascot. HOMER (LA.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Ford, Coach; 2, McClendon; 3, Fortson, Capt.; 4, Nelson, Capt.; 5, E. McClendon; 6, Delvach; 7, Kirkpatrick; 8, Keith; 9, J. Delvach; 10, Wilder; 11, C. Kirkpatrick; 12, Wideman; 13, Gibson; 14, Cameron. NEW BRIGHTON HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Withrow; 2, Cooper; 3, Geer; 4, Hawkins; 5, Peating; 6, Holanah; 7, Keller; 8, Corbins; 9, Rooks; 10, Knauff; 11, Prof. Green; 12, Crawford, Coach; 13, Tritschler; 14, Smith; 15, T. Martself; 16, Dewhurst; 17, Fish; 18, Hazen; 19, A. Conch, Capt.; 20, F. Martself; 21, W. Couch; 22, Lewis, SUPERIOR A. A. ALLEGHENY, PA.—1, Gardner; 2, Coryue; 3, W. Smith; 4, Ponzer; 5, Maas; 6, Wetzal; 7, McCaptan; 8, Henricks; 9, H. Vodde; 10, Dunmar; 11, Quinn; 12, Hargest; 13, Patterson; 14, T. Smith, Sec. & Treas.; 15, DuPel; 16, Kelley; 17, Meals, Mgr.; 18, Gardner, Mascot; 19, Alton, Capt.



**WILLIAMSON SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA.**

5—Delaware Col. 0	12—Millersville Normal 6	9—Muhlenberg Col. 17
0—Hill School 54	15—Penn. Mil. Col. 6	

**WILLISTON SEMINARY.**

0—Springfield T.S. 0	0—Phillips Exeter 0	0—Worcester Acad. 6
----------------------	---------------------	---------------------

**WILMINGTON (OHIO) COLLEGE.**

6—Wittenberg 6	6—N.N.U. 0	0—Washington C.H. 5
15—Wittenberg 0	4—N.N.U. 6	23—Washington C.H. 0

**WORCESTER ACADEMY.**

6—Harvard Freshmen 0	19—Brown Freshmen 0	6—Williston 0
----------------------	---------------------	---------------

**WORCESTER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.**

0—Trinity 26	0—Mass. Aggies 29	0—Springfield T.S. 35
0—Rensselaer Tech. 16	0—Middlebury 18	0—Holy Cross 15
0—R. I. Aggies 14		

**WYOMING (PA.) SEMINARY.**

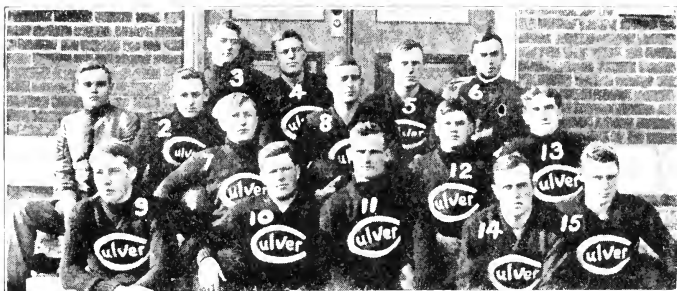
0—Lafayette 22	2—Blair Academy 0	12—Cornell Fresh. 4
34—Perkiomen Sem. 0	0—Mercersburg Acad. 5	12—Lafayette Scrubs 0
22—Carlisle Ind. Scrubs 0	23—Dickinson Sem. 4	

**YALE.**

25—Wesleyan 0	0—West Point 0	22—Brown 0
11—Syracuse 0	45—Villa Nova 0	12—Princeton 10
18—Springfield T.S. 0	11—Wash. & Jeff. 0	12—Harvard 0
52—Holy Cross 0		

**YALE FRESHMEN.**

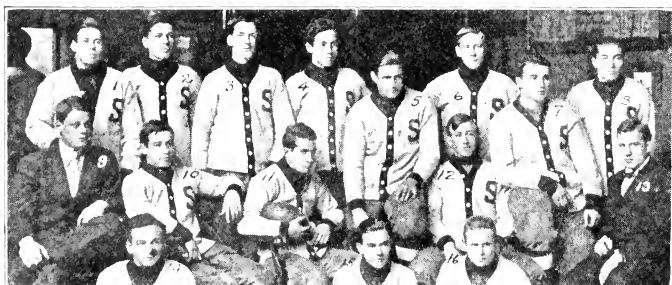
22—Hartford H.S. 0	6—Phillips Exeter 0	6—Harvard Freshmen 0
18—Phillips Andover 0	10—Phillips Andover 2	



1. Carstein, Mgr.; 2. Baleom; 3. Chambers; 4. Kistler; 5. Mason; 6. Capt. Hyney, Coach; 7. Gardner; 8. Haskins, Capt.; 9. Griffiths; 10. Pffnuer; 11. Dickens; 12. Yarnelle; 13. Heslip; 14. Ewing; 15. Jansen.  
CULVER (IND.) MILITARY ACADEMY.



1. Mitchell, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Lesser; 3. Bayley; 4. Baker; 5. Lincoln; 6. Nelson; 7. Kercheval, Mgr.; 8. Rowan; 9. Maestre; 10. Scharff; 11. Sherry; 12. Wagner, Capt.; 13. Haynes; 14. Walker, Coach; 15. Hall; 16. Sparks; 17. Billings.  
CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, ST. LOUIS, MO.



1. Bixby; 2. Hamilton; 3. Fick; 4. VanRiper; 5. Lucas; 6. Short; 7. Schopp; 8. Rutter; 9. Brewster, Mgr.; 10. Moriarty; 11. Hagar, Capt.; 12. Rozier; 13. Ray, Coach; 14. Campbell; 15. Hansard; 16. Klipstein.  
SMITH ACADEMY, ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Games Since Introduction of Rugby Foot Ball

Where two games have been played in one season, only the championship game is given.

### YALE—HARVARD.

1876—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 2 touch-  
1877—No game. [downs.  
1878—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1879\*—Yale, 2 safeties; Harvard, 4  
safeties. [vard, 0.  
1880—Yale, 1 goal 1 touchdown; Har-  
1881—Yale, 0 safeties; Harvard, 4  
safeties. [vard, 2 safeties.  
1882—Yale, 1 goal 3 touchdowns; Har-  
1883—Yale, 4 goals; Harvard, 1 touch-  
down 1 safety. [Harvard, 0.  
1884—Yale, 6 goals 4 touchdowns;  
1885—No game. [down.  
1886—Yale, 5 goals; Harvard, 1 touch-  
1887—Yale, 3 goals 1 safety; Harvard,  
1888—No game. [1 goal.  
1889—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1890—Harvard, 2 goals; Yale, 1 goal.

1891—Yale, 1 goal 1 touchdown; Har-  
vard, 0.  
1892—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1893—Yale, 1 goal; Harvard, 0.  
1894—Yale, 12; Harvard, 4.  
1895-6—No game.  
1897—Yale, 0; Harvard, 0.  
1898—Harvard, 17; Yale, 0.  
1899—Yale, 0; Harvard, 0.  
1900—Yale, 28; Harvard, 0.  
1901—Harvard, 22; Yale, 0.  
1902—Yale, 23; Harvard, 0.  
1903—Yale, 16; Harvard, 0.  
1904—Yale, 12; Harvard, 0.  
1905—Yale, 6; Harvard, 0.  
1906—Yale, 6; Harvard, 0.  
1907—Yale, 12; Harvard, 0.

### HARVARD—PRINCETON.

1876—No game. [Prin., 1 touchdown.  
1877—Harvard, 1 goal 1 touchdown;  
1878—Princeton, 1 touchdown; Har-  
vard, 0. [Harvard, 5 safeties.  
1879—Princeton, 1 goal 1 safety;  
1880—Princeton, 2 goals 2 touchdowns  
6 safeties; Harvard, 1 goal 1 touch-  
down 4 safeties. [safety.  
1881—Princeton, 1 safety; Harvard, 1  
1882—Harvard, 1 goal 1 touchdown;  
Princeton, 1 goal.

1883—Prin., 26 points; Har., 7 points.  
1884—Prin., 34 points; Har., 6 points.  
1885—No game.  
1886—Princeton, 12 points; Harvard, 0.  
1887—Harvard, 12 points; Princeton, 0.  
1888—Princeton, 18 points; Harvard, 6.  
1889—Princeton, 41 points; Harvard, 15.  
1890-1-2-3-4—No game.  
1895—Princeton, 12; Harvard, 4.  
1896—Princeton, 12; Harvard, 0.  
1897-8-9-1900-1-2-3-4-5-6-7—No game.

### PRINCETON—YALE.

1876—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1877—Yale, 2 touchdowns; Princeton, 0.  
1878—Princeton, 1 goal; Yale, 0.  
1879—Yale, 2 safeties; Princeton, 5  
safeties. [safeties.  
1880—Yale, 5 safeties; Princeton, 11  
1881—Yale, 0; Princeton, 0.  
1882—Yale, 2 goals 1 safety; Prince-  
ton, 1 goal 1 safety.  
1883—Yale, 1 goal; Princeton, 0. [down.  
1884—Yale, 1 goal; Princeton, 1 touch-  
1885—Princeton, 1 goal from touch-  
down; Yale, 1 goal from field.  
1886—Yale, 1 touchdown; Princeton, 0.  
1887—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1888—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1889—Prin., 1 goal 1 touchdown; Yale, 0.  
1890—Yale, 32 points; Princeton, 0.

1891—Yale, 2 goals 2 touch.; Prin., 0.  
1892—Yale, 2 goals; Princeton, 0.  
1893—Princeton, 1 goal; Yale, 0.  
1894—Yale, 24; Princeton, 0.  
1895—Yale, 20; Princeton, 10.  
1896—Princeton, 24; Yale, 6.  
1897—Yale, 6; Princeton, 0.  
1898—Princeton, 6; Yale, 0.  
1899—Princeton, 11; Yale, 10.  
1900—Yale, 29; Princeton, 5.  
1901—Yale, 12; Princeton, 0.  
1902—Yale, 12; Princeton, 5.  
1903—Princeton, 11; Yale, 6.  
1904—Yale, 12; Princeton, 0.  
1905—Yale, 23; Princeton, 4.  
1906—Yale, 0; Princeton, 0.  
1907—Yale, 12; Princeton, 10.

\* Tie game; safeties not counted in scoring.



1. Jannus; 2. Benson; 3. Small; 4. Spransy; 5. Galbraith; 6. McCarthy; 7. Hart; 8. Bullough; 9. C. W. Hecox, Coach; 10. Spencer; 11. Thrall, Mgr.; 12. Brewster, Capt.; 13. Ellis; 14. Blair; 15. Marsden; 16. C. Thrall.

TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, D. C.



1. Campbell, Capt.; 2. Jamison; 3. Locker; 4. Gregory; 5. Gravely; 6. Andrews; 7. Allen, Mgr.; 8. Pedigo; 9. Tice; 10. Welch; 11. Mosher; 12. Hobbie; 13. Smith; 14. McWhorter.

ROANOKE (VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1. Sing; 2. Traver; 3. Flick, Capt.; 4. Mull; 5. Browne; 6. Chapman; 7. Black; 8. Frampton; 9. Van Winkle; 10. Kemmerdell; 11. Schwartz; 12. Goldsmith, Mgr.; 13. Stuart; 14. Fay; 15. Lordly; 16. Mr. Styer, Coach.

BORDENTOWN (N. J.) MILITARY INSTITUTE.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—HARVARD.

1881—Harvard, 2 goals 2 touchdowns; Pennsylvania, 6 safeties.	1896—U. of P., 8; Harvard, 6.
1883—Harvard, 4; U. of P., 0.	1897—U. of P., 15; Harvard, 6.
1884—U. of P., 4; Harvard, 0.	1898—Harvard, 10; U. of P., 0.
1885—No game.	1899—Harvard, 16; U. of P., 0.
1886—Harvard, 28; U. of P., 0.	1900—Harvard, 17; U. of P., 5.
1888—Harvard, 50; U. of P., 0.	1901—Harvard, 33; U. of P., 6.
1890—Harvard, 35; U. of P., 4.	1902—Harvard, 11; U. of P., 0.
1893—Harvard, 26; U. of P., 4.	1903—Harvard, 17; U. of P., 10.
1894—U. of P., 18; Harvard, 4.	1904—U. of P., 11; Harvard, 0.
1895—U. of P., 17; Harvard, 14.	1905—U. of P., 12; Harvard, 6.
	1906-7—No game.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—YALE.

1879—Y., 3 goals 5 touchdowns; U. of P., 0.	1888—Yale, 50 points; U. of P., 0.
1880—Y., 8 goals 1 touchdown; U. of P., 0.	1889—Yale, 20 points; U. of P., 10 points.
1885—Yale, 4 goals 7 touchdowns; U. of P., 1 goal 2 safeties.	1890—Yale, 60 points; U. of P., 0.
1886—Y., 8 goals 7 touchdowns; U. of P., 0.	1891—Yale, 48 points; U. of P., 0.
1887—Yale, 6 goals 3 touchdowns; U. of P., 1 safety.	1892—Yale, 28 points; U. of P., 0.
	1893—Yale, 14 points; U. of P., 6.
	1894-5-6-7-8-9-1900-1-2-3-4-5-6-7—No game

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—PRINCETON.

1876—Princeton, 6 goals; U. of P., 0.	1884—Princeton, 30 points; U. of P., 0.
1878—Princeton, 2 goals 4 touchdowns; U. of P., 0.	1885—Princeton, 51 points; U. of P., 0.
1879—Princeton, 6 goals 4 touchdowns; U. of P., 11 safeties.	1886—Prin., 28 points; U. of P., 6 points.
1880—Princeton, 1 goal 3 safeties; U. of P., 1 safety.	1887—Princeton, 95 points; U. of P., 0.
1881—Princeton 4 goals 6 touchdowns; U. of P., 4 safeties.	1888—Princeton, 4 points; U. of P., 0.
1882—Princeton, 10 goals 4 touchdowns; U. of P., 0.	1889—Prin., 72 points; U. of P., 4 points.
1883—Prin., 39 points; U. of P., 6 points.	1890—Princeton, 6 points; U. of P., 0.
	1891—Princeton, 24 points; U. of P., 0.
	1892—U. of P., 6 points; Princeton, 4.
	1893—Princeton, 4 points; U. of P., 0.
	1894—U. of P., 12; Princeton, 0.
	1895-6-7-8-9-1900-1-2-3-4-5-6-7—No game.

## ARMY—NAVY.

1890—Navy, 24; Army, 0.	1902—Army, 22; Navy, 8.
1891—Army, 32; Navy, 16.	1903—Army, 40; Navy, 5.
1892—Navy, 12; Army, 4.	1904—Army, 11; Navy, 0.
1893—Navy, 6; Army, 4.	1905—Army, 6; Navy, 6.
1899—Army, 17; Navy, 5.	1906—Navy, 10; Army, 0.
1900—Navy, 11; Army, 7.	1907—Army, 0; Navy, 6.
1901—Army, 11; Navy, 5.	

## HARVARD—DARTMOUTH.

1888—Harvard, 74; Dartmouth, 0.	1898—Harvard, 21; Dartmouth, 0.
1889—Harvard, 38; Dartmouth, 0.	1899—Harvard, 11; Dartmouth, 0.
1890 {Harvard, 43; Dartmouth, 0.	1901—Harvard, 27; Dartmouth, 12.
{Harvard, 64; Dartmouth, 0.	1902—Harvard, 16; Dartmouth, 6.
1891 {Harvard, 0; Dartmouth, 0.	1903—Harvard, 0; Dartmouth, 11.
{Harvard, 16; Dartmouth, 0.	1904—Harvard, 0; Dartmouth, 0.
1893 {Harvard, 16; Dartmouth, 0.	1905—Harvard, 6; Dartmouth, 6.
{Harvard, 36; Dartmouth, 0.	1906—Harvard, 22; Dartmouth, 9.
1895—Harvard, 4; Dartmouth, 0.	1907—Harvard, 0; Dartmouth, 22.
1897—Harvard, 13; Dartmouth, 0.	



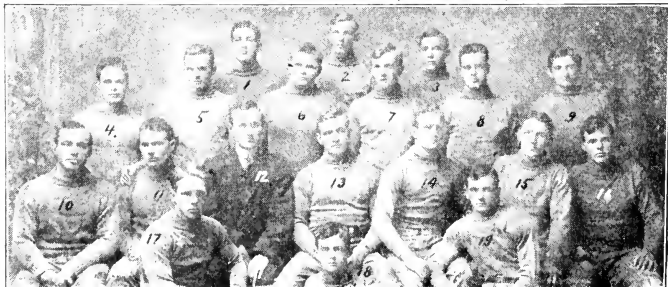
1, Hayford; 2, Shaw; 3, Avery; 4, Jackson; 5, Palmer; 6, Barnes; 7, Robinson; 8, Twitchell; 9, Tobin; 10, Harmon; 11, Stewart; 12, Austin, Coach; 13, Stevens; 14, Mack; 15, Miller; 16, Vaughan; 17, Martin; 18, White, Asst. Mgr.; 19, Pettengill; 20, Carlson; 21, Fisher; 22, Winslow, Capt.; 23, Lovejoy; 24, Holmes; 25, Carey; 26, Carter; 27, Ross; 28, Hunt.

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE, VERMONT.



1, Shannon, Mgr.; 2, Ely; 3, Large; 4, Coates; 5, Murchie; 6, Sid Peet, Trainer; 7, Porter; 8, Rosendale; 9, McDevitt; 10, Pierce; 11, Jackson; 12, Aetchler; 13, Merritt, Capt.

PHILLIPS ANDOVER ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.



1, Downing; 2, White; 3, Loftus; 4, Ross; 5, Murray; 6, Cooney; 7, Mackey; 8, Martin; 9, Dunne; 10, Kruschwitz; 11, Thomas; 12, Briceland, Mgr.; 13, Power, Capt.; 14, Burns; 15, Lewis; 16, Wilson; 17, Baker; 18, Curtis; 19, Sharon, Cunningham, Photo.

PHILLIPS EXETER ACADEMY, EXETER, N. H.

## BROWN-DARTMOUTH.

1894—Brown, 20; Dartmouth, 4.	1901—Dartmouth, 22; Brown, 0.
1895—Brown, 10; Dartmouth, 5.	1902—Dartmouth, 12; Brown, 6.
1896—Brown, 10; Dartmouth, 10.	1903—Dartmouth, 62; Brown, 0.
1897—No game.	1904—Dartmouth, 12; Brown, 5.
1898—Brown, 12; Dartmouth, 0.	1905—Dartmouth, 24; Brown, 6.
1899—Brown, 16; Dartmouth, 5.	1906—Brown, 23; Dartmouth, 0.
1900—Brown, 17; Dartmouth, 5.	1907—No game.

## CHICAGO-WISCONSIN.

1894—Wisconsin, 30; Chicago, 0.	1901—Wisconsin, 35; Chicago, 0.
1895—Chicago, 22; Wisconsin, 12.	1902—Chicago, 11; Wisconsin, 0.
1896—Wisconsin, 24; Chicago, 0.	1903—Chicago, 15; Wisconsin, 6.
1897—Wisconsin, 23; Chicago, 8.	1904—Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 11.
1898—Chicago, 6; Wisconsin, 0.	1905—Chicago, 4; Wisconsin, 0.
1899—Chicago, 17; Wisconsin, 0.	1906-7—No game.
1900—Wisconsin, 39; Chicago, 5.	

## CHICAGO-MICHIGAN.

1892—Michigan, 18; Chicago, 10.	1899—No game.
1895 { Chicago, 10; Michigan, 6.	1900—Chicago, 15; Michigan, 6.
1893 { Michigan, 28; Chicago, 10.	1901—Michigan, 22; Chicago, 0.
1894—Michigan, 6; Chicago, 4.	1902—Michigan, 21; Chicago, 0.
1895—Michigan, 12; Chicago, 0.	1903—Michigan, 28; Chicago, 0.
1896—Chicago, 7; Michigan, 6.	1904—Michigan, 22; Chicago, 12.
1897—Chicago, 21; Michigan, 12.	1905—Chicago, 2; Michigan, 0.
1898—Michigan, 12; Chicago, 11.	1906-7—No game.

## WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN.

1892—Michigan, 10; Wisconsin, 6.	1902—Michigan, 6; Wisconsin, 0.
1893—Wisconsin, 34; Michigan, 18.	1903—Michigan, 16; Wisconsin, 0.
1894-5-6-7-8—No game.	1904—Michigan, 28; Wisconsin, 0.
1899—Wisconsin, 17; Michigan, 5.	1905—Michigan, 12; Wisconsin, 0.
1900-1—No game.	1906-7—No game.

## MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN.

1890—Minnesota, 63; Wisconsin, 0.	1899—Wisconsin, 19; Minnesota, 0.
1891—Minnesota, 26; Wisconsin, 12.	1900—Minnesota, 6; Wisconsin, 5.
1892—Minnesota, 32; Wisconsin, 4.	1901—Wisconsin, 18; Minnesota, 0.
1893—Minnesota, 40; Wisconsin, 0.	1902—Minnesota, 11; Wisconsin, 0.
1894—Wisconsin, 6; Minnesota, 0.	1903—Minnesota, 17; Wisconsin, 0.
1895—Minnesota, 14; Wisconsin, 10.	1904—Minnesota, 28; Wisconsin, 0.
1896—Wisconsin, 6; Minnesota, 0.	1905—Wisconsin, 16; Minnesota, 12.
1897—Wisconsin, 39; Minnesota, 0.	1906—No game.
1898—Wisconsin, 28; Minnesota, 0.	1907—Minnesota, 17; Wisconsin, 17.

## CHICAGO-MINNESOTA.

1895—Minnesota, 10; Chicago, 6.	1901-2-3-4-5—No game.
1896-7-8—No game.	1906—Minnesota, 4; Chicago, 2.
1899—Chicago, 29; Minnesota, 0.	1907—Chicago, 18; Minnesota, 12.
1900—Chicago, 6; Minnesota, 6.	

## OREGON-WASHINGTON.

1900—Oregon, 43; Washington, 0.	1905—Oregon, 12; Washington, 12.
1901-2—No game.	1906—Oregon, 16; Washington, 6.
1903—Oregon, 5; Washington, 6.	1907—Oregon, 6; Washington, 0.
1904—Oregon, 18; Washington, 0.	



1. Yeager; 2. Shultz; 3. Harmon; 4. Ward; 5. Brown, Coach; 6. Tucker, Capt.; 7. Whitehair; 8. Bollinger; 9. Smith; 10. Graf; 11. Greenstreet; 12. Grady; 13. Bloomberg; 14. Hartman; 15. Power; 16. Dewey; 17. Dee; 18. Jackson; 19. Tinsley; 20. Elrhart; 21. Garrard; 22. Lawrence; 23. Jordan; 24. Hawthorne; 25. Whisler.

DE PAUW UNIVERSITY, GREENCASTLE, IND.



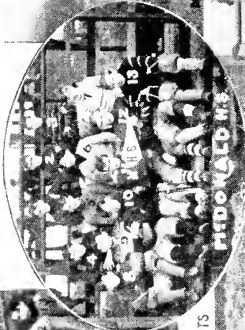
1. Swetland; 2. Kayser; 3. Middleton; 4. Luehring, Coach; 5. Hassett; 6. Hinnerman; 7. Davis; 8. Hodge, Mgr.; 9. Pfeifer; 10. Kingsbury; 11. Smith, Capt.; 12. Rork; 13. McDonald; 14. Butler; 15. Schneller.

RIPON COLLEGE, WISCONSIN.





ST MARY INDEPENDENTS

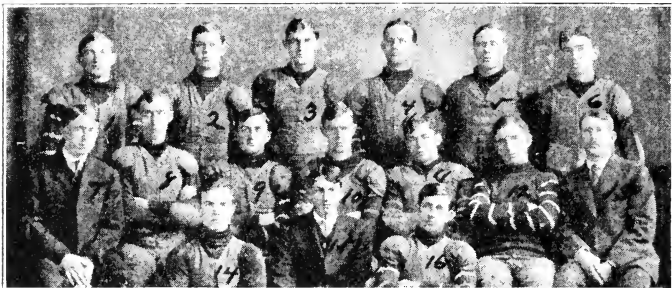


McDONALDS



MOUNDSVILLE H.S.

ST. MARY'S (W. V.A.) INDEPENDENTS.—1, Taylor; 2, Snyder; 3, Trautman; 4, Barron; 5, Grimm; 6, Suck; 7, Russell; 8, Zysf; 9, Williamson; 10, Williams; 11, Core; 12, Riggs; 13, Dolson, Mgr.-Capt. McDONALD (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Hamilton; 2, Davis; 3, S. Wright; 4, Chalmers; 5, Valentour; 6, Voye, Capt.; 7, Singleton; 8, Jones; 9, Jeffrey; 10, Crawford; 11, Lavin; 12, Wallace; 13, H. Wright. MOUNDSVILLE (W. V.A.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Hamilton; 2, Covert, Capt.; 3, W. White; 4, Arnold, Mgr.; 5, Bryson; 6, Haddock; 7, Wilson; 8, Henderson; 9, Higgins; 10, T. Wilson; 11, Williams; 12, Sheets; 13, S. White. WEST LIBERTY (W. A.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.—1, Cunningham; 2, Lough; 3, Heuseroth; 4, North; 5, J. W. Gregg; 6, Evans; 7, Sims; 8, W. R. Morrison; 9, H. L. Morrison; 10, Wesor; 11, Rodgers; 12, A. L. Gregg; 13, Hought; 14, Potter; 15, Carnes. MOUNDSVILLE (W. V.A.) INDEPENDENTS.—3, Criswell; 4, McGlumphy, Mgr.; 7, Hunter; 8, Gray; 9, Hamilton; 10, Nanna; 11, Beattie; 12, Games; 13, Taylor; 14, Suttsgaver; 15, Manning; 16, Lewis; 17, Zink; 18, Cox; 19, Votile, Capt.; 20, Blake.



1. Marks; 2. Davis; 3. Lacey; 4. Callahan; 5. Reed; 6. Archer; 7. McCurdy, Mgr.; 8. Brown; 9. Shearer; 10. Ketter, Capt.; 11. Wolfe; 12. Wasson, Coach; 13. Harmon, Coach; 14. Rumbaugh; 15. Crider, Asst. Mgr.; 16. McCullough.

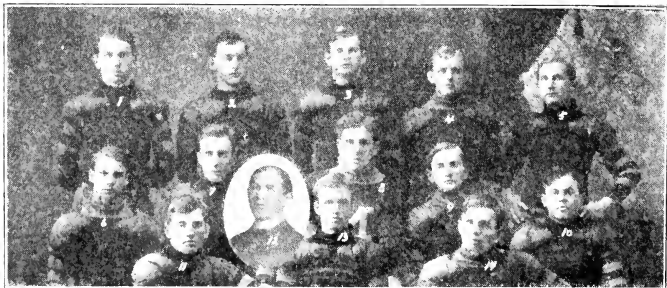
GROVE CITY (PA.) COLLEGE.

Reynolds, Photo.



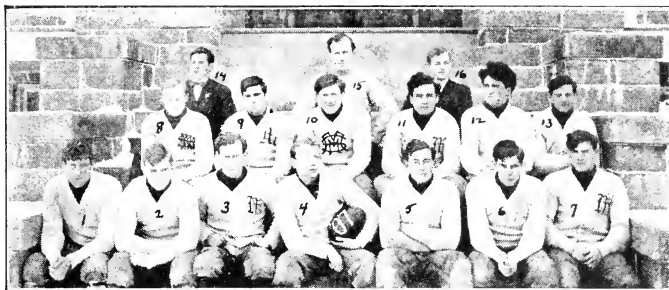
1. Jones; 2. Miner; 3. Benedict, Capt.; 4. Firestone; 5. Rubling; 6. Ballinger; 7. Jones; 8. Thomas; 9. F. Stewart; 10. C. Stewart; 11. Crossman; 12. R. Cole; 13. Ginn; 14. Adair; 15. Nelson; 16. Sherwin; 17. W. Cole; 18. Riblet; 19. Scheetz, Coach; 20. Colter, Mgr.; 21. Hines.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.



1. Coleman; 2. Stump; 3. Smith; 4. Miller; 5. Reed; 6. Butz; 7. Rossard; 8. Shelly, Capt.; 9. Reiser; 10. C. Miller; 11. Albert; 12. Barclay, Coach; 13. Nommaker; 14. Putra.

MUHLENBERG COLLEGE, ALLENTOWN, PA.



1, O'Brien; 2, Flannigan; 3, Chaisty; 4, Quirk, Capt.; 5, Middleton; 6, Eagen; 7, McCrory; 8, L. Kelly; 9, D. Kelly; 10, McHugh; 11, Barrett; 12, Daly; 13, McLaughlin; 14, Quinnan, Mgr.; 15, Delaney, Coach; 16, Parker, Asst. Mgr.

Photo by Tipton.

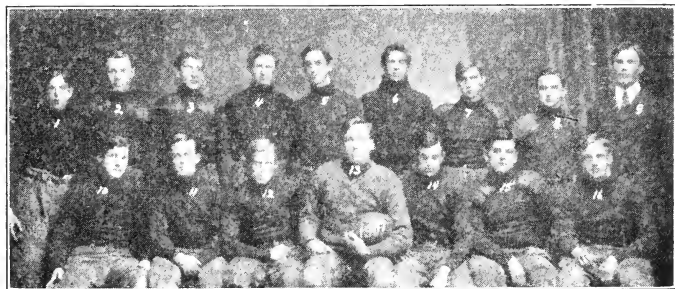
MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, EMMITTSBURG, MD.



1, Meyers; 2, Vennema, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Skinner; 4, Butler, Mgr.; 5, Hendrick; 6, Saunders; 7, Butfield; 8, O'Conner; 9, Hearsay; 10, Voigtlander; 11, Fonda; 12, Dunbar; 13, Hahn; 14, Roberts, Capt.; 15, Tyson; 16, Sheldon; 17, Ridgeway.

Photo by Pach Bros.

SETON HALL COLLEGE, SOUTH ORANGE, N. J.



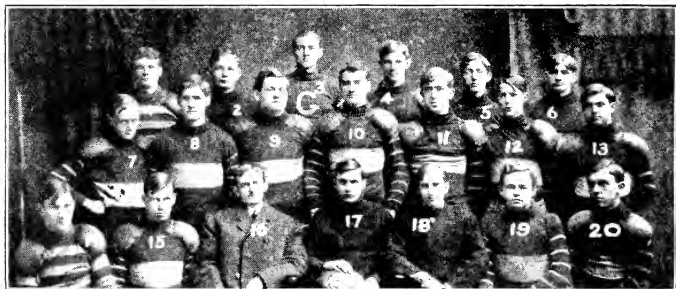
1, Doncourt; 2, Jacobson; 3, Baraes; 4, Gillies; 5, Crale; 6, Gerow; 7, North; 8, Wade; 9, Denman, Coach; 10, Gregory; 11, Irving; 12, Camp; 13, Fuller, Capt.; 14, Brewster; 15, Woolley; 16, Linker.

CENTENARY COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, HACKETTSTOWN, N. J.



1. Papperman; 2. Doane; 3. King, Head Coach; 4. Ward; 5. Stewart; 6. Lieut. Stayer, Asst. Coach; 7. Bratton; 8. Kimble; 9. Adkins; 10. Kelley; 11. Robin; 12. Edwards; 13. L. Bratton; 14. Newman, Mgr.; 15. Baldwin, Capt.; 16. Corkran; 17. Rothrock; 18. Josephs; 19. Kidd.

DELAWARE COLLEGE, NEWARK, DEL.



1. Clyde; 2. Smith; 3. D. Stewart; 4. Brown; 5. Acheson; 6. George; 7. Bradshaw; 8. Sterrett; 9. Galvin; 10. Moore; 11. Hawk; 12. Metheny; 13. Walker; 14. McCarter; 15. C. Stewart; 16. Smith, Mgr.; 17. Wylie, Capt.; 18. Kidd, Student Mgr.; 19. J. Stewart; 20. Patterson.

Photo by Sterling.

GENEVA COLLEGE, BEAVER FALLS, PA.



1. Thomas; 2. Propst; 3. Rogers, Coach; 4. Eyrich; 5. Beach; 6. Hill, Mgr.; 7. Savage; 8. Fromer; 9. Hand; 10. Lynch; 11. Fillmore; 12. Liebensberger, Capt.; 13. Beran; 14. Barker; 15. Acker.

WYOMING SEMINARY, PENNSYLVANIA.



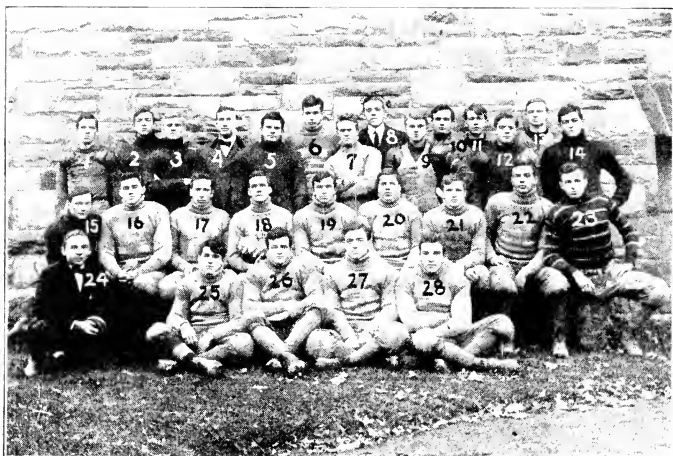
1, Kreglow, Coach; 2, Jones; 3, Bowen; 4, Deckard; 5, Moyer; 6, McChes; 7, Moore, Capt.; 8, Campbell; 9, Lyon; 10, Good; 11, Freund; 12, Wind; 13, Atwood; 14, Prior; 15, Wagner; 16, Utrich; 17, Ervin; 18, Hawthorne; 19, Powers; 20, Peterson; 21, Hoover; 22, Gehres; 23, Chalm; 24, Raynor; 25, Eakin; 26, Fitzgerald; 27, Wilson; 28, Corbett; 29, Klotz; 30, Miller; 31, Shelby; 32, Gramm; 33, Portz; 34, Halferty; 35, Landon.

# OHIO NORTHERN UNIVERSITY.



1, Finetti; 2, Walley; 3, Randall; 4, Barker; 5, Murphy; 6, Stockslager; 7, Simmons; 8, Madison; 9, Mosely; 10, Capps; 11, Morrissey; 12, Shroat; 13, Fletcher; 14, Sater; 15, Devereaux; 16, Brittin; 17, Clymer; 18, Monte; 19, Smith.

BARNES UNIVERSITY, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.



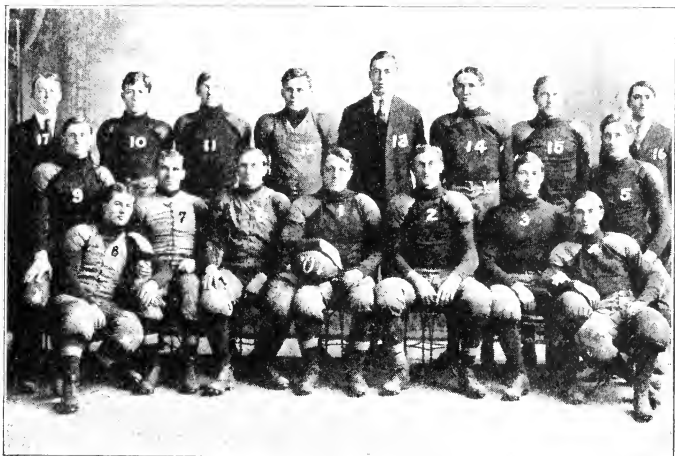
HAMILTON COLLEGE, CLINTON, N. Y.

Stoue, Photo.



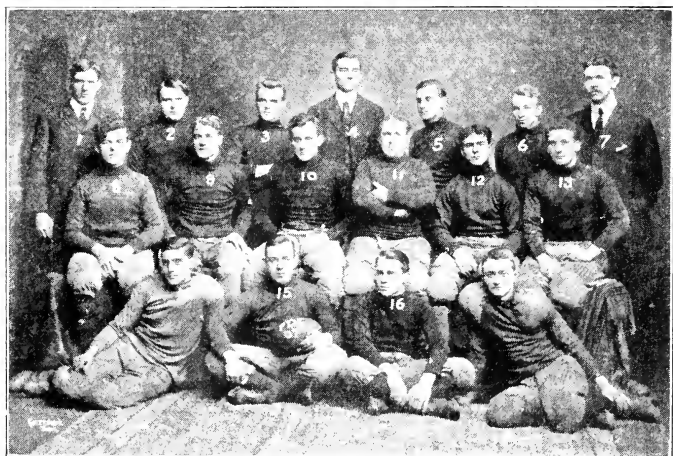
1, Kinne; 2, Gallin; 3, McLin; 4, Gearheart; 5, Manning; 6, Walsh; 7, Austin; 8, Platt; 9, Shipman; 10, Hughes, Capt.; 11, Bowditch, Coach; 12, Fisher; 13, Glover; 14, Carlston; 15, Tigh; 16, Beach; 17, Rhies.

COLUMBIA CLUB TEAM, MANILA, P. I.



1, Sherburne, Capt.; 2, Good; 3, Kimball; 4, Shaw; 5, Garrick; 6, Tidd; 7, Dwyer; 8, Cotton; 9, Vail; 10, Ervin; 11, Trask; 12, Lyons; 13, Bankart, Coach; 14, Dean; 15, Smith; 16, Lobb, Mgr.; 17, Chapman, Asst. Mgr.

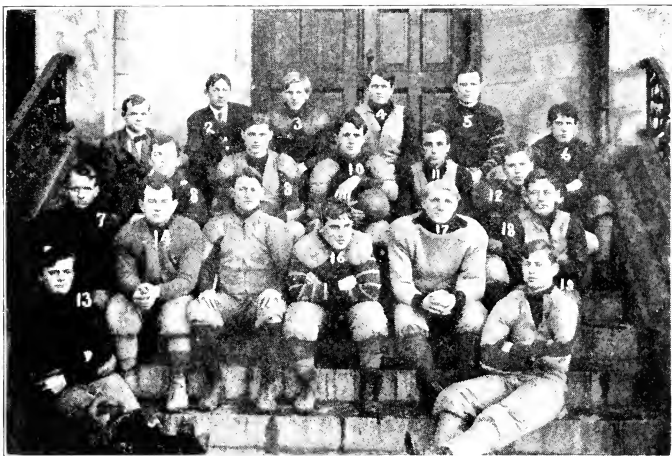
COLBY COLLEGE, WATERTVILLE, ME.



1, Shaw, Asst. Coach; 2, Eaton; 3, West; 4, Hollister, Mgr.; 5, Allan; 6, Alling; 7, Dr. White, Head Coach; 8, Gildey; 9, Hewes; 10, Tantom; 11, Elliot; 12, Holmes; 13, Roach; 14, Carriek; 15, Nott, Capt.; 16, Loveman; 17, Houghton.

Gutekunst, Photo.

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY, PHILADELPHIA.



1, Tomlinson; 2, Holway; 3, Henry; 4, Talbert; 5, Dillon; 6, O'Donnell, Coach; 7, Bailey; 8, Underhill; 9, Torrell; 10, Sharp, Capt.; 11, Kutzleb; 12, Vinson; 13, Mosey; 14, Cadwell; 15, Gardner; 16, Bell; 17, Birc; 18, Isackson; 19, Hower.

GALLAUDET COLLEGE, WASHINGTON, D. C.



1, Randolph, Mgr.; 2, Newman, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Bishop; 4, Harris; 5, Harlan; 6, Powell; 7, Warner, Coach; 8, Chaplain; 9, Story; 10, Drewery; 11, Balder-son; 12, Toby; 13, Woodhouse, Capt.; 14, Bush; 15, Phelps; 16, Rowe.

Sale & Co., Photo.

RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE, ASHLAND, VIRGINIA.



## Alterations in the Rules for 1908

In order to render the rules and penalties more consistent it was voted that Rules 24 and 25, which in some instances differ from the general line, should be made to read:

"Loss of fifteen yards, point to be gained and number of down to remain unchanged."

It was also determined that all penalties for fouls, except penalties under forward pass, may be declined by the offended side. This, however, in cases where the penalty includes disqualification, does not save the player from being put out of the game.

The penalty for batting the ball forward is made loss of ball to the offended side, and the ruling placed under the jurisdiction of the Umpire and Field Judge. The Field Judge is also made time-keeper.

The score of a forfeited game is made 1-0, in order to distinguish it from any other possible scores.

The rule regarding forward pass is altered in the following manner:

When the forward pass is legally touched, only the man of the passer's side who thus first legally touched it shall be entitled to recover the ball until it has been touched by an opponent. Also, if a forward pass is thus legally touched, fumbled, and touched by another player of the passer's side before the ball has touched an opponent, the ball shall go to the opponents on the side where it was first illegally touched.

While the ball is in the air for a forward pass, players of the defensive side may not use their hands or arms on opponents, except to push them out of the way in order to get the ball themselves. Players of the side making the pass, who are eligible to receive the pass, may use the hands and arms as in case of players going down the field under a kick. Neither side may, however, "hold" or "tackle" an opponent who has not the ball.

Finally, in case a forward pass is illegally touched outside of these provisions named above, the penalty shall be that the ball will go to the opponents at the spot from which the pass was made.

The Committee strongly advises the use of all four officials as provided for.

Time is to be taken out during enforcement of penalty for incompleting forward pass.

The ten minute intermission has been increased to fifteen, the Referee to notify the teams three minutes before its expiration. Five minutes after this notification, if either team has failed to appear, the ball shall be put in play as first down by the offended side on the offending side's thirty-yard line.

If a ball on a forward pass or a kicked ball, except try-at-goal, strike the uprights or cross-bars, the ball shall be considered as having crossed the goal line.

In case of the ball accidentally striking an official, the play shall be played over again.

The other alterations are practically only changes in the wording.

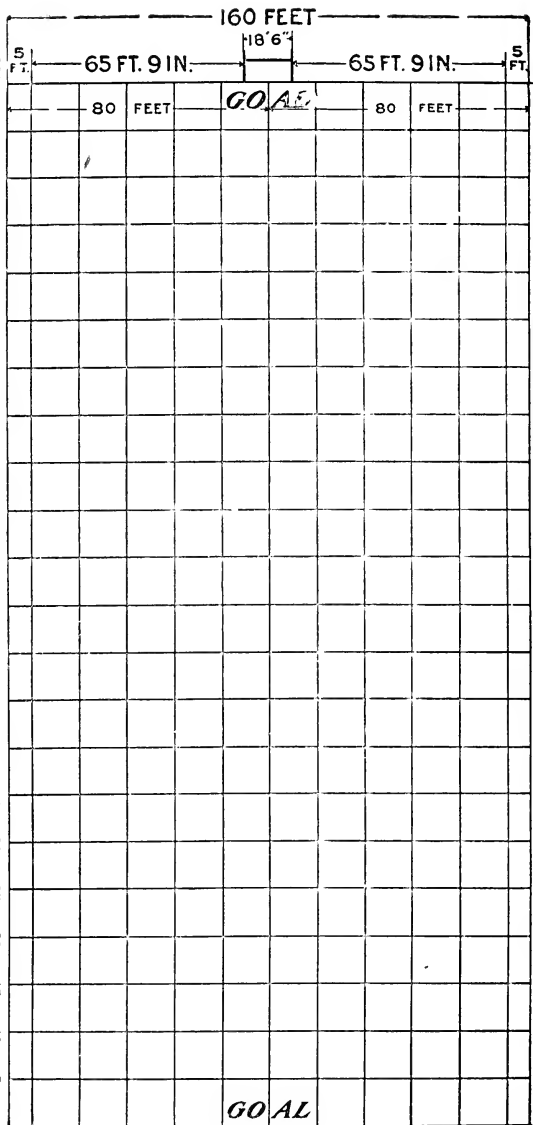


DIAGRAM OF FIELD.

The foot ball rules provide that when the ball is put in play in a scrimmage, the first man who receives the ball, commonly known as the quarter-back, may carry it forward beyond the line of scrimmage, provided in so doing he crosses such line at least 5 yards from the point where the snapper-back put the ball in play, and furthermore, that a forward pass may be made provided the ball passes over the line of scrimmage at least 5 yards from the point at which the ball is put in play. The field is marked off at intervals of 5 yards with white lines parallel to the goal line, for convenience in penalizing fouls and for measuring the 10 yards to be gained in three downs, and also at intervals of 5 yards with white lines parallel to the side lines, in order to assist the Referee in determining whether the quarter-back runs according to rule, or whether, in case of a forward pass, such pass is legally made. Thus the foot ball field is changed from the gridiron as in 1902, to what now resembles a checkerboard, and the above diagram shows exactly how the field should be marked. As the width of the field does not divide evenly into 5 yard spaces, it is wise to run the first line through the middle point of the field and then to mark off the 5 yards on each side from that middle line. In order to save labor, it may be sufficient to omit the full completion of the longitudinal lines, as the object of these lines is accomplished if their points of intersection with the

transverse lines are distinctly marked, for instance, by a line a foot long.

# Official Foot Ball Rules, 1908

Copyright, 1908, by American Sports Publishing Co.

---

## RULE I.

### F.ELD.

SECTION 1. The game shall be played **Dimensions.**  
upon a rectangular field, 330 feet in length  
and 160 feet in width, enclosed by heavy  
white lines marked in lime upon the ground.  
The lines at the two ends shall be termed  
*Goal Lines*. Those on the two sides shall  
be termed *Side Lines* and shall be consid-  
ered to extend beyond their points of in-  
tersection with the goal lines. The rec-  
tangular space bounded by the goal lines  
and the side lines shall be technically known  
as the *Field of Play*.

Field of Play.

SECTION 2. The field shall be marked off **Marking.**  
at intervals of 5 yards, with white lines par-  
allel to the goal lines, and also at intervals  
of 5 yards, with white lines parallel to the  
side lines, beginning at the center.

(See Note 1, Page 244.)

SECTION 3. The goal shall be placed in the **Goal.**  
middle of each goal line, and shall consist  
of two upright posts exceeding 20 feet in  
height and placed 18 feet 6 inches apart,  
with a horizontal cross-bar 10 feet from  
the ground.

## RULE II.

### BALL.

Ball. SECTION 1. The foot ball used shall be of leather, enclosing an inflated rubber bladder. The ball shall have the shape of a prolate spheroid.

## RULE III.

### PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.

Number of SECTION 1. The game shall be played by  
Players. two teams of eleven men each.

Substitutes. SECTION 2. A player may be substituted for another at any time. In such a case the substitute must go directly to the Referee and report himself before engaging in play. A player who has been replaced by a substitute may not return to further participation in the game.

### PENALTY

(REFEREE)

For not so reporting or for further participation—Loss of 15 yards.

Equipment of SECTION 3. No player having projecting  
Players. nails or iron plates on his shoes or any projecting metallic or hard substance on his person shall be allowed to play in a game. If head protectors are worn, no sole leather, papier mache, or other hard or unyielding material shall be used in their construction, and all other devices for protectors must be so arranged and padded as, in the judgment of the Umpire, to be without danger to

**RULE III.**

other players. Leather cleats upon the shoes shall be allowed as heretofore.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**Suspension, unless the fault is corrected within two minutes.**

**RULE IV.****LENGTH OF GAME.**

**SECTION 1.** The length of the game shall be 70 minutes, divided into two halves of 35 minutes each, exclusive of time taken out, though it may be of shorter duration by mutual agreement between the managers or captains of the contesting teams.

In case no such agreement is reached before 10 minutes after the time scheduled for beginning the game, the Referee shall order the game to proceed and the full time shall be played.

**SECTION 2.** There shall be fifteen minutes intermission between the two halves. The Referee shall cause both teams to be notified three minutes before the intermission has expired. Fifteen minutes after the close of the first half the Referee shall blow his whistle in the middle of the field, and in case either team fails to appear within two minutes thereafter, the ball shall be put in play as first down by the offended side on the offending side's thirty-yard line.

**RULE IV.**

**Darkness.**     **SECTION 3.** Whenever the commencement of a game is so late that in the opinion of the Referee, there is any likelihood of the game being interfered with by darkness, he shall, before play begins, arbitrarily shorten the two halves to such length as shall insure two equal halves being completed, and shall notify both captains of the exact time thus set.

**PENALTY****(REFEREE)**

**For refusal to abide by the opinion of the Referee under Section 3—Forfeiture of the game.**

**Time extended.**     **SECTION 4.** Time shall not be called for the end of a half until the ball is dead, and in the case of a touchdown the try-at-goal shall be allowed.

**RULE V.****SCORING.**

**Scoring.**     The game shall be decided by the final score at the end of the two halves. The following shall be the value of plays in scoring:

Touchdown, 5 points.

Goal from touchdown, 1 point.

Goal from the field, 4 points.

Safety by opponents, 2 points.

The score of a forfeited game shall be 1 to 0 in favor of the offended side.

## RULE VI.

### DEFINITIONS.

SECTION 1. A *Place-kick* is kicking the *Place-kick*. ball after it has been placed on the ground.

A *Kick-off* is a place-kick from the center *Kick-off*. of the field of play.

(For position of players see Rule IX., Page 198.)

A *Punt* is dropping the ball from the *Punt*. hand or hands and kicking it before it touches the ground.

A *Punt-out* is a punt made by a player *Punt-out* of the side which has made a touchdown to another of his own side for a fair catch.

(For position of players see Rule XI., Page 199.)

A *Drop-kick* is dropping the ball from the *Drop-kick*. hand or hands and kicking it the instant it rises from the ground.

A *Kick-out* is a drop-kick, place-kick or *Kick-out*. punt made by a player of the side which has made a safety or a touchback.

(For position of players see Rule X., Page 198.)

A *Free-kick* is any kick when the oppo- *Free-kick*. nents are restrained by rule from advancing beyond a certain point before the ball is put in play, and includes *Kick-off*, *Kick-out*, *Punt-out*, *Kick from a Fair Catch*, and *Place-kick for Goal* after a touchdown.

SECTION 2. *Snapping the ball* is putting *Snapping the* it back from its position on the ground with *ball*. one quick and continuous motion of hand or hands or of the foot.

## RULE VI.

**Scrimmage.** SECTION 3. A *Scrimmage* takes place when the holder of the ball places it flat upon the ground, with its long axis at right angles to the line of scrimmage, and puts it in play by kicking it forward or snapping it back. The scrimmage does not end until the ball is dead.

**Line of Scrimmage.** The *Line of Scrimmage* for each side is an imaginary line parallel to the goal line and passing through that point of the ball nearest the side's own goal line.

(For position of players see Rule VIII., Page 196, and Note 4, Page 244. See illustrations Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, Pages 247, 248.)

**Off-side.** SECTION 4. A player is *Off-side* when the ball has last been touched by one of his own side behind him.

(For restrictions on *Off-side* players see Rule XX., Page 215.)

**Fair Catch.** SECTION 5. A *Fair Catch* is catching the ball after it has been kicked by one of the opponents and before it touches the ground, or in similarly catching a "punt-out" by another of the catcher's own side, provided the player (except in case of punt-out, where no signal is necessary), while advancing toward the ball, signals his intention of making a fair catch by raising his hand *clearly* above his head, and does not take more than two steps after making the catch.

(For putting ball in play after, see Rule XV., Sections 2 and 11, Pages 204, 206. See illustrations Nos. 9 and 10, Page 250.)



**RULE VI.**

It is *not a fair catch* if the ball after the kick was touched by another of the catcher's side before the catch. Not a fair catch.

The *mark of the catch* is the spot at which the ball is actually caught. Mark of catch.

*Opportunity to make a fair catch* is where the player is in such a position that it would be possible for him to reach the ball before it touches the ground. Opportunity to make fair catch.

(For interference and false signalling see Rule XVII., Page 209, Sections 5, 6 and 7.)

(See also Note 19, Page 246.)

**SECTION 6.** A *Down* occurs when the Referee blows his whistle or declares the ball dead. Down.

The Referee shall blow his whistle or declare the ball dead:

(a) When a player having the ball cries "Down";

(b) When any portion of his person, except his hands or feet, touches the ground while he is in the grasp of an opponent;

(c) When he goes out of bounds; or,

(For definition of Out of Bounds, see Section 13, Page 192.)

(d) Whenever he is so held that his forward progress has been stopped;

(e) When, on a forward pass, the ball, after being passed forward, touches the ground before being touched by a player of either side.

(See Rule XIX., Page 213, Section 4.)

## RULE VI.

**Touchdown.** SECTION 7. A *Touchdown* is made when the ball lawfully in possession of a player is declared dead by the Referee, any part of it being on, above or behind the opponent's goal line.

The *Touchdown* is marked at the point not where the ball is carried across the line, but where the ball is called "down" by the Referee, and if the ball is carried across the extension of the side line, is marked at the point where the side line crosses the goal line.

(For *Touchdown* from *Kick-off*, see Rule VII., Page 195, Sec. 2.)

**Touchback.** SECTION 8. A *Touchback* is made when the ball in possession of a player guarding his own goal is declared dead by the Referee, any part of it being on, above or behind the goal line, provided the impetus which sent it to or across the line was given by an opponent. The Referee shall declare the ball dead behind the goal line just as if it were on the field of play.

It is also a *Touchback* when a kicked ball (other than at kick-off or a place-kick or drop-kick passing over the cross-bar) goes over the goal line either on the fly or after striking the ground (before being touched by a player of either side). If such a ball strikes the uprights or cross-bar it shall be considered as having crossed the goal line.

**RULE VI.**

It is a *Touchback* when a player on defense permits a ball, kicked by an opponent, to strike his person and then roll across the goal line, and any player of his side then falls on it back of the line.

It is *not* a *Touchback* if such player juggles the ball so that he in any way forces it over the line and he or any player of his side then falls on it. Not a Touchback.

(For *Touchback* from forward pass see Rule XIX., Page 215, Sections 7 and 8.)

(For *Touchback* from Kick-off see Rule VII., Page 195, Section 2.)

**SECTION 9. A *Safety* is made when the ball in the possession of a player guarding his own goal is declared dead by the Referee, any part of it being on, above or behind the goal line, provided the impetus which caused it to pass from outside the goal to or behind the goal line was given by the side defending the goal. Such impetus could come:** **Safety.**

(a) From a kick, pass, snap-back or fumble by one of the player's own side.

(b) From a kick which bounded back from an opponent.

(c) In case a player carrying the ball is forced back, provided the ball was not declared dead by the Referee before the line was reached or crossed.

A *Safety* is made when a player of the side in possession of the ball commits a

**RULE VI.**

foul which would give the ball to the opponents behind the offender's goal line.

A *Safety* is made when the ball, kicked by a man behind his goal line, crosses the extended portion of either side line.

**Goal from Touchdown.** SECTION 10. A *Goal from Touchdown* is made by kicking the ball from the field of play over the cross-bar of the opponents' goal, by a place-kick direct, or a place-kick preceded by a punt-out.

If the ball passes directly over one of the uprights, or if, after being kicked, it strikes an opponent and then passes over the cross-bar or one of the uprights, it shall count a goal.

**Goal from the Field.** SECTION 11. A *Goal from the Field* is made by kicking the ball from the field of play over the cross-bar of the opponents' goal in any way except by a punt or a kick-off.

If the ball passes directly over one of the uprights, or if, after being kicked, it strikes an opponent and then passes over the cross-bar or one of the uprights, it shall count a goal.

**Foul.** SECTION 12. A *Foul* is any violation of a rule.

**Out of Bounds.** SECTION 13. The ball is *Out of Bounds* when either the ball or any part of a player

**RULE VI.**

who holds it touches the ground on or outside the side line or side line extended.

**SECTION 14.** *Tripping* is obstructing a player below the knee with that part of the obstructing player's leg that is below the knee. **Tripping.**

(For penalty see Rule XXIV., Page 219, Section 5. See Note 9, Page 245. See illustration No. 11, Page 251.)

**SECTION 15.** *Hurdling* as used in the rules applies only to the man carrying the ball. **Hurdling.**

*Hurdling in the open* is jumping over or attempting to jump over an opponent who is still on his feet.

*Hurdling in the line* is jumping over, or attempting to jump over, a player on the line of scrimmage, with the feet or knees foremost, within the distance of 5 yards on either side of the point where the ball was put in play.

(For penalty see Rule XXIV., Page 219, Section 4. See Note 10, Page 245.)

**SECTION 16.** The ball is *Dead*: **Ball is dead.**

(a) When the Referee blows his whistle or declares that a down, touchdown, touch-back, safety or goal has been made;

(b) When a fair catch has been made;

(c) When any portion of the person (except the hands or feet) of the player carrying the ball touches the ground, when the player is in the grasp of an opponent;

**RULE VI.**

(d) When the ball goes out of bounds after a kick, before touching a player who is on-side or is otherwise entitled to it;

(e) When a player carrying the ball goes out of bounds;

*(For definition of Out of Bounds, see Section 13, Page 192.)*

(f) When, on a forward pass, the ball, after being passed forward, crosses the goal line on the fly without touching a player of either side;

*(See Rule XIX., Page 215, Section 7.)*

(g) When, on a forward pass, the ball, after being passed forward and legally touched by any player, crosses the goal line either in the air or rolling on the ground;

*(See Rule XIX., Page 215, Section 8.)*

(h) When a kicked ball (except a kick-off or free-kick) goes over the goal line on the fly or strikes inside the field of play and then rolls over the goal line before being touched by a player of either side;

*(See Section 8, Page 190. See Note 12, Page 245.)*

Ball striking official, dead. (i) When the ball accidentally strikes an official. In such case the play must be played over.

(j) At the spot where it was when the Referee blew his whistle or declared it dead.

## RULE VII.

## KICK-OFF

SECTION 1. The captains of the opposing teams shall toss up a coin before the game, the winner of the toss to have his choice of goal or kick-off. If the winner of the toss selects the goal, the loser must take the kick-off.

Beginning of game.

At the beginning of the second half the teams shall take opposite goals from those assumed at the beginning of the first half, and the kick-off shall be made by the side which did not first kick off at the beginning of the game.

Second half.

The teams shall change goals after every try-at-goal following a touchdown, and after every goal from the field, and the side just scored upon shall have the option of kicking off or of having their opponents kick off.

After scoring.

(For position of players, see Rule IX., Page 198.)

SECTION 2. At kick-off, if the ball is kicked across the goal line and is there declared dead when in the possession of one of the side defending the goal, it is a *touchback*.

Ball kicked across goal line.

If the ball is not declared dead, the side defending the goal may run with it or kick it exactly as if it had not crossed the goal line.

If it is declared dead in possession of the attacking side, provided that the man was on-side, it is a *touchdown*.

## RULE VIII.

### POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SCRIMMAGE.

**Six players on**      **SECTION 1.** When the ball is put in play  
**scrimmage line.** by a scrimmage at least six players of the  
 side holding the ball shall be on the line of  
 scrimmage. If only six players are on the  
 line of scrimmage, one player of those not  
 on the line of scrimmage shall stand with  
 both feet outside the outside foot of the  
 player on the end of the line.

**Player on**      A player shall be considered to be on the  
**scrimmage line,** line of scrimmage if he has both hands or  
**when.** both feet up to or within one foot of this  
 line, or if he has one foot and the opposite  
 hand up to or within one foot of it. He  
 shall also stand with both feet outside the  
 outside foot of the player next to him, un-  
 less he be one of the two men standing on  
 either side of and next to the snapper-back  
 (commonly known as guards), in which  
**Locking legs.** case he may lock legs with the snapper-  
 back.

### PENALTY

(UMPIRE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

(See Note 6, Page 244. See illustrations Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8,  
 Pages 248-250.)

**No player**      **SECTION 2.** In a scrimmage no part of any  
**ahead of scrim-** player shall be ahead of his line of scrim-  
**mage line.** mage, except that the snapper-back when  
 snapping the ball back may have his head  
 and his hands or the foot used in snap-



**RULE VIII.**

ping the ball ahead of his line of scrimmage.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**If any player except snapper-back is ahead of his line—Loss of 5 yards.**

(REFEREE)

**If snapper-back is ahead—for first violation, no penalty, the ball to be snapped again; for second violation on the same down—5 yards; for third violation on the same scrimmage, ball to go to opponents.**

*(See illustration No. 4, Page 248.)*

**SECTION 3.** No player of those ordinarily occupying the position of center, guard, or tackle—that is, the five middle players of the line—may drop back from the line of scrimmage on the offense unless he is at least 5 yards back of the line of scrimmage when the ball is put in play, and another player of those ordinarily behind the line of scrimmage takes his place on the line of scrimmage.

Center, Guards  
and Tackles.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

*(See Note 7, Page 245.)*

**SECTION 4.** At the moment when the ball is put in play in a scrimmage, no player of the side which has the ball shall be in motion, except that one man of the side having the ball may be in motion towards his own goal.

One player  
in motion.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

## RULE IX.

### POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OFF.

Kicker. SECTION 1. The ball shall be kicked from the center of the field.

Kicker's side. SECTION 2. The kicker's side shall be behind the ball when it is kicked.

#### PENALTY

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be kicked off again from a point 5 yards back and directly back of the center of the field, and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer the goal line of the kicker's side.

Opponents. SECTION 3. The opponents shall be behind a line 10 yards in front of the ball until the ball is kicked.

#### PENALTY

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be kicked off again from a point which may be 5 yards nearer opponents' goal if the kicking side so desires, and a new restraining line for opponents is established 5 yards nearer the opponents' goal.

## RULE X.

### POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OUT.

Kicker. SECTION 1. The ball shall be kicked out from some point inside the kicker's 25-yard line.

Player with ball not to cross line. SECTION 2. *No player* of the kicking side shall advance beyond the 25-yard line *with the ball in his possession.*

#### PENALTY

(REFEREE)

The ball shall be kicked out from **some** point 5 yards back of the original restraining line and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer the goal line of the kicker's side.

**RULE X.**

**SECTION 3.** No player of the kicking side shall allow the ball to touch the ground in the field of play without immediately thereafter putting it in play by kicking it. Ball not to touch ground.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Same as under Section 2.**

**SECTION 4.** The kicker's side shall be behind the ball when it is kicked. Kicker's side.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**Same as under Section 2**

**SECTION 5.** The opponents shall be on the kicking side's 25-yard line or nearer their own goal until : Opponents.

(a) The ball is kicked; or,

(b) The ball touches the ground within the field of play (either by accident or otherwise); or,

(c) A player of the kicking side advances beyond his restraining line with the ball in his possession.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball shall be kicked out from some point 5 yards ahead of the original restraining line and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer their own goal.

**RULE XI.****POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PUNT-OUT.**

**SECTION 1.** The punter may not approach nearer the goal line than the point where a line parallel to the side line and passing through the spot of the touchdown intersects Punter.

**RULE XI.**

the goal line. And he shall kick the ball from a position behind the goal line within the angle formed by the goal line and the above intersecting line.

Punter's side. **SECTION 2.** Until the ball is kicked the punter's side shall stand in the field of play not less than 5 yards from the goal line.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**The ball shall be punted out again and a new restraining line for the punter's side is established 5 yards nearer their own goal.**

Opponents. **SECTION 3.** The opponents may line up anywhere on the goal line except within the space of 5 yards on each side of the punter's mark, and shall not advance beyond the goal line or come within 5 yards of the punter's mark until the ball is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**The ball may be punted out again and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards back of their original line.**

**RULE XII.**

**POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PLACE-KICK  
FOR GOAL AFTER TOUCHDOWN.**

Kicker. **SECTION 1.** The ball shall be held for the kick by another player of the kicker's side and must be kicked.

(a) In case of a place-kick preceded by a fair catch of a punt-out, *from the mark of the fair catch*, or any point directly behind it.

(For definition of Mark of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.)

**RULE XII.**

(b) In case of a place-kick not preceded by a punt-out, *from some point* to be selected by the kicker and by him indicated to the Referee outside the goal, on a line parallel to the side line and passing through the point where the touchdown was declared.

**SECTION 2.** *No player* of the kicking side Player with ball  
shall advance beyond the point or line from not to cross line.  
which the ball is to be kicked *with the ball*  
*in his possession.*

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The ball must be kicked from some point  
5 yards directly back of the original mark  
or point.

**SECTION 3.** The kicker's side shall be Kicker's side.  
behind the ball when it is kicked.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

Same as under Section 2.

**SECTION 4.** The opponents shall stand Opponents.  
on or behind the goal line until :

(a) The ball is kicked or the Referee signals with his hand that the ball has touched the ground; or,

(b) A player of the kicking side advances beyond his restraining line with the ball in his possession.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball may be kicked from some point 5 yards ahead of the original mark and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards back of the goal line.

# RULE XIII.

## POSITION OF PLAYERS ON FREE KICK AFTER FAIR CATCH (OTHER THAN FAIR CATCH FROM PUNT-OUT).

**Kicker.** SECTION 1. The ball shall be kicked by a punt, drop-kick or place-kick, either from the mark of the catch or from some point directly back of it.

*(For definition of Mark of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.)*

**Player with ball not to cross line.** SECTION 2. *No player* of the kicking side shall advance beyond a line passing through the mark of the catch and parallel to the goal line *with the ball in his possession.*

### PENALTY

(REFEREE)

The ball must be kicked from some point at least 5 yards back of the original mark and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer the original mark.

**Ball not to touch ground.** SECTION 3. No player of the kicking side shall allow the ball to touch the ground in the field of play, without immediately thereafter putting it in play by kicking it.

### PENALTY

(REFEREE)

Same as under Section 2.

**Kicker's side.** SECTION 4. The kicker's side shall be behind the ball when it is kicked.

### PENALTY

(UMPIRE)

Same as under Section 2.

**Opponents.** SECTION 5. The opponents shall be behind a line 10 yards in front of the line

**RULE XIII.**

passing through the mark of the catch and parallel to the goal line until :

- (a) The ball is kicked; or,
- (b) The ball touches the ground (either by accident or otherwise); or,
- (c) A player of the kicking side advances beyond his restraining line with the ball in his possession.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

The ball may be kicked from a point 5 yards ahead of the original mark and a new restraining line for the opponents is established 5 yards nearer their own goal.

**RULE XIV.****POSITION OF PLAYERS OUT OF BOUNDS.**

SECTION 1. No player may be out of bounds at the time when the ball is put in play except the kicker and the holder of the ball in a place-kick. Holder of ball.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

For first violation the ball is brought back and played over.

For further violations during the same scrimmage—Loss of 5 yards for each violation.

**RULE XV.****PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY.**

SECTION 1. The ball shall be put in play by a scrimmage unless otherwise specifically provided. Always scrimmage unless—

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

For first violation the ball is brought back and played over. For further violations dur-

**RULE XV.**

ing the same down (so called) - 5 yards for each violation.

After fair catch. **SECTION 2.** After a fair catch the ball may be put in play by either a punt, drop-kick, place-kick or scrimmage.

(For definition of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.  
See Note 5, Page 244.)

After a foul, not until. **SECTION 3.** If a foul is declared the ball shall not be put in play again until penalty has either been enforced or declined.

(For definition of Foul, see Rule VI., Page 192, Section 12.)

Player first receiving ball from snapper-back. **SECTION 4.** The player who first receives the ball when it is snapped back shall not carry the ball forward beyond the line of scrimmage unless he shall have regained it after having delivered it wholly out of his possession to another player, or unless he shall have crossed the line of scrimmage at least 5 yards outside of the point where the ball was snapped.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Loss of 15 yards.**

Feint to snap the ball. **SECTION 5.** If, after the snapper-back has taken his position, he voluntarily moves the ball as if to snap it, whether he withholds it altogether or only momentarily, it shall be considered as in play, and the scrimmage as begun.

Feints by players of side on offense other than snapper-back. **SECTION 6.** If a player other than the snapper-back of the side in possession of the ball makes a deliberate attempt, by a false



**RULE XV.**

start or otherwise, to draw the opponents off-side, the ball, if snapped, shall not be regarded as in play or the scrimmage as begun.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

**SECTION 7.** At kick-off, if the ball goes out of bounds before it is touched by an opponent, it shall be brought back and be kicked off again. If it is kicked out of bounds a second time it shall go as a kick-off to the opponents. If either side thus forfeits the ball twice, it shall go to the opponents, who shall put it in play by a scrimmage at the center of the field.

*(See Note 15, Page 246.)*

**SECTION 8.** If on a kick-out the ball goes out of bounds before striking a player, it must be kicked out again, and if this occurs twice in succession it shall be given to the opponents as out of bounds on the 35-yard line nearest to the kicker's goal line.

*(See Note 15, Page 246.)*

**SECTION 9.** If a kicked ball other than at kick-off, or kick-out, either before or after touching the ground, goes out of bounds before crossing the opponents' goal line, it shall belong to the opponents at the point where it crosses the side line.

**RULE XV.**

But if it strikes any player who is entitled to get it and then goes out of bounds it shall belong to the player who first obtains possession of it.

**Walking in with ball after out of bounds.** SECTION 10. If the ball goes out of bounds, whether it bounds back or not, a player of the side which is entitled to its possession must bring it to the spot where the ball crossed the side line, and there, after declaring how far he intends walking, walk in with it, in company with the Referee, at right angles to the side line, any distance not less than 5 nor more than 15 yards, and at a point indicated by the Referee put it down for a scrimmage.

**Two steps after fair catch.** SECTION 11. If the player attempting to make a fair catch takes more than two steps after catching the ball, his side must put the ball in play by a *scrimmage* at a point 5 yards back of the mark of the catch. (But see Rule XV., Section 14.)

(See Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.)

**Ball touching ground at try-at-goal to go as a kick-off.** SECTION 12. If in case of a try-at-goal after a touchdown the ball is not kicked after having been allowed to touch the ground once, no second attempt shall be permitted and the ball shall be kicked off at the center of the field exactly as if the try-at-goal had been made.

**After try-at-goal ball to go as a kick-off.** SECTION 13. After the try - at - goal, whether the goal be made or missed, the

**RULE XV.**

ball shall be put in play by a kick-off at the center of the field.

**SECTION 14.** If a fair catch is not made On failure of  
on the first attempt on a punt-out, the ball fair catch at  
shall be put in play by a kick-off at the punt-out ball to  
center of the field. go as a kick-off. †

**RULE XVI.****DELAY OF GAME.**

**SECTION 1.** Time shall be taken out when- Time taken out.  
ever the game is necessarily delayed or  
while the ball is being brought out for a  
try-at-goal, punt-out, kick-out, or kick-off,  
after a fair catch has been made, during  
enforcement of penalty for uncompleted  
forward pass, or when play is for any rea-  
son suspended by the Referee. Time shall  
begin again when the ball is actually put  
in play.

**SECTION 2.** Time shall not be taken out Ball out of  
when the ball goes out of bounds except bounds.  
at the direction of the Referee, and then  
only in case of unreasonable delay in re-  
turning the ball to play.

**SECTION 3.** Either captain may ask that By request of  
time be called three times during each half Captains.  
without penalty. If thereafter, however,  
time is taken out at the request of a captain,  
his side shall be penalized by a loss of two  
yards for each time (unless a player be re-

**RULE XVI.**

moved from the game), the number of the down and the point to be gained remaining the same as they were before the request was made.

By order of The Referee, however, may suspend play  
Referee. at any time at his own discretion without penalty to either side.

Length of delay. SECTION 4. No delay arising from any cause whatsoever shall continue more than two minutes.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

Unreasonable delay on the part of side not in possession of ball—5 yards and the scrimmage following to be counted as first down.

Unreasonable delay on the part of side in possession of the ball—5 yards, the down and the point to be gained for the first down remaining the same as they were at the beginning of the scrimmage during which the delay occurred.

Refusal of either side to play within two minutes after having been ordered to do so by the Referee—forfeiture of the game.

**RULE XVII.****UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

Interference SECTION 1. Before the ball is put in play  
with snapper- the opponents must not interfere in any  
back or ball. way with the snapper-back, nor touch him  
or the ball.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

Loss of 5 yards.

Interference SECTION 2. Before the ball is put in play  
with opponents no player shall lay his hands upon, or by

## RULE XVII.

the use of his hands or arms, interfere with an opponent in such a way as to delay putting the ball in play.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

**Loss of 5 yards.**

SECTION 3. When the ball is put in play in a scrimmage by kicking it forward instead of snapping it back, no player of the side which put the ball in play may touch it until it has been touched by an opponent or until it has gone 10 yards into the opponents' territory.

Ball scrimmaged by kick forward not to be touched until—

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

**For violation, the ball goes to the opponents on the spot of the foul.**

SECTION 4. When a player has an opportunity for making a fair catch, opponents who are off-side shall not in any way interfere with him or with the ball.

Interference with opportunity for making fair catch.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**Loss of 15 yards and offended side to have fair catch whether ball be caught or not.**

(For definition of Opportunity to Make a Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.)

(See also Note 19, Page 246.)

SECTION 5. No player shall be thrown to the ground after he has made a fair catch.

Maker of fair catch not to be thrown.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**Loss of 15 yards.**

(For definition of Fair Catch, see Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.)

SECTION 6. In case a signal for a fair catch is made by any player who has an opportunity for a fair catch, and another

Signal for fair catch protects only the player signalling.

**RULE XVII.**

player of his side who has not signaled for a fair catch catches the ball, no run shall be made, nor shall the fair catch be allowed, but the ball shall be given to the catcher's side for a scrimmage at the point where the catch was made.

(FIELD JUDGE)

*(For definitions see Rule VI., Page 188, Section 5.)***RULE XVIII.**

**OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENTS BY USE OF  
HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE  
BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

Player running with ball. **SECTION 1.** The player running with the ball may ward off opponents with his hands and arms.

Player running down the field under a kick. **SECTION 2.** A player running down the field under a kick may use his hands or arms to push opponents out of the way in order to get at the ball or the player carrying it.

By side not in possession of ball. **SECTION 3.** The players of the side not in possession of the ball may use their hands and arms to get their opponents out of the way in order to get at the ball or stop the player carrying it.

Tackling. **SECTION 4.** The players of the side not in possession of the ball may use their hands and arms in tackling the player who is carrying the ball.

Forward pass. **SECTION 5.** While the ball is in the air after a forward pass, players of the defensive side may not use their hands or arms

**RULE XVIII.**

on an opponent except to push him out of the way in order to get at the ball themselves. Players of the side making the pass, who are eligible to receive the pass, may use their hands or arms, as in case of players going down the field under a kick.

**SECTION 6.** Except as provided in Sections 1, 2, 3 and 4, all holding and the use of the hands and arms in obstructing an opponent, except with the arms close to the body is prohibited. This prohibition includes:

(a) Grasping an opponent with the hands or arms.

(b) Placing the hands upon an opponent to push him away from the play.

(c) Encircling in any degree any part of the opponent with the arm.

(d) Using the arms in any way to lift an opponent in blocking.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

For side in possession of ball—Loss of 15 yards.

For side not in possession of ball—Loss of 5 yards.

If neither side is in possession—See Rule XXVI., Section 5.

(See illustrations Nos. 12-27, Pages 251-259.)

**RULE XIX.****PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

**SECTION 1.** Any player may, at any time, pass or throw the ball in any direction except toward his opponents' goal. A back-

Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.

Backward pass.

**RULE XIX.**

ward pass by the snapper-back on the first or second down, that goes out of bounds before touching a player of either side, shall belong (at the point where the ball crossed the side line) to the side first recovering it.

**Forward pass**      **SECTION 2.** The ball may not be passed  
by side not put- or thrown toward the opponents' goal by a  
ting ball in play. player of the side that did not put the ball  
in play from a scrimmage.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

If such illegal forward pass is made, the offending side shall put the ball in play by a scrimmage at a point 15 yards directly back of the spot from which the pass was made. The ensuing down shall be the first down.

**SECTION 3.** A player of the side which put the ball in play from a scrimmage may pass or throw the ball toward the opponents' goal under the following restrictions :

**Forward pass**      (a) A forward pass shall be illegal if the  
crossing scrim- ball crosses the line of scrimmage within 5  
mage line illegal yards from the spot where it was put in  
unless— play.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

If such offense occurs before a "third down" has been declared (i. e., if it occurs during a play following either a first or second down) the offending side shall put the ball in play 15 yards directly back of the spot where the pass was made and the play shall count as a down. The point to be gained shall remain the same.

If, however, such offense occurs after a third down has been declared (i. e. if it,



**RULE XIX.**

occurs during a play following a third down), the ball shall go to the opponents at the spot where the pass was made.

(b) The forward pass must be made by a Forward pass player who was behind the line of scrimmage by player not when the ball was put in play. If made by behind scrim- any other player the pass is illegal. mage line illegal.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The same as stated under Section 3 (a).

(c) Only one forward pass may be made Second forward in each scrimmage. A second forward pass pass illegal. in the same scrimmage is illegal.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE)

The same as stated under Section 3 (a).

SECTION 4. If the ball, after having Forward pass been legally passed forward, strikes the striking ground. ground within the field of play before being touched by a player of either side, the pass shall not be considered as completed.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

For such uncompleted pass the same as under Section 3 (a).

SECTION 5. (a) After the ball has been Players who legally passed forward, it may first be may receive touched only by the player who received forward pass. the ball from the snapper-back or such other players of the passer's side as were at the time that the ball was put in play at least 1 yard behind the line of scrimmage or were playing at either end of the said line.

**RULE XIX.**

If a forward pass is first touched by any other player of the passer's side the pass shall not be considered as completed.

**PENALTY**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**For such uncompleted pass the ball shall go to the opponents on the spot from which the pass was made.**

(b) Any player of the side that did not make the forward pass has full right to touch and to attempt to secure possession of the ball.

(c) When the ball has legally been passed forward and has been legally touched by any player of the side not making the pass before it strikes the ground, any player on either side has the right to attempt to secure possession of the ball.

Of the players of the side making the pass only the player who *first* legally touched the ball shall be entitled to touch or recover the ball until it has been touched by an opponent.

**PENALTY—**

(FIELD JUDGE)

**A ball thus illegally touched or recovered shall go to the opponents at the spot where the foul occurred.**

(For Ball Crossing Goal Line, see Section 8, Page 215.)

**Forward pass out of bounds.** SECTION 6. If the ball, after having been legally passed forward, goes out of bounds before it touches the ground and before it has been touched by a player of either side, it shall belong to the opponents

**RULE XIX.**

at the point where the ball crossed the side line.

(FIELD JUDGE)

SECTION 7. If the ball, after having been legally passed forward, crosses the goal line on the fly or strikes the uprights or cross-bar before it has been touched by a player on either side, it becomes dead, and shall count as a *touchback* to the defenders of the goal.

Forward pass  
crossing goal  
line on the fly.

(FIELD JUDGE)

SECTION 8. If the ball, after having been legally passed forward and legally touched by any player, crosses the goal line either in the air or rolling on the ground, or strikes the uprights or cross-bar, it becomes dead, and shall count as a *touchback* for the defenders of the goal.

Forward pass  
crossing goal  
line after being  
legally touched.

(FIELD JUDGE)

SECTION 9. A player may at any time bat the ball in any direction except toward his opponents' goal.

Batting the ball.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

Loss of ball to the offended side on the spot where the foul occurred.

**RULE XX.****OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

SECTION 1. A player is put off-side if the ball in play has last been touched by one of his own side behind him. No player, however, may be called off-side behind his own goal line, nor when holding the ball for a place-kick after a fair catch or touchdown.

Off-side.

**RULE XX.**

When off-side player may touch ball. **SECTION 2.** A player may at all times receive the ball from another of his own side who is in front of him, and any player may recover the ball on a fumble or a muff, but *in no other instance shall a player when off-side touch the ball.* [Apparent violations of the off-side rule by players attempting either legally or illegally to receive a forward pass are to be judged solely under the provisions of Rule XIX.]

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

When an off-side player within his opponents' 10-yard line is touched by a ball kicked by one of his own side — Touchback for defenders of goal.

In all other cases—ball to go to the opponents on the spot where the foul occurred.

When ball touches opponent. **SECTION 3.** Any player being off-side is put on-side when the ball has touched an opponent.

Players put on-side when kicked ball touches ground. **SECTION 4.** A player of the side which put the ball in play being off-side is put on-side when a kicked ball (except a ball put in play in a scrimmage by kicking it forward instead of snapping it back) touches the ground in the field of play. No player of either side may further kick or kick at such a ball while on the ground or bounding.

Kicked ball on ground not to be kicked again.

**PENALTY**

(UMPIRE)

Loss of the ball to the opponents on the spot where the foul occurred.

(See Note 18, page 246.)

**RULE XX.**

**SECTION 5.** The player who standing back of his own line of scrimmage receives the ball from one of his own side and then kicks it beyond the line of scrimmage may not himself get the ball until after it has touched one of his opponents. Kicker though on-side may not recover ball.

**RULE XXI.****NECESSARY GAIN ON DOWNS.**

**SECTION 1.** If in three consecutive downs (unless the ball shall have crossed the goal line), a team having constantly had the ball in its possession, shall not have advanced the ball 10 yards, it shall go to the opponents on the spot of the fourth down, except as provided in Section 2. 10 yards in 3 downs.

*(See Note 2, Page 244.)*

**SECTION 2.** The ball shall not be considered as having been "constantly in possession"; Continuity of downs broken.

(a) When the ball, after having passed into the actual possession and control of the other side is recovered before it is declared dead by the Referee.

(b) When the ball has been kicked and the opponents given a fair and equal chance of gaining possession of it. No kick shall be regarded as having given the opponents such chance unless it shall have crossed

**RULE XXI.**

the line of scrimmage or shall have been touched by an opponent.

**Position of ball in measuring.** **SECTION 3.** The forward point of the ball in its position when declared dead, and not its center shall be taken as the determining point in measuring; and the Referee shall not rotate the ball before measuring its forward point.

**RULE XXII.****NECESSARY DISTANCE ON KICK.**

**10 yards on kick.** **SECTION 1.** In the case of a kick-off, kick-out or kick from a fair catch, the ball must be kicked a distance of at least 10 yards toward the opponents' goal line from the line restraining the player making the kick, unless it is touched by an opponent; otherwise the ball is not in play.

**RULE XXIII.****TRY AT GOAL.**

**Place-kick.** **SECTION 1.** A side which has made a touchdown shall try at goal by a place-kick, either direct or preceded by a punt-out.

*(For Position of Players, see Rule XI., Page 199, and Rule XII., Page 200.)*

**RULE XXIV.****CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

**Striking, kneeling, kicking.** **SECTION 1.** There shall be no striking with the fist or elbows, kneeling, kicking, meeting with the knee, nor striking with the locked hands by line men when they are breaking through; nor shall a player on

**RULE XXIV.**

defense strike in the face with the heel of the hand the opponent who is carrying the ball.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

**For violation of any part of Section 1—Disqualification and loss by offending team of one-half the distance to its own goal line.**

(See Note 14, Page 246. See illustrations Nos. 28 and 29, Pages 259, 260.)

**SECTION 2.** There shall be no running into Running into,  
or otherwise roughly treating the player "roughing the  
receiving and kicking the ball as described full-back."  
in Rule XX., Section 5.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)  
**Disqualification.**

(See Notes 8 and 14, Pages 245, 246.)

**SECTION 3.** There shall be no piling up on Piling up.  
the player after the Referee has declared  
the ball dead.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)  
**Loss of 15 yards.**

**SECTION 4.** There shall be no hurdling. Hurdling.

**PENALTY** (REFEREE)

**Loss of 15 yards from spot where foul occurred; the point to be gained and number of down to remain unchanged.**

(For definition see Rule VI., Page 193, Section 15.)

**SECTION 5.** There shall be no tripping, Tripping,  
tackling the runner when clearly out of tackling out of  
bounds, or any other acts of unnecessary bounds,  
roughness. unnecessary  
roughness.

**PENALTY—** (REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN)

**In case of tripping by the side which put the ball in play—Loss of 15 yards from the**

**RULE XXIV.**

**spot where the foul was made; the point to be gained and the number of down to remain unchanged.**

**In all other cases—Loss of 15 yards.**

*(For definition of Tripping, see Rule VI., Page 193, Section 14.)*

**Unsportsmanlike conduct.** **SECTION 6.** There shall be no unsportsmanlike conduct on the part of the players.  
**Abusive language.** This shall include the use of abusive or insulting language to opponents or officials.

**PENALTY**

(**REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN**)

**Suspension for the remainder of the game.**

**Tackling below the knees.** **SECTION 7.** There shall be no tackling below the knees, except by the men on the line of scrimmage on the defense, and of these, the two men occupying the positions on the ends of the line of scrimmage may not tackle below the knees.

**PENALTY**

(**UMPIRE**)

**Loss of 5 yards from the spot where the tackle was made. But this penalty shall not be exacted if the tackle has been fairly made and the tackler's arms or hands then slip down below the knees.**

*(See illustration No. 30, Page 260.)*

**Playing for penalties to delay game.** **SECTION 8.** If a team on the defense commits fouls so near their own goal that these fouls are punishable only by the halving of the distance to the line, the object being, in the opinion of the Referee, to delay the game, the offending side shall be regarded as refusing to allow the game to proceed. The Referee shall in such case warn the of-



**RULE XXIV.**

fending side once, and if the offense is repeated, he shall declare the game forfeited to the opponents.

(See Rule XXVI., Page 224, Section 6.)

**SECTION 9.** In case the play is interfered with by some act palpably unfair and not elsewhere provided for in these rules, either the Referee or Umpire shall have the power to award 5 yards to the offended side, the number of the down and the point to be gained being determined as provided in Rule XXVI. Unfair play.

**RULE XXV.****CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN PLAYERS.**

**SECTION 1.** There shall be no coaching, either by substitutes or by any other person not participating in the game. Side line coaching.

**PENALTY**

( REFEREE, UMPIRE,  
FIELD JUDGE, LINESMAN )

**Loss of 15 yards by the side for whose supposed benefit the offense was committed; the point to be gained and number of down to remain unchanged.**

**If the ball was dead when the offense occurred the penalty will be enforced from that spot.**

**If the ball was in play when the offense occurred the penalty will be enforced from the spot where the ball was put in play.**

(See Note 13, Page 246.)

**SECTION 2.** In case of accident to a player, one representative of the player's team injured player. Attendance on injured player.

**RULE XXV.**

may, if he has first obtained the consent of the Referee, come upon the field of play to attend to the injured player, and this representative need not always be the same person.

**Persons allowed on field of play.** **SECTION 3.** No person other than the players, the officials, the representatives above mentioned in Section 2, or an incoming substitute, shall at any time come upon the field of play without permission of the Referee.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE, UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

**Loss of 15 yards by the side whose man committed the offense, the point to be gained and the number of down to remain unchanged.**

**The spot from which the penalty shall be enforced will be determined as under penalty for breach of Section 1.**

**Persons allowed to walk up and down on side lines.** **SECTION 4.** Only five men shall be allowed to walk up and down on each side of the field. The rest, including substitutes, water carriers, and all who are admitted within the enclosure, must be seated throughout the game.

**PENALTY**

(REFEREE, UMPIRE, FIELD JUDGE)

**Loss of 15 yards by the side whose man committed the offence; the point to be gained and the number of the down to remain unchanged.**

**The spot from which the penalty shall be enforced will be determined as under penalty for breach of Section 1.**

## RULE XXVI.

## ENFORCEMENT OF PENALTIES.

(GOVERNING ALL CASES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR.)

SECTION 1. Penalties for fouls committed *by players* shall be enforced from the spot where the foul was committed. Spot from which enforced.

Penalties for fouls committed *by persons other than players* will be enforced as specifically provided under Rule XXV., Page 221.

SECTION 2. If a foul is committed by the *side which put the ball in play*, and the distance penalty does *not leave the ball in advance* of the point necessary for first down when the ball was last put in play, the down and point to be gained for first down shall remain the same as they were at the beginning of the scrimmage during which the foul occurred. Ball after distance penalty not in advance of point necessary for first down in previous play.

SECTION 3. If a foul is committed by the *side which put the ball in play after a gain* of such a length that the distance penalty leaves *the ball in advance* of the point necessary for first down when the ball was last put in play, the ensuing down shall be counted first down with 10 yards to gain. Ball after distance penalty in advance of point necessary for first down in previous play.

SECTION 4. If a foul is committed by the *side which did not put the ball in play*, the scrimmage after a distance penalty shall be counted as first down. First down when offending side not in possession of ball

## RULE XXVI.

**First down** SECTION 5. If a foul is committed by a player when *neither side is in possession of ball*, the ball shall go to the offended side as first down.

**Foul within 1-yard line.** SECTION 6. If a foul is committed within the 1-yard line and the distance penalty if enforced would result in a touchdown, one-half the remaining distance to the goal line shall be given.

(See Rule XXIV., Page 220, Section 8.)

**Distance penalty** SECTION 7. If a foul is committed *not carrying ball inside 1-yard line or across goal line*, the ball shall be down on the 1-yard line. This provision includes cases arising under Rule XXV., Page 221.

**One official penalizing one side, another official the other side on same play.** SECTION 8. In case one official signals a foul against one side and another official signals a foul against the other side on the same play, the penalties being other than disqualification, the ball shall be brought back to the point where it was put in play and be played over again, the number of the down and the point to be gained for first down remaining the same.

(See Section 10, Page 225.)

**More than one official penalizing same side on same play.** SECTION 9. In case officials signal different fouls against the same side during

**RULE XXVI.**

the same play, the sum of the penalties shall be inflicted.

**SECTION 10.** In case of disqualification by any official, the disqualification may not be declined by the offended side, nor may the distance penalty accompanying it be offset by a foul by the other side, unless such foul is also punishable by disqualification. **Disqualification always enforced.**

*(See Section 8, Page 224.)*

**SECTION 11.** Penalties for all other fouls (except for side line coaching and penalties under Rule XIX.) may be declined by the offended side, in which case the play shall proceed exactly as if no foul had been committed. A penalty which includes disqualification may be thus declined, but the disqualified player must leave the game. **Refusal of penalties.**

**RULE XXVII.**

**SECTION 1.** The officials of the game shall be a Referee, an Umpire, a Field Judge and a Linesman.

**It is the opinion of the Rules Committee that it is contrary to the best interests of the game for teams to dispense with the services of any one of the four officials provided for under the rules.**

**RULE XXVIII.****DUTIES OF THE REFEREE.**

**SECTION 1.** The Referee shall have general oversight and control of the game. He

**RULE XXVIII.**

shall be sole authority for the score and sole judge of forfeiture of the game under the rules.

*(See Section 3, Page 226.)*

SECTION 2. The decision of the Referee upon all matters not specifically designated under the duties of other officials shall be final.

SECTION 3. In making his decisions the Referee must recognize and allow precedence to any penalty declared by the Umpire.

SECTION 4. The Referee may appeal to any of the other officials for testimony upon points within his jurisdiction.

SECTION 5. He must report to the Umpire any infringement of certain indicated sections of Rule XXIV., Page 218, and Rule XXV., Page 221, and all cases of holding or unlawful use of hands or arms which come under his observation. He shall also report the fact to the Umpire when the ball is kicked into the line or players of the kicker's own side.

SECTION 6. It is the special province of the Referee to see that the ball is properly put in play, and except as otherwise provided, he shall be sole judge of its position and progress.

**RULE XXVIII.**

SECTION 7. At every kick-off and in every case when time has been taken out, before ordering play to begin, the Referee shall—

(a) Ascertain from each captain that his team is ready; and,

(b) Make sure that the other officials are ready.

SECTION 8. The Referee shall be responsible for the enforcement of the following rules :

**BRIEF OF RULES.**

(WHERE REFEREE HAS JURISDICTION.)

**RULE I.—FIELD.**

SECTION 1—Dimensions.

SECTION 2—Marking.

SECTION 3—Goal.

**RULE II.—BALL.****RULE III.—PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.**

SECTION 1—Number of Players.

SECTION 2—Substitutes.

**RULE IV.—LENGTH OF GAME.**

SECTION 1—Length of halves.

SECTION 2—Intermission.

SECTION 3—Darkness.

SECTION 4—Time extended.

**RULE V.—SCORING.**

**RULE XXVIII.****RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.**

SECTION 1—Methods of kicking the ball.

SECTION 2—Snapping the ball.

SECTION 3—Scrimmage.

SECTION 6—A down occurs.

SECTION 7—Touchdown.

SECTION 8—Touchback.

SECTION 9—Safety.

SECTION 10—Goal from Touchdown.

SECTION 11—Goal from the Field.

SECTION 13—Out of bounds.

SECTION 15—Hurdling.

SECTION 16—The ball is dead.

**RULE VII.—KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 1—Team entitled to kick-off.

SECTION 2—Ball crossing goal line.

**RULE VIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SCRIMMAGE.**

SECTION 3—Five center men to be on line.

**RULE IX.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

**RULE X.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OUT.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

SECTION 2—No player in possession of the ball  
to cross restraining line.

SECTION 3—Ball not to touch ground.

**RULE XI.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PUNT-OUT.**

SECTION 1—Punter.



**RULE XXVIII.****RULE XII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PLACE-KICK FOR  
GOAL AFTER TOUCHDOWN.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

SECTION 2—No player in possession of the ball  
to cross restraining line.

**RULE XIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS ON FREE-KICK AFTER  
FAIR CATCH OTHER THAN FAIR CATCH  
FROM PUNT-OUT.**

SECTION 1—Kicker.

SECTION 2—No player in possession of the ball  
to cross restraining line.

SECTION 3—Ball not to touch ground.

**RULE XV.—PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY.**

SECTION 1—By scrimmage unless otherwise  
provided.

SECTION 2—After fair catch.

SECTION 3—After a foul, not until.

SECTION 4—“Quarter-back run.”

SECTION 5—Feint to snap the ball.

SECTION 6—Feints by players of side on offense  
other than snapper-back.

SECTION 7—After out of bounds on kick-off.

SECTION 8—After out of bounds at kick-out.

SECTION 9—After out of bounds except at kick-  
off and kick-out.

SECTION 10—Walking in with ball after out of  
bounds.

SECTION 12—Ball touching ground at try-at-goal  
to go as kick-off.

**RULE XXVIII.**

SECTION 13—After try-at-goal ball to go as kick-off.

SECTION 14—On failure of fair-catch at punt-out ball to go as kick-off.

**RULE XVI.—DELAY OF GAME.**

SECTION 1—Time taken out when.

SECTION 2—Ball out of bounds.

SECTION 3—By request of captains.  
By order of Referee.

SECTION 4—No delay more than two minutes.

**RULE XVII.—UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

SECTION 1—Interference with snapper-back or ball.

SECTION 3—Ball scrimmaged by kick forward not to be touched until.

**RULE XVIII.—OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENT BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

SECTION 5—Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.

(The Referee shall report to the Umpire any infractions of this section which come under his observation.)

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 1—Backward pass.

SECTION 2—Forward pass by side not putting the ball in play.

**RULE XXVIII.**

SECTION 3—Illegal forward passes:

- (a) Crossing scrimmage line within five yards from the spot where ball was put in play.
- (b) Made by player who was not behind the line of scrimmage when the ball was put in play.
- (c) A second forward pass in the same scrimmage.

SECTION 5—Players who may receive forward pass:

- (b) Any player on opponents' side.
- (c) Any player on either side when.

**RULE XXI.—NECESSARY GAIN ON DOWNS.**

SECTION 1—10 yards in three downs.

SECTION 2—Continuity of downs broken.

SECTION 3—Position of ball in measuring.

**RULE XXII.—NECESSARY DISTANCE ON A KICK.**

SECTION 1—10 yards necessary in case of kick-off, kick-out, or kick from fair-catch.

**RULE XXIII.—TRY-AT-GOAL.**

SECTION 1—Must be place-kick.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

(The Referee shall report to the Umpire infractions of the following sections of Rule XXIV., Page 218) :

**RULE XXVIII.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeling, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

SECTION 6—Unsportsmanlike conduct.

(The Referee shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following sections of Rule XXIV., Page 218):

SECTION 4—Hurdling.

SECTION 8—Play for penalties to delay game.

(Under the following section of Rule XXIV. the Referee shall have concurrent jurisdiction with the Umpire):

SECTION 9—Unfair play.

**RULE XXV.—CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN PLAYERS.**

(The Referee shall report to the Umpire infractions of the following sections of Rule XXV., Page 221):

SECTION 1—Coaching from the side lines.

SECTION 3—Persons allowed on field of play.

SECTION 4—Persons allowed to walk along side lines.

(Referee has exclusive jurisdiction under the following section of Rule XXV., Page 221):

SECTION 2—Attendance on injured player.

## RULE XXIX.

### DUTIES OF THE UMPIRE.

SECTION 1. The Umpire shall be judge of the conduct and position of the players, and his decision shall be final regarding such fouls as are not specifically placed within the jurisdiction of the Referee or the Field Judge.

SECTION 2. Under Rule XXIV., Page 218, and Rule XXV., Page 221, other officials are given concurrent jurisdiction in cases of certain fouls. Such fouls, and all fouls signalled by the Field Judge, must be reported to the Umpire, who shall thereupon enforce the penalty.

SECTION 3. The Umpire shall signal all fouls with a horn or bell, and the play shall continue until the ball is declared dead by the Referee.

SECTION 4. If during any play the Umpire has signalled a foul or had reported to him any foul by another official he shall

(a) In case the foul does not involve the loss of the ball or the manner in which or place where the ball shall be put in play, notify the Referee and forthwith enforce the penalty; or,

(b) In case the penalty involves loss of the ball or manner in which or place where it shall be put in play, indicate to the Referee the spot where the foul was

**RULE XXIX.**

committed, from which spot the Referee shall enforce the penalty.

SECTION 5. The Umpire may appeal to any of the other officials for testimony in cases of fouls seen by them.

SECTION 6. In cases of coaching by persons other than players, the Umpire shall, in addition to the imposition of the penalty provided in Rule XXV., Page 221, exclude the offender for the remainder of the game from the neighborhood of the field of play; i. e., send him behind the ropes or fence surrounding the field of play.

SECTION 7. The Umpire shall be responsible for the enforcement of the following rules:

**BRIEF OF RULES.****(WHERE UMPIRE HAS JURISDICTION.)****RULE III.—PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.**

SECTION 3—Equipment of players. Devices for protection, etc.

**RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.**

SECTION 3—The line of scrimmage.

SECTION 4—Off-side.

SECTION 14—Tripping.

**RULE VIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SCRIMMAGE.**

SECTION 1—Six players on line; locking legs.

SECTION 2—No player ahead of scrimmage line.

**RULE XXIX.**

SECTION 4—Only one man in motion when ball is put in play.

**RULE IX.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 2—Kicker's side behind the ball.

SECTION 3—Opponents behind restraining line.

**RULE X.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT KICK-OUT.**

SECTION 4—Kicker's side behind the ball.

SECTION 5—Opponents behind restraining line until.

**RULE XI.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PUNT-OUT.**

SECTION 2—Punter's side behind restraining line.

SECTION 3—Opponents behind their restraining line.

**RULE XII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS AT PLACE-KICK FOR GOAL AFTER TOUCHDOWN.**

SECTION 3—Kicker's side behind the ball.

SECTION 4—Opponents behind goal line.

**RULE XIII.—POSITION OF PLAYERS ON FREE-KICK AFTER FAIR CATCH (OTHER THAN FAIR CATCH FROM PUNT-OUT).**

SECTION 4—Kicker's side behind the ball.

SECTION 5—Opponents behind restraining line until.

**RULE XIV.—PLAYERS OUT OF BOUNDS.**

SECTION 1—No player except kicker and holder of ball.

**RULE XXIX.****RULE XVII.—UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

SECTION 2—Interference with opponents on scrimmage line.

**RULE XVIII.—OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENTS BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

SECTION 1—Player running with ball.

SECTION 2—Player running down the field under a kick.

SECTION 3—By side not in possession of ball.

SECTION 4—Tackling the runner with the ball.

SECTION 5—During forward pass.

SECTION 6—Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 9—Batting the ball.

**RULE XX.—OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

SECTION 1—Players off-side when.

SECTION 2—Off-side player may touch ball when.

SECTION 3—Off-side player is put on-side when ball has touched opponent.

SECTION 4—When kicked ball touches the ground in field of play.

SECTION 5—Kicker, though on side, may not recover ball.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeling, kicking, etc.



**RULE XXIX.**

- SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."  
SECTION 3—Piling up.  
SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds,  
etc.  
SECTION 6—Unsportsmanlike conduct.  
SECTION 7—Tackling below the knees.  
SECTION 9—Unfair play otherwise unprovided  
for.

**RULE XXV.—CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN  
PLAYERS.**

- SECTION 1—Side line coaching.  
SECTION 3—Persons allowed on field of play.  
SECTION 4—Persons allowed on side line.

**RULE XXX.****DUTIES OF THE FIELD JUDGE.**

SECTION 1. The Field Judge will generally occupy a position well back of the team not in possession of the ball and will be nearest the side of the field opposite from the Linesman. Generally speaking, he will relieve the Referee of some of the Referee's duties in this part of the field and also observe and report fouls which otherwise might not come to the attention of the Umpire.

SECTION 2. He shall signal with a horn all violations of rules covering holding, interference and conduct of players which he observes on any part of the field and shall forthwith report them to the Umpire.

**RULE XXX.**

SECTION 3. He shall have, as assistant to the Referee, jurisdiction over the ball and over interference and other fouls in connection with the catching, securing or possession of the ball when it has been kicked or passed down the field. This will include all rulings in connection with a fair catch and the touching of the ball by any player after a kick or forward pass and the possession of the ball which has been kicked or passed down the field.

He shall not declare such rulings, but shall report them direct to the Referee.

SECTION 4. The Field Judge under the direction of the Referee shall also keep the time, and shall use a stop-watch for this purpose. He should start the watch not when the Referee blows his whistle but when the ball is put in play.

SECTION 5. He shall notify the captains of the time remaining for play not more than ten nor less than five minutes before the end of each half. He may, upon inquiry, give the approximate remaining time to a captain at any time during the game, provided he does not comply with such a request more than three times during the last five minutes of the half.

SECTION 6. He shall mark the point where the ball goes out of bounds on the opposite

**RULE XXX.**

side of the field from that on which the Linesman is stationed, and designate this point to the Referee.

**SECTION 7.** On all attempts at a goal from the field or after touchdown, he shall take a position under the goal posts, and if called upon by the Referee to do so shall assist the Referee in making his decision.

**SECTION 8.** By holding up his hand he shall indicate to the Referee when to blow the whistle on all decisions under his jurisdiction.

**SECTION 9.** The Field Judge shall have, in assisting the Referee and the Umpire, jurisdiction in connection with the following rules:

### BRIEF OF RULES.

(WHERE FIELD JUDGE HAS JURISDICTION FOR THE  
PURPOSE OF ASSISTING REFEREE AND  
UMPIRE.)

**RULE VI.—**

**SECTION 5—**Fair catch; not a fair catch; mark of the catch; opportunity to make a fair catch.

**SECTION 6—**A down occurs.

(c) Ball out of bounds on side opposite from Linesman.

(e) Forward pass touching the ground.

**SECTION 8—**Touchback when kicked ball crosses goal, etc.

**RULE XXX.**

SECTION 10—Goal from touchdown.

SECTION 11—Goal from field.

SECTION 16—The ball is dead.

- (*b*) When fair catch has been made.
- (*d*) When ball goes out of bounds after a kick. (On side opposite Linesman.)
- (*e*) When player carrying the ball goes out of bounds. (On side opposite Linesman.)
- (*f*) Forward pass crossing goal line on fly.
- (*g*) Forward pass crossing goal line after being legally touched.
- (*h*) Kicked ball crossing goal line before being touched by player.

**RULE VII.—KICK-OFF.**

SECTION 2—Ball kicked across goal line.

**RULE XV.—PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY.**

SECTION 11—When catcher takes more than two steps after making fair catch.

**RULE XVII.—UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE WITH PLAY.**

SECTION 4—Opponents not to interfere with opportunity for fair catch.

SECTION 5—Maker of fair catch not to be thrown.

SECTION 6—Signal for fair catch protects only the player signalling.

**RULE XXX.**

**RULE XVIII.—OBSTRUCTION OF OPPONENTS BY USE OF HANDS AND ARMS AFTER THE BALL IS PUT IN PLAY.**

SECTION 1—Player running with ball.

SECTION 2—Player running down the field.

SECTION 3—By side not in possession of ball.

SECTION 4—Tackling the runner with the ball.

SECTION 5—During forward pass.

SECTION 6—Holding and unlawful use of hands and arms.

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 4—Forward pass striking ground.

SECTION 5—Players who may receive forward pass (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

SECTION 6—Forward pass out of bounds.

SECTION 7—Forward pass crossing goal line on fly.

SECTION 8—Forward pass crossing goal line after being legally touched.

SECTION 9—Batting the ball.

**RULE XX.—OFF-SIDE AND ON-SIDE.**

SECTION 1—Players off-side when.

SECTION 2—Off-side player may touch ball when.

SECTION 3—Off-side player is put on-side when ball has touched opponent.

SECTION 4—When kicked ball touches the ground in field of play.

SECTION 5—Kicker, though on-side, may not recover ball.

**RULE XXX.****RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeing, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

SECTION 6—Unsportsmanlike conduct.

SECTION 7—Tackling below the knees.

**RULE XXV.—CONDUCT OF PERSONS OTHER THAN PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Side line coaching.

SECTION 3—Persons allowed on field of play.

SECTION 4—Persons allowed on side lines.

**RULE XXXI.****DUTIES OF THE LINESMAN.**

SECTION 1. The Linesman under the supervision of the Referee shall mark the distances gained or lost in the progress of the play. He shall remain on or near one of the side lines throughout the game, and be provided with two assistants, who shall remain outside of the field of play and who shall use in measuring distance two light poles or rods about 6 feet in length, connected at their lower end by a stout cord or chain 10 yards in length.

He shall mark the position of the ball on each down by using a short iron rod.

SECTION 2. He shall mark the point where

**RULE XXXI.**

the ball goes out of bounds on his side of the field.

SECTION 3. The Linesman shall report to the Umpire any off-side play of the ends on a kick, and any tripping of ends after a kick.

SECTION 4. The Linesman's jurisdiction under the following rules is exclusively as assistant to the Referee and Umpire, respectively, to which officials he shall report.

**BRIEF OF RULES.**

(WHERE LINESMAN HAS JURISDICTION IN ASSISTING  
THE REFEREE AND UMPIRE.)

**RULE VI.—DEFINITIONS.**

SECTION 6 (*c*)—Ball out of bounds on side opposite Field Judge.

SECTION 16—The ball is dead:

(*d*) When ball goes out of bounds after a kick.

(*e*) When player carrying the ball goes out of bounds.

**RULE XIX.—PASSING OR THROWING THE BALL.**

SECTION 6—Forward pass out of bounds.

**RULE XXIV.—CONDUCT OF PLAYERS.**

SECTION 1—Striking, kneeling, kicking, etc.

SECTION 2—"Roughing the full-back."

SECTION 3—Piling up.

SECTION 5—Tripping, tackling out of bounds, etc.

## Notes

The notes in former editions were sometimes of equal rank and force with the rules, in which case they have been made rules in this edition, and in other cases they were interpretations of the rules, recommendations or mere suggestions as to the arrangement of the field or the conduct of the game, in which cases they are given here.

### **Note 1. Rule 1.—Marking Out of Field.**

The intersecting 5-yard lines, used for convenience in measuring distances, need generally be marked out only at their points on intersection.

The Referee, previous to the beginning of play, should satisfy himself that the various lines are properly marked.

### **Note 2. Measuring Progress of Ball.**

To assist in measuring the progress of the ball it is desirable to provide two light poles about six feet in length, connected at their lower ends by a stout cord or chain 10 yards in length.

### **Note 3. Timing and Signals of Officials.**

It is desirable to have a stop-watch for the Field Judge, a whistle for the Referee and a horn or bell of some kind for the Umpire and Field Judge, in order to distinguish their calls from that of the Referee.

### **Note 4. Rule VI., Section 3—Two Lines of Scrimmage.**

It is evident from the definition that there must be two lines of scrimmage, one for each side, thus separating the two forward lines by a space equal to the length of the ball.

### **Note 5. Rule XV.—Who May Put the Ball in Play.**

Any player of the side that is entitled to a free-kick may put the ball in play.

### **Note 6. Rule VIII., Section 1—Object of Restrictions on Position of Players on Scrimmage Line.**

Rule VIII., Section 1, is intended to prevent any player required to be on the line of scrimmage from taking a position at such an angle to the line of scrimmage, whether he



faces in toward the center or away from it, as shall enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference.

**Note 7. Rule VIII., Section 3—Shifting of Middle Men.**

The playing of a so-called center, guard or tackle on defense as an end or back on offense, or any other shifting of men in attempted evasion of Rule VIII., Section 3, is construed to be within the prohibition. If a captain desires to shift the center, guard or tackle into the back-field, he may do so on speaking to the Referee. But the player so shifted shall not again return to one of these middle line positions.

**Note 8. Rule XX., Section 5—Roughing the Full-Back.**

As by virtue of the prohibition of Rule XX., Section 5, the kicker can neither put players on-side nor himself get the ball, there is no excuse for running into or otherwise roughly treating him, and consequently officials should punish such offenses by disqualification, as provided in Rule XXIV., Section 2.

**Note 9. Rule VI., Section 14; Rule XXIV., Section 5—Diving Under a Play.**

Mere diving under a play is construed as not being within the definition or prohibition of *tripping*.

**Note 10. Rule VI., Section 15; Rule XXIV., Section 4—Stepping over a player.**

Mere stepping over a prostrate player, though the player so doing may have momentarily both feet in the air at the same time, is construed as not being within the definition or prohibition of *hurdling*.

**Note 11. Rule XIII., Section 5.**

The penalty under Rule XIII., Section 5, is to be enforced, though it results in placing the offending side behind its own goal line. A second offense behind the goal line is to be penalized exactly as if it had occurred inside the field of play.

**Note 12. No Play After Ball Dead.**

It is obvious that when the ball is dead no play can be made until the ball has again been put into play according to rule.

**Note 13. Rule XXV., Section 1—Side Line Coaching.**

The Rules Committee especially requests the captains and coaches to use every means to discourage and prevent side line coaching.

**Note 14. Rule XXIV., Sections 1 and 2—Suspension from Playing Privilege by Institution on Two Disqualifications.**

The Rules Committee recommends that any player who is twice disqualified in the same season for any violation of Rule XXIV., Sections 1 and 2, or for a deliberate attempt to injure an opponent shall not be permitted to play again within one year from the date of the second disqualification.

**Note 15. Rule XV., Sections 7 and 8.**

Kicking the ball again in case it goes out of bounds at kick-off or on a kick-out is not a penalty, and therefore may not be declined.

**Note 16. Rule XXIX., Section 5.**

Captains and players may not, however, appeal to Referee, Field Judge or Linesman for their testimony on points involving disqualification.

**Note 17. Rule XII.**

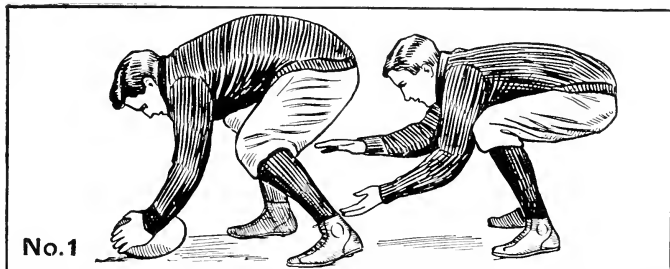
In case of a place-kick the kicker may touch or adjust the ball in the hands of the holder so long as the ball does not touch the ground.

**Note 18. Rule XX., Section 4.**

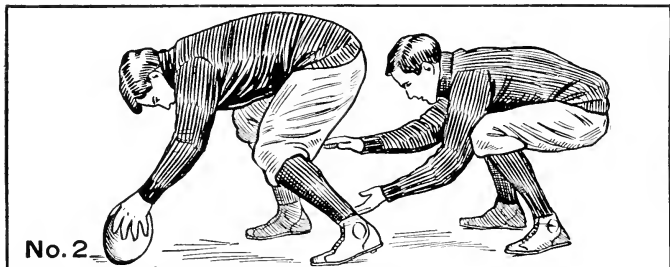
It should be noted that the rule reads: "Players of the side which put the ball in play." Hence when a kicked ball is returned by a kick the players of the side which returned it are not put on-side by the ball striking the ground.

**Note 19. Rule XVII., Section 4.**

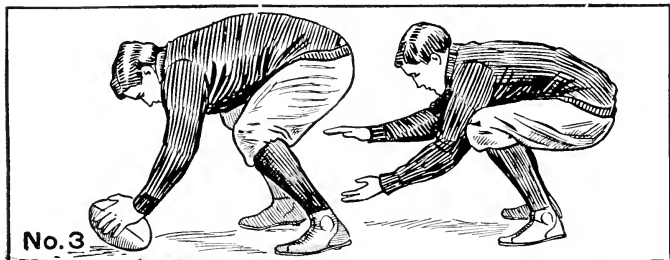
Opponents must bear in mind that a player running toward a fly ball has the right of way, and if off-side they must get out of his way. Otherwise they will interfere with him in his opportunity for making a fair catch.



**LEGAL POSITION OF BALL BEFORE BEING PUT IN PLAY IN A SCRIMMAGE**—The ball is *flat* upon the ground with its *long axis* at *right angles* to the *line of scrimmage*. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 188.)



**ILLEGAL POSITION OF BALL BEFORE BEING PUT IN PLAY IN A SCRIMMAGE**—The ball is neither *flat* upon the ground, nor is its *long axis* at *right angles* to the *line of scrimmage*. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 188.)



**ILLEGAL POSITION OF BALL BEFORE BEING PUT IN PLAY IN A SCRIMMAGE**—The ball is neither *flat* upon the ground, nor is its *long axis* at *right angles* to the *line of scrimmage*. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 188.)

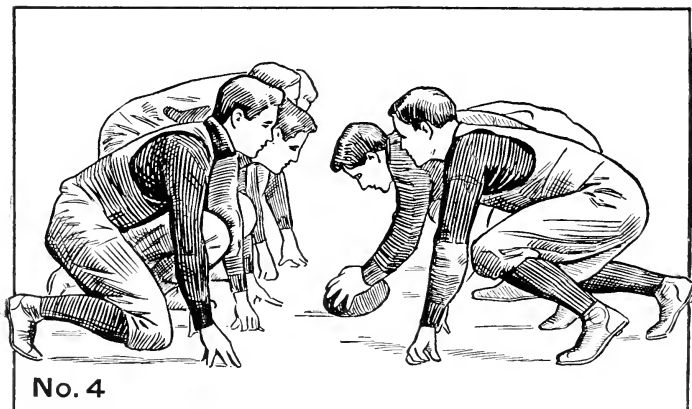
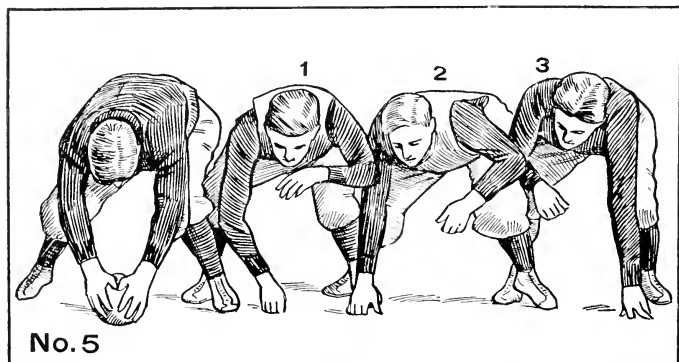


ILLUSTRATION SHOWING THE TWO LINES OF SCRIMMAGE,  
ONE FOR EACH SIDE.

Also showing the snapper-back with his *head* and *hands* legally off-side. (See Rule VI., Sec. 3, Page 188, and Rule VIII., Sec. 2, Page 196.)



LEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER  
SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE  
LINE OF SCRIMMAGE.

Player No. 1, since he is *one of the two players standing on either side of and next to the snapper-back*, has legally locked legs with the snapper-back. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 196.)

ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYERS  
SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE  
LINE OF SCRIMMAGE.

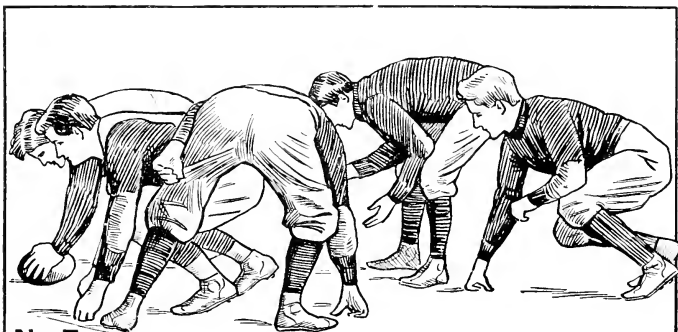
Players numbered 2 and 3 are not standing with *both feet outside the outside foot of the player next to them*, that is, they are illegally "locking legs." (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 196.)



No. 6

### ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE.

The player facing the reader has neither *both hands* nor *both feet* up to or within one foot of the line of scrimmage, nor has he *one foot and the opposite hand* up to or within one foot of it. Furthermore, he has taken a position, facing away from the center, that will enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 196.)



No. 7

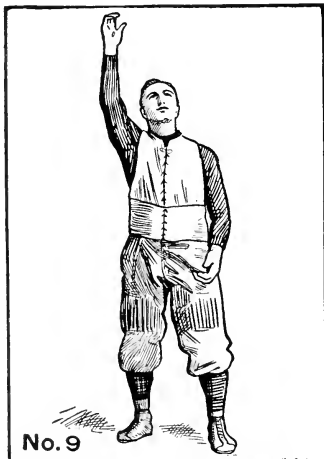
### ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE.

The player standing back to the reader has neither *both hands* nor *both feet* up to or within one foot of the line of scrimmage, nor has he *one foot and the opposite hand* up to or within one foot of it. Furthermore, he has taken a position facing in toward the center, that will enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 196.)



**ILLEGAL POSITION OF PLAYER SUPPOSED TO BE (ON THE LINE OF SCRIMMAGE.**

The player in the foreground may be said to have *both hands or one foot and the opposite hand*, up to or within one foot of the line of scrimmage, but he has taken a position that will enable him the more rapidly to get into the interference, and is therefore violating the spirit of the rule. (See Rule VIII., Sec. 1, Page 196.)



**VALID SIGNAL FOR A FAIR CATCH.**

The player, while advancing toward the ball, has *raised his hand* clearly above his head. (See Rule VI., Sec. 5, Page 188.)



**INVALID SIGNAL FOR A FAIR CATCH.**

The player, while advancing toward the ball, has *not raised his hand* clearly above his head. (See Rule VI., Sec. 5, Page 188.)

No. 11



## ILLUSTRATION OF TRIPPING.

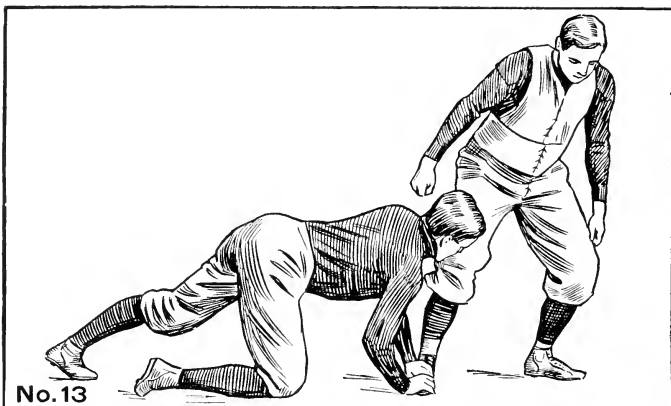
The player wearing the sweater is obstructing the other player with *that part of his leg that is below the knee.* (See Rule VI., Sec. 14, Page 193.)

No. 12



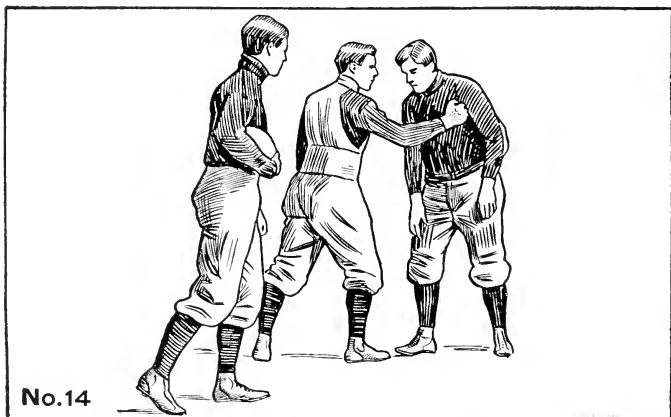
## LEGAL USE OF BODY IN BLOCKING.

The player on the right has thrown his shoulder against his opponent's thigh to block him away from the play, but is not using his hands or arms. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.

Player is *grasping* with his hands the foot of an opponent. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



ILLEGAL USE OF HAND AND ARM BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.

The middle player of the group, in endeavoring to protect the "runner" behind him, has *grasped* an opponent by the jersey. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)

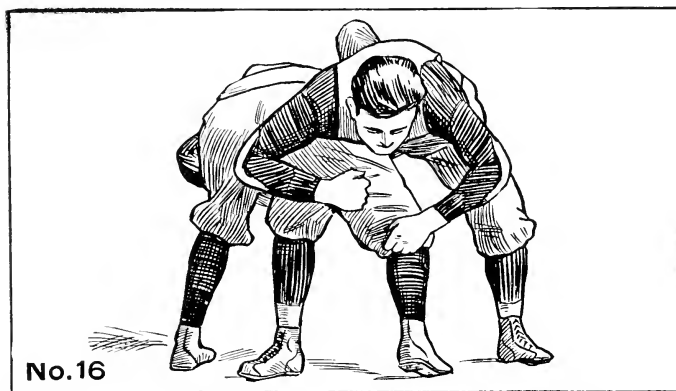




#### LEGAL POSITION IN BLOCKING.

The player facing the reader has slipped his leg in between the legs of his opponent, but is not using his hands or arms to hold him there.

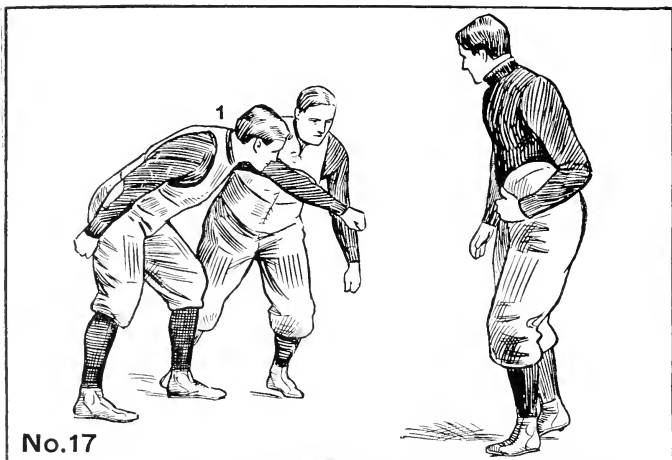
**NOTE**—This case shades very rapidly into that indicated on plate No. 16. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



#### ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS IN BLOCKING.

The player facing the reader has slipped his right leg in between the legs of his opponent, and is *holding* his opponent's right leg against his own by the *use of his hand and arm*.

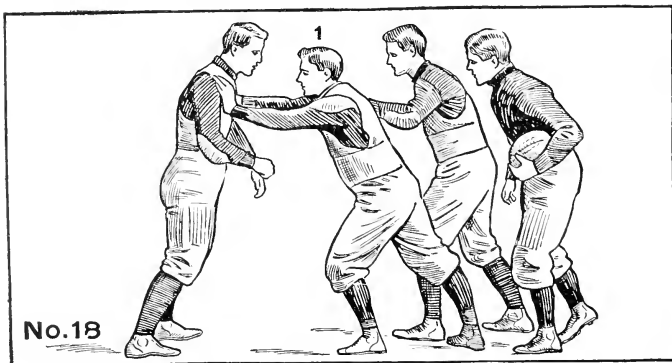
**NOTE**—The use of the leg, here pictured, is legitimate. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



No.17

ILLEGAL USE OF ARM BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION  
OF BALL.

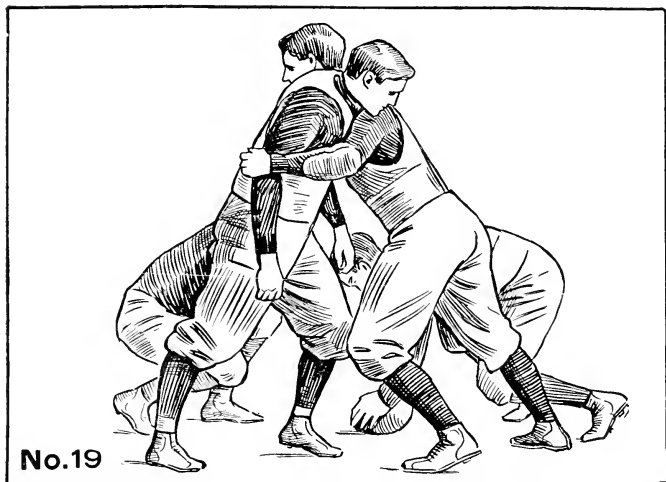
Player No. 1, in endeavoring to obstruct an opponent, is using his arm to *push an opponent away from the play.* (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



No.18

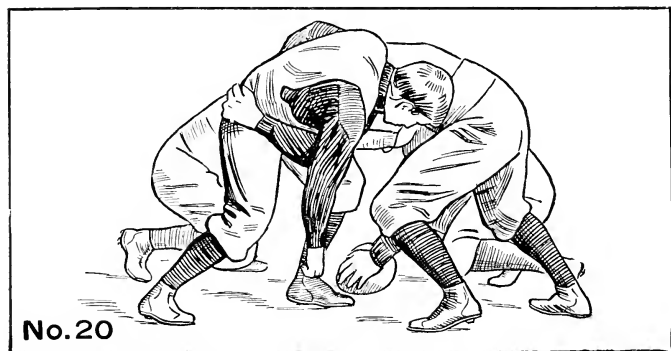
ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POS-  
SESSION OF BALL.

Player No. 1, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, has placed his *hands upon an opponent to push him away from the play.* (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)

**No. 19**

ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.

The player, in attempting to obstruct his opponent, has *circled* him with his arm. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)

**No. 20**

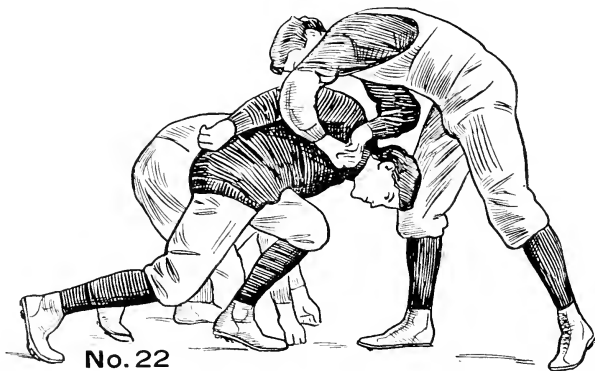
ILLEGAL USE OF HAND AND ARM BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.

The player, in obstructing his opponent, has *circled* him with his arm and *grasped* him with his hand. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)

**No. 21**

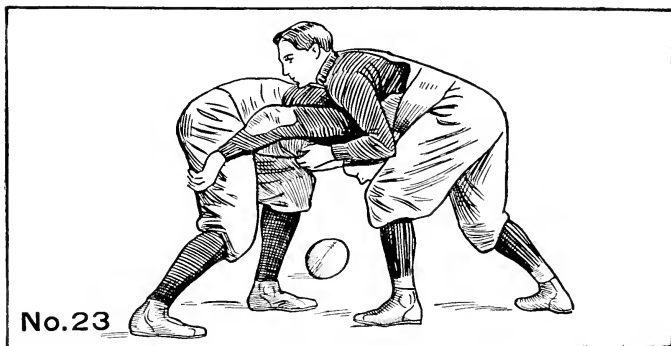
**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF THE SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.**

The player has *grasped* his opponent around the knee and is *lifting him up*.  
(See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)

**No. 22**

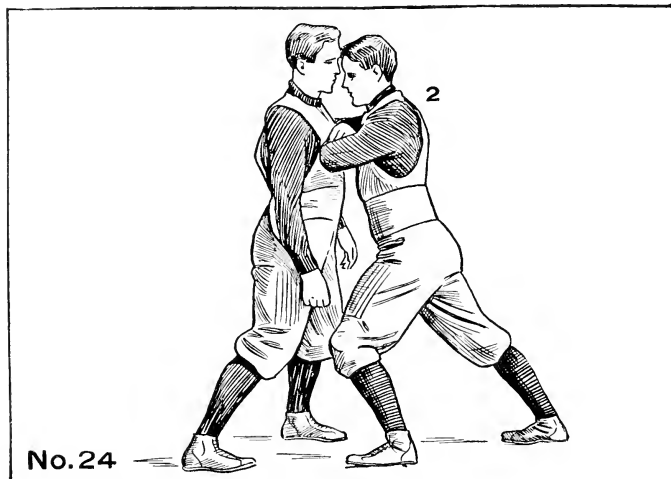
**ILLEGAL USE OF ARMS IN LIFTING AN OPPONENT IN BLOCKING.**

The player on the right has managed to get under his opponent's right shoulder with both hands and is *lifting him away from the play*.  
(See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



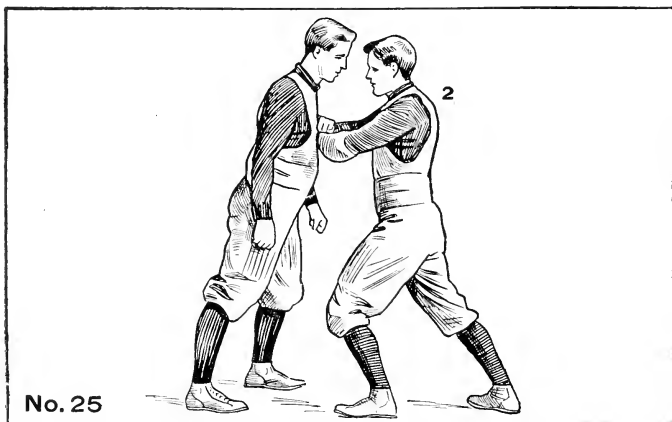
**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS IN LIFTING AN OPPONENT  
IN BLOCKING.**

The player on the right has slipped both arms, from his elbow out, in under his opponent, and is commencing to *lift* him up and away from the play.  
(See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



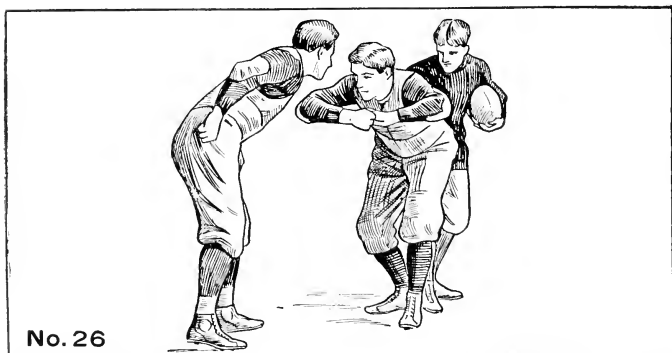
**LEGAL USE OF ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF  
THE BALL.**

Player No. 2, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, is keeping his arms close to his body. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



**LEGAL USE OF ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.**

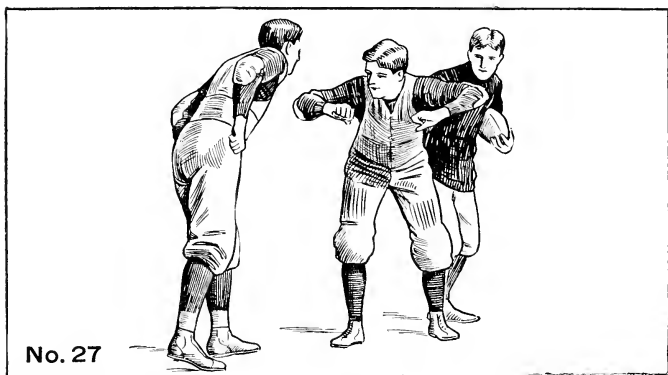
Player No. 2, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, is keeping his arms *close to his body*. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



**LEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF THE BALL.**

The player in the middle of the group, in attempting to obstruct an opponent, is keeping his hands together and his *arms close to his body*.

**NOTE**—The Committee wishes to make it plain that if, in interfering, a player keeps his hands together and close to his body, he may legitimately use the projecting portions of his arms. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)

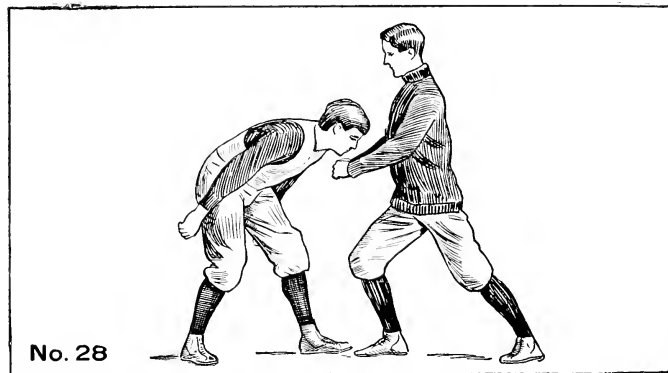


No. 27

ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS AND ARMS BY PLAYER OF SIDE IN POSSESSION OF BALL.

The player in the middle of the group is attempting to obstruct an opponent by the use of his hands and arms—which *are not close to his body*.

NOTE—The Committee wishes to make it plain that if, in interfering, a player does *not* keep his hands together, and his arms close to his body—he may not legitimately use the projecting portions of his arms. (See Rule XVIII., Sec. 5, Page 210.)



No. 28

ILLEGAL STRIKING, WITH THE LOCKED HANDS, BY A LINE MAN IN BREAKING THROUGH.

The player on the right, having *locked his hands* is on the point of dealing his opponent an upward blow under the chin.

(See Rule XXIV., Sec. 1, Page 218.)

## No. 29



**ILLEGAL STRIKING OF AN OPPONENT IN THE FACE WITH THE  
HEEL OF THE HAND BY A PLAYER ON DEFENSE.**

The player on the right, who is on the defense, is on the point of *striking in the face, with the heel of his hand, the opponent who is carrying the ball.*  
(See Rule XXIV., Sec. 1, Page 218.)

## No. 30



**LEGAL TACKLING ABOVE THE KNEES.**

(See Rule XXIV., Sec. 7, Page 220.)



# Index to Rules

	RULE	PAGE
Advance of ball.....	21	217
Appeal—Captains and players may not, to Referee or Linesman for testimony concerning violations under disqualification .....	Note 16	246
Referee may, to other officials for testimony.....	28	226
Umpire may, to other officials for testimony in cases of fouls .....	29	234
Ball—Description of .....	2	184
Carried forward by player first receiving it from snapper-back .....	15	204
Dead if strikes official.....	6	194
Holder of, in place-kick after fair catch, or touchdown, may be off-side or out of bounds .....	14	203
Is dead .....	6	193
Kicked, must go 10 yards.....	22	218
Kicked, must cross line of scrimmage or touch opponent to afford opponent an equal chance at.....	21	217
Kicked out of bounds belongs to opponents.....	15	205
Kicked, striking ground in field of play, may not be kicked further .....	20	216
Kicked, touching ground, puts players on-side.....	20	216
Kicked, touching player when off-side.....	20	215
Kicked, touched while in air by player of kicking side inside 10-yard line, touchback .....	20	216
Measuring position of, when dead.....	21	218
Methods of Kicking .....	6	187
Drop-kick .....	6	187
Free-kick .....	6	187
Kick-off .....	6	187
Kick-out .....	6	187
Place-kick .....	6	187
Punt .....	6	187
Punt-out .....	6	187
Must be advanced 10 yards in three downs.....	21	217
No rotation of, before measurement.....	21	218
No interference before ball is in play.....	17	208
Not in possession, batted forward.....	19	212
Position of, when dead .....	6	193
Put in play from out of bounds.....	15	205
Put in play from scrimmage .....	6	188
Referee judge of putting, in play and progress of.....	28	226
Throwing, passing .....	19	211
When dead .....	6	193
When dead, may not be put in play except by rule.....	15	203
When declared dead, scrimmage ends.....	6	188
When out of bounds .....	6	192
Batting—Ball toward opponents' goal.....	19	215
Brief of Rules—Where Referee has jurisdiction.....	28	227
Where Umpire has jurisdiction .....	29	234
Where Field Judge has jurisdiction .....	30	239
Where Linesman has jurisdiction .....	31	243
Clothing—Restrictions on .....	3	184
Coaching—Penalty for, 15 yards .....	25	221
Prohibited .....	25	221
Conduct of players .....	24	218
Of persons other than players.....	25	221
Unsportsmanlike .....	24	220
Darkness .....	4	186
Dead—Ball, when strikes official.....	6	194
When ball is .....	6	193
Decision—Precedence of, in case of conflict.....	26	224

	RULE	PAGE
Definitions—Down .....	6	189
Fair catch .....	6	188
Fair catch, mark of .....	6	189
Fair catch, not made .....	6	189
Field of play .....	1	183
Foul .....	6	192
Goal from field .....	6	192
Goal from touchdown .....	6	192
Hurdling .....	6	193
Out of bounds .....	6	192
Safety .....	6	191
Scrimmage .....	6	188
Scrimmage, line of .....	6	188
Scrimmage, player on line of .....	8	196
Touchback .....	6	190
Touchdown .....	6	190
Tripping .....	6	193
Delay—Deliberate fouls to game .....	24	220
Interference with opponents before ball put in play regarded as .....	17	208
Not longer than two minutes .....	16	208
Playing for penalties to delay game .....	24	220
Disqualification (and loss of half distance to goal line) .....	24	219
Penalty for roughing kicker .....	24	219
Player twice disqualified recommended debarred for one year .....	Note 14	246
Distance—Half remaining, to goal line given for foul inside 1-yard line .....	26	224
Necessary on kick .....	22	218
To be gained and number of down unchanged after penalty for coaching from side lines, etc. ....	25	221
To be gained and number of down unchanged after time has been taken out more than 3 times .....	16	207
Down—Definition of .....	6	189
And point to be gained for first, remains same after penalty inflicted on side in possession of ball .....	26	223
First, following distance penalty, if side not in possession is penalized .....	26	223
If neither side in possession of ball when foul committed it shall go to offended side as first, at spot where foul occurred .....	26	224
If foul committed after gain of such length, that after exaction of penalty, ball still in advance of point necessary for first down, ensuing down shall be first .....	26	223
Number of, after time called more than 3 times .....	16	207
Number of, and distance to be gained unchanged in penalty for coaching from side lines, etc. ....	25	221
Number of, and point to be gained for first, after palpably unfair act .....	24	221
Downs—Consecutive .....	21	217
Necessary gain in three .....	21	217
Drop-kick .....	6	187
Passing over cross-bar shall score .....	6	192
Duties of officials .....	28-31	225-243
Enforcement of penalties .....	26	223
Equipment of players .....	3	184
Fair Catch—Definition of .....	6	188
Ball put in play after .....	15	204
Holder of ball, in place-kick after, or touchdown, may be off-side or out of bounds .....	14	203
If not made from punt-out on first attempt, ball goes to center of field as kick-off .....	15	207
Interference with opportunity for making .....	17	209
Kick from, must go 10 yards .....	22	218

Fair Catch—Definition of—Continued.	RULE	PAGE
Mark of .....	6	189
No interference with, by opponents .....	17	209
Not made .....	6	189
Opportunity to make, defined .....	6	189
Player may not be thrown to ground after making.....	17	209
Position of opponents after .....	13	202
Position of opponents on punt, drop-kick or place-kick from..	13	202
Signal for .....	17	209
Field—Diagram of .....	1	182
Dimensions of .....	1	183
Marking of .....	1	183
Field of play .....	1	183
Field Judge—Duties of .....	30	237
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	30	239
Forward Pass—Crossing goal line on fly .....	19	215
By side not putting ball in play.....	19	212
Crossing goal line after being legally touched.....	19	215
Going out of bounds .....	19	214
No, by defensive side.....	19	212
One, to each scrimmage.....	19	213
Over line of scrimmage.....	19	212
Players on line of scrimmage may not receive.....	19	213
Received by ends or backs.....	19	213
Within 5 yards of each side of center.....	19	212
Forfeiture of game .....	4, 16,	24 186, 208, 221
In case of deliberate foul to delay game.....	24	220
Referee judge of .....	24	220
Foul—Definition of .....	6	192
Ball may not be again put in play after, until penalty exacted or declined .....	15	204
Carrying ball across goal line or nearer to it than 1-yard line .....	26	224
Committed after gain of such length that ensuing down counted first down even after exaction of distance penalty .....	26	223
Committed inside 1-yard line .....	26	224
Committed when ball not in possession of either side, penalty for .....	26	224
Decision of Referee regarding, final where not specifically within jurisdiction of other official .....	28	226
Deliberate, to delay game .....	24	220
If Umpire signals, play continues until ball dead.....	29	233
More than one signaled against same side during same play.	26	224
Offended side may decline to accept penalty for.....	26	225
One official signals, against one side; another official signals against other side on same play.....	26	224
Palpably unfair act .....	24	221
Penalty for, inflicted by Umpire, takes precedence over Referee .....	28	226
Referee shall ascertain that each team is ready before ordering play after calling.....	28	227
When signal for, has been given, Umpire shall enforce penalty .....	29	233
Free-kick .....	6	187
Position of players on .....	13	202
Gain necessary, on downs .....	21	217
Game—Length of .....	4	185
Beginning of game and of second half.....	7	195
Shortening of, by agreement of captains.....	4	185
Shortening on account of darkness.....	4	186
Goal—Change of, after try-at-goal and goal from field.....	7	195
Change of, at beginning of second half.....	7	195
Choice of, at kick-off .....	7	195
Distance penalties near .....	26	223

Goal—Continued.	RULE	PAGE
From touchdown .....	6	192
From field .....	6	192
Goal lines .....	1	183
Goal defined .....	1	183
Where placed and dimensions of.....	1	183
Hands and Arms—Use of, by attacking side.....	18	210
Use of, by defending side .....	18	210
Use of, by players, running down field under kick.....	18	210
Use of, while forward pass is in air.....	18	210
Use of, when close to body.....	18	211
Holding or unlawful obstruction—by side in possession.....	18	211
Circling opponent .....	18	211
Grasping opponent .....	18	211
Lifting opponent .....	18	211
Pushing opponent away .....	18	211
Hurdling—Definition of .....	6	193
Prohibition of .....	24	219
Penalty for .....	24	219
Interference—With fair catch .....	17	209
With opponents before ball in play, no.....	17	208
With snapper-back, no .....	17	208
Interlocking Legs—Limitations on .....	8	196
Intermission .....	4	185
Kick—Fair and equal chance at.....	21	217
On, from behind line of scrimmage, kicker may not recover ball .....	20	217
Over goal line on fly, a touchback.....	6	190
Returned, may not be recovered before touching player of other side .....	20	216
When ball touches ground after, players of kicking side on-side .....	20	216
On-side .....	20	216
On-side, may not be kicked further.....	20	216
On-side, not allowed on return kick.....	20	216
Kicked Ball—Crossing goal line on fly, a touchback.....	6	190
May not be kicked further after striking ground.....	20	216
Must go 10 yards .....	22	218
Out of bounds .....	6	192
Player off-side put on-side when, touches ground.....	20	216
Putting kicker's side on-side may not be kicked further...	20	216
Touched on fly inside 10-yard line by opponent, a touch-back .....	6, 20	190, 216
Kicker—Standing back of line of scrimmage may not put men on-side or recover ball.....	20	217
Kicking—Methods of .....	6	187
Of player prohibited .....	24	218
Kick-off .....	6	187
After try-at-goal .....	7	195
At beginning of second half .....	7	195
Ball kicked across goal line at.....	7	195
Ball kicked out of bounds at.....	15	205
Ball put in play by, at beginning of each half and after goal .....	7	195
Beginning of game .....	7	195
Cannot score goal .....	6	192
Choice of goals at .....	7	195
Following failure to make fair catch on punt-out.....	15	207
Following try-at-goal after touchdown.....	23	218
Must go 10 yards .....	22	218
Player of kicker's side off-side at.....	9	198
Position of opponents at and kick from fair catch.....	9	198
Position of players at.....	9	198
Side scored upon has option of.....	7	195
Kick-out .....	6	187
Ball going out of bounds on.....	15	205

Kick-out—Continued.	RULE	PAGE
Kick-out after safety .....	10	198
Kick-out after touchback .....	10	198
Must go 10 yards .....	22	218
Positions of players at .....	10	198
Knee—Meeting with .....	24	218
Kneeing .....	24	218
Language—Abusive or insulting .....	24	220
Legs—Interlocking of, limitations on.....	8	196
Length of game .....	4	185
Length of halves .....	4	185
Linesman—Duties of .....	31	242
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	31	243
Marks distances gained or lost.....	31	242
Remains on side lines, and provided with two assistants....	31	242
Responsible for off-side play of ends on kick.....	31	243
Responsible for tripping of ends after a kick.....	31	243
Movement—Allowed before ball put in play .....	8	197
"Neutral zone"—Formed by two lines of scrimmage (see "Line of Scrimmage") .....	6	188
Notes .....		244
Number of players.....	3	184
Obstruction, Lawful—By player running down field under kick, to push opponents out of way.....	18	210
Unlawful—Use of hands and arms, by player off-side.....	18	211
Officials .....	27	225
Field Judge—Duties of .....	30	237
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	30	239
Linesman—Duties of .....	31	242
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	31	243
Referee—Duties of .....	28	225
Brief of Rules where, has jurisdiction.....	28	227
Umpire—Duties of .....	29	223
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	29	234
Off-side—At kick-off .....	20	215
Defined .....	6	188
Deliberate attempt of player other than snapper-back to draw opponents .....	15	204
Forward pass received by two players on ends of line, or by players behind line, while .....	19-20	213-216
Holder of ball in place-kick after fair catch, or touchdown, may be, or out of bounds .....	14	203
Holder of ball in place-kick from fair catch or try-at-goal may be .....	14	203
Kicked ball touched on fly by a player while inside opponents' 10-yard line .....	20	216
Kicker's side, on return kick .....	20	216
No player, behind his own goal line.....	20	215
No part of any player shall be.....	8	196
Player must not allow kicked ball to touch him while.....	20	216
Player of kicker's side, at kick-off.....	9	198
Player, how put .....	20	215
Player, put on-side .....	20	216
Player while, may recover kicked ball after it has touched the ground .....	20	216
Restrictions when .....	20	216
Touching ball after kick when player is.....	20	216
Use of hands and arms by players, when running down field under kick .....	18	210
When player may touch ball.....	20	216
Off-side Play—Linesman responsible for, of ends on kicks.....	31	243
On-side—Kicker, standing back of line of scrimmage may not put players .....	20	216
Linesman shall see that ends are, when the ball put in play in scrimmage .....	31	243

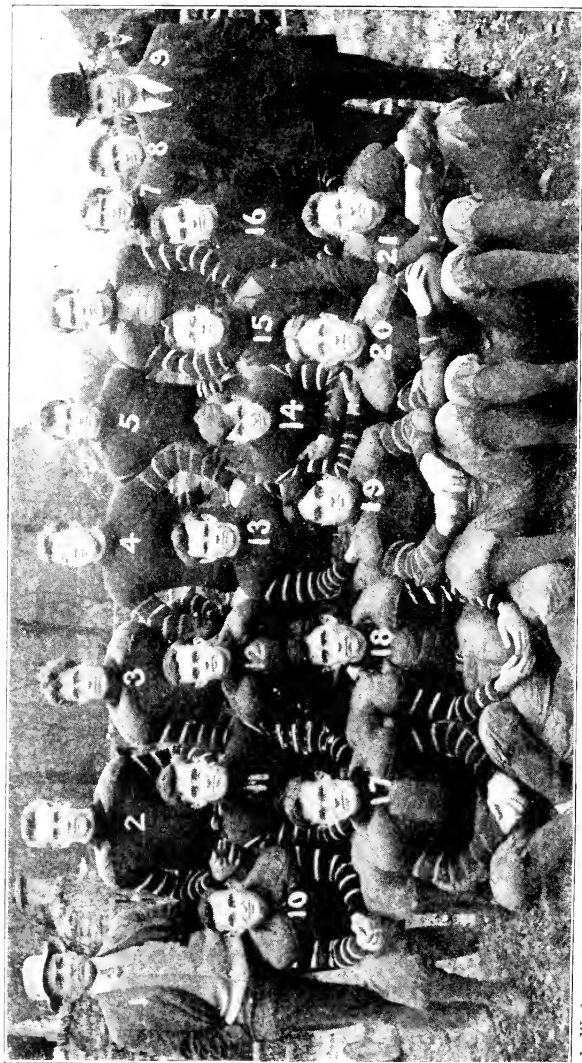
On-side—Continued.	RULE	PAGE
Player of kicking side, when kicked ball touches ground....	20	216
Player off-side, put .....	20	216
On-side Kick .....	20	216
May not be kicked at after striking ground.....	20	216
Not possible on return kick.....	20	216
Out of Bounds—At kick-off, ball kicked .....	15	205
Ball kicked, at kick-out .....	15	205
Defined .....	6	192
Holder of ball in place-kick after fair catch or touchdown may be, or off-side .....	14	203
Kick or forward pass going .....	15, 19	205, 214
No player may be .....	14	203
Putting ball in play from .....	15	206
Tackling runner .....	24	219
Time not taken out when ball.....	16	207
Palpably Unfair Act—In case play interfered with by.....	24	221
Passing—Ball toward opponents' goal.....	19	211
Penalties—Disqualification and loss of half distance to goal line .....	24	219
First down after distance.....	26	223
Forfeiture .....	4, 16, 24	186, 208, 221
Foul committed after gain of such length that ensuing down counted as first down, even after exaction of distance.....	26	223
No right to decline .....	26	225
Sum of, inflicted .....	26	225
Suspension .....	24	220
Penalty Distance—After, has been given ball must be put in play by scrimmage .....	26	223
Foul committed after gain of such length that after exac- tion of, ensuing down counted first down.....	26	223
Inflicted on side not in possession of ball counted as first down .....	26	224
That would carry ball near or over goal line.....	26	224
When inflicted on side in possession of ball, number of down and point to be gained remains the same.....	26	223
Piling up, no .....	24	219
Place-kick .....	6	187
Direct, player of side which has made touchdown shall hold ball for .....	12	200
For goal, starting forward beyond restraining line is lawful in case of .....	13	202
For try-at-goal following fair catch.....	23	218
Holder of ball in try-at-goal by, may adjust ball.....	Note 17	246
In, after a fair catch, or touchdown, holder of ball may be off-side or out of bounds .....	14	203
In, direct, or preceded by a punt-out following touchdown opponents must remain behind their goal line until ball placed on ground .....	12	201
Passing over cross-bar shall score .....	6	192
Try-at-goal by, direct, or preceded by a punt-out.....	11	199
Players—Number of .....	3	184
Position of, at scrimmage.....	8	196
Kick-off .....	9	198
Punt-out .....	11	199
Place-kick at goal .....	12	200
Free kick .....	13	202
Out of bounds .....	14	203
Precedence of decision in case of conflict.....	26	224
Prohibitions—		
No acts of unnecessary roughness.....	24	219
No coaching .....	25	221
No hurdling .....	24	219
No kicking .....	24	218
No kneeling .....	24	218

Prohibitions—Continued.	RULE	PAGE
No meeting with knee .....	24	218
No piling up .....	24	219
No striking in the face with heel of hand by player on defense .....	24	219
No striking with fist or elbows .....	24	218
No striking with locked hands by linemen .....	24	218
No tackling below knees .....	24	220
No tripping .....	24	219
No tackling runner when clearly out of bounds .....	24	219
No unsportsmanlike conduct—use of abusive or insulting language .....	24	220
One representative only in case of accident .....	25	221
Only five men may walk along side lines .....	25	222
Recommendation—No player twice disqualified in same season permitted to play again for one calendar year .....	Note 14	246
Punt .....	6	187
Punter .....	11	199
Punter's side .....	11	200
Punt-out .....	6	187
Fair catch following .....	12	200
If fair catch not made at first attempt on, ball goes as kick-off .....	15	207
Lawful starting forward, in case of .....	11	200
No interference with punter by opponents at .....	11	200
Positions of players at .....	11	199
Position of players at, preceding .....	11	200
Position of punter at, preceding try-at-goal .....	11	200
Preceding try-at-goal .....	11	200
Starting forward beyond restraining line lawful as soon as ball is kicked .....	11	200
Putting ball in play .....	15	203
Quarter-back—(First man receiving ball) Running with ball ..	15	204
Referee—Appeal of, to other officials for testimony .....	28	226
At beginning of game and when time out, shall ascertain from captains whether ready for play .....	28	227
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction .....	28	227
Decision of, final on all points not specified under duties of		
Umpire .....	28	226
Duties of .....	28	225
Judge of forfeiture of game .....	28	226
Judge of position and progress of ball .....	28	226
Judge of putting ball in play .....	28	226
List of rules in which, has jurisdiction .....	28	227
Must allow precedence to penalties inflicted by Umpire .....	28	226
Sole authority for score of game .....	28	226
Representative, one, on field, in case of accident .....	25	221
Return Kick—Kicker's side off-side on .....	20	216
Roughness, Unnecessary .....	24	219
Rules—List of, where Referee has jurisdiction .....	28	227
Where Field Judge has jurisdiction .....	30	239
Where Linesman has jurisdiction .....	31	243
Where Umpire has jurisdiction .....	29	234
Safety—Definition of .....	6	191
If kick-out following, out of bounds .....	15	205
Kicker's side must be behind ball on kick-out after .....	10	199
Kick-out after .....	10	198
One player in motion .....	8	197
Resulting from enforcement of penalty .....	6	191
Starting Forward Beyond Restraining Line—If player allows ball to touch ground .....	13	203
Lawful on punt-out as soon as ball is kicked .....	11	200
When lawful .....	9	198
When player advances beyond mark with ball .....	13	202

	RULE	PAGE
Scrimmage .....	6	188
Ball flat upon ground in.....	6	188
Ball put in play by, after distance penalty.....	26	223
Ball put in play from .....	15	203
Counted as first down after distance penalty for foul by side not in possession of ball.....	26	223
Ends when ball declared dead.....	6	188
Line of .....	6	188
No movement before ball put in play.....	8	197
No part of any player shall be ahead of line of.....	8	196
No player of the five middle players of the line may drop back from line of .....	8	197
Number of down and point to be gained in, remain same when penalty inflicted on side in possession of ball.....	26	223
One forward pass to each .....	19	213
Player must be actually on line of.....	8	196
Player on line of .....	8	196
Position of players at.....	8	196
Putting ball in play by, after ball goes out of bounds.....	15	203
Restrictions when ball is put in play by kick forward.....	17	208
Six players of offensive side must be on line of, when ball put in play.....	8	196
Snapper-back kicking ball forward in.....	17	209
Scoring—Referee sole authority for.....	28	226
Value of plays in.....	5	186
Side lines—Defined .....	1	183
Five men may walk along.....	25	222
Snapping the ball defined .....	6	187
Snapper-back—Advance of ball by player first receiving it from .....	15	204
Entitled to full and undisturbed possession of ball.....	17	208
Feint by player other than, to draw opponent off-side, ball not in play .....	15	204
Feint to snap the ball by.....	15	204
Kicking ball forward in scrimmage.....	17	209
Must be on-side, except hand or foot.....	8	196
No interference with .....	17	208
Two men standing on either side of, may interlock legs with .....	8	196
On-side .....	8	196
Stop watch .....	Note 3	244
Striking—With fists or elbows.....	24	218
In face with heel of hand.....	24	219
With locked hands .....	24	218
Substitutes .....	3	184
Must report to Referee before engaging in play.....	3	184
Player replaced by, may not return.....	3	184
Suspension .....	24	220
Tackling runner when out of bounds.....	24	219
Below knees .....	24	220
10-Yard Rule .....	21	217
Time—Called at end of half .....	4	185
Captain may ask for, three times during each half.....	16	207
Field Judge may give approximate, whenever asked.....	30	238
Field Judge shall notify captains of remaining time for play .....	30	238
Not called for end of half until ball is dead.....	4	186
Not taken out when ball out of bounds.....	16	207
Penalty for more than three requests for, by captains.....	16	207
Referee has discretionary power for calling.....	16	208
Remaining for play .....	30	238
When begins again .....	16	207
When called, shall continue not more than two minutes.....	16	208
When taken out .....	16	207
Throwing—Ball toward opponents' goal .....	19	211



	RULE	PAGE
Touchback—Definition of .....	6	190
From kick-off .....	7	195
Kick-out after .....	10	198
Kicker's side must be behind ball on kick-out following....	10	199
Not a touchback .....	6	191
When kicked ball crosses goal line on fly.....	6	190
When legal forward pass crosses goal line on the fly before being touched .....	19	215
When legal forward pass, having been legally touched, crosses goal line .....	19	215
Touchdown—Definition of .....	6	190
Change of goal following try-at-goal after.....	7	195
Holder of ball in place-kick after, or fair catch, may be off-side or out of bounds .....	14	203
In case of try-at-goal after, ball not kicked after touching ground .....	15	206
In try-at-goal after, kicker may adjust ball.....	Note 17	246
Kick-off following try-at-goal after .....	23	218
Marking of .....	6	190
Player of side which has made, shall hold ball for goal kick .....	12	200
Position of opponents in try-at-goal after.....	11	199
Side which has made, may try at goal.....	11	200
Tripping—Definition of .....	6	193
Diving under play, lawful without .....	6	193
In case of, distance penalty given in addition.....	24	219
Linesman responsible for, of ends after a kick.....	31	243
Prohibition of .....	24	219
Try-at-goal—After touchdown .....	23	218
Ball held for, by place-kick direct.....	12	200
Change of goal following, after touchdown.....	7	195
Holder of ball may be off-side or out-of-bounds in, from touchdown .....	14	203
In case of, ball not kicked after touching ground, shall be kicked off .....	15	206
Kicker may adjust ball for.....	Note 17	246
Kick-off following .....	15	206
Position of opponents in.....	11	199
Position of punter on punt-out preceding.....	11	199
Punt-out preceding .....	11	199
Position of players at punt-out preceding.....	11	200
Umpire—Appeal by, to other officials for testimony in case of fouls .....	29	234
Brief of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	29	234
Decision of, final on fouls not within jurisdiction of Referee or Field Judge.....	29	233
Duties of .....	29	233
Enforcement of penalty by, for violations reported.....	29	233
Imposition of penalty by, for illegal coaching.....	29	234
Judges of conduct of players.....	29	233
List of rules where, has jurisdiction.....	29	234
Report to, by other officials of violations.....	29	233
Use of hands and arms—By attacking side.....	18	210
By defending side .....	18	210
When off-side, unlawful .....	18	210



1, Wade, Asst. Coach; 2, Wilde; 3, Sutphin; 4, McGaughey; 5, Carwright; 6, Warrick; 7, Driver; 8, Pace; 9, Sheldon, Coach; 10, Kline; 11, H. Paddock; 12, Ewing; 13, Talbot; 14, Tigh; 15, Johnson; 16, S. Paddock; 17, Netherton; 18, Lookabill; 19, Hoover; 20, Hart; 21, Bonsib.

UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

Spratt & Niceley, Photo

# Captains, Coaches and Managers of College Teams

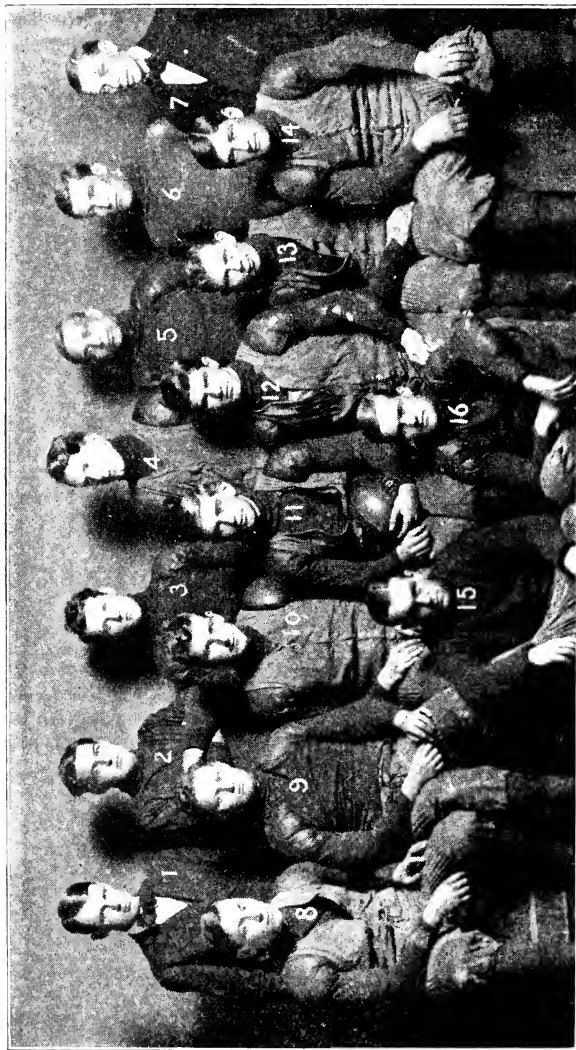
COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Ag. & Mech. of Tex., College Station, Tex.	Victor Kelly.....	Quarter-back	L. L. Larson (Chicago).....	David Harris.
Albany, Albany, Ore.	Morris Rogoway.....	Half-back	John F. Tobin (Chicago).....	Edwin Fortmiller.
All-Hallows, Salt Lake City, Utah	Thomas Doolittle.....	Left tackle	Jesse C. Harper (Chicago).....	Jesse C. Harper.
Alma, Alma, Mich.	Hugh Ferguson.....	Left tackle	Overall (Yale); Hubbard (Am.).....	F. M. Caughey.
Amherst, Amherst, Mass.	W. W. Kilbourn.....	Center	R. D. Purinton & Frank Mason	Willard S. Boothby.
Bates, Providence, R. I.	Isaac G. Cochran.....	Full-back	Enoch J. Mills (Denver).....	Whit Rogers.
Baylor, Waco, Texas	Z. E. Black.....	Quarter-back	Graham Foster (Yale).....	H. H. Hamblin.
Bellevue, Bellevue, Neb.	J. H. Marvel.....	Quarter-back		Paul R. Josselyn.
Beloit, Beloit, Wis.	Leonard C. Mead.....	End		C. S. Stilwell.
Berea, Berea, Ky.	Wm. M. Swope.....	Center	C. L. Chapman (Bethany).....	Perry A. Jones.
Bethany, Bethany, W. Va.	Willard Linville.....	Half back.	J. A. Gammons (Brown).....	Albert H. Poland.
Brown, Providence, R. I.	John W. Mayhew.....	Right tackle.	Paul Smith (Bucknell).....	Eugene Van Why.
Bucknell, Lewisburg, Pa.	Charles O'Brien.....	Center	M. S. Curtis (Brown).....	Edwin D. Dickinson.
Carleton, Northfield, Minn.	Edward W. Hayes.....	Left tackle	Joe G. Fogg (Wisconsin).....	E. P. Jewitt.
Case School of Applied Science, Clev'd. O.	C. C. Ziegler.....	Left guard.		William Walde.
Cedarville, Cedarville, Ohio	William Watt.....	Left tackle	G. E. Denman (Wms. and Col.).....	G. E. Denman.
Centenary Coll. Inst., Hackettstown, N. J.	A. R. Crane.....	Full-back	H. McIntyre (Westminster).....	R. R. Walton.
Central, Fayette, Mo.	R. K. Payne.....	Full-back	W. E. Johnson (Colorado).....	Edgar E. Hume, Jr.
Central Univ. of Kentucky, Danville, Ky.	Henry W. Cave.....	Tackle & end.	George W. Bryant (Coe).....	George W. Bryant.
Coe, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	F. Swearingen.....	Half-back	G. N. Bankart (Dartmouth).....	Clark H. Chapman.
Colby, Waterville, Maine	Ralph N. Good.....	Half-back	E. R. Sweetland (Cornell).....	S. Jason Botsford.
Colgate, Hamilton, N. Y.	Robt. J. Whelan.....	Right tackle.	John R. Richards (Wisconsin).....	William G. Lennox.
Colorado, Colorado Springs, Colo.	Gilbert Cary.....	Full-back	Kennedy & Schneider (St. L. U.).....	Robert Hargreaves.
Cornell, Ithaca, N. Y.	George Walders.....	Full-back	John C. O'Connor (Dartmouth).....	John F. Mullen.
Creighton, Omaha, Neb.	Robert Magril.....	Left end.	R. S. Graham (Virginia).....	Joseph W. Worthen.
Dartmouth, Hanover, N. H.	Geo. F. Kennedy.....	Quarter-back	Ed Thorp (Manhattan).....	J. A. McKae.
Davidson, Davidson, N. C.	W. A. Elliott.....	Right end.	Chas. J. Freeman (Purdue).....	Richard T. Walsh.
De La Salle, New York, N. Y.	Joe A. Churchill.....	Center	Brown (Williams).....	F. C. MacSorley, Jr.
Delaware, Newark, Del.	G. A. Papperman.....	Full-back	C. A. Pell (Drake).....	E. H. Foote.
Denison, Granville, O.	W. J. Livingston.....	Full-back	C. F. Watson (Chicago).....	Jay V. Carpenter.
De Pauw, Greencastle, Ind.	Le Roy Jackson.....	Left tackle	Fred C. Vail (Pennsylvania)...	J. Roland Chaffinch.
Dickinson, Carlisle, Pa.	Charles Harry.....	Half-back		C. E. Nickle.
Drake, Des Moines, Iowa.	Bert McCoy.....	Half-back		Paul O'Dea.
Drury, Springfield, Mo.	Richard Wagstaff.....	Right guard.		Louis Mitchell.
Earlham, Richmond, Ind.	Lawrence Barrett.....			

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Erasmus Hall High Sc., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Leo F. Fitzpatrick.	Left tackle.	John W. Bockes (Williams)	William W. Lamb.
Fordham, Fordham, N. Y.	George Brown.	Half-back.	Frederick Smith (Princeton)	T. Murray Quinn.
Franklin and Marshall, Lancaster, Pa.	Edward L. Miller.	Left end.	Dr. J. C. Hollenback (Penna.)	Genroy Boozer.
Geneva, Beaver Falls, Pa.	Harold J. Howard.	Half-back.	J. B. Craig (Chicago)	Prof. R. C. Colwell.
Georgetown, Georgetown, D. C.	Walter A. Sommers.	Tackle.	W. S. Newman (Cornell)	A. V. Lynch, Jr.
Georgetown, Georgetown, Ky.	E. E. Snyder.	Guard.	R. T. Hinton (Yale)	Arthur W. Allen.
Geo. Washington, Washington, D. C.	Harry C. Thomas.	Left guard.	J. D. Pryor (Brown)	David A. Baer.
Gettysburg, Gettysburg, Pa.	C. R. Ellery.	Quarter-back.	R. Henryon (Grinnell)	Keller Rocky.
Hamilton, Clinton, N. Y.	Carl Fleming.	Left end.	L. Reiss (Swarthmore)	Alex. F. Osborn.
Hamline, St. Paul, Minn.	P. W. Smith.	Half-back.	T. Monroe (Purdue)	Prof. A. Z. Drew.
Hampden-Sidney, Hampden-Sidney, Va.	H. B. Montcomery.	Full-back.	J. L. Thompson (Purdue)	Henry Bischof.
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.	F. H. Burr.	Guard.	P. D. Haughton (Harvard)	John H. Burrell.
Hanover, Hanover, Ind.	G. S. Barr.	Half-back.	W. H. Haines (Haverford)	Harry M. Miller.
Harvard, Cambridge, Mass.	H. C. Hildabolt.	Quarter-back.	Wm. A. Cline (Illinois)	R. H. Eggleston, Jr.
Haverford, Haverford, Pa.	Galloway Harrison.	Right end.	Caleb Sickles (Carlisle)	Allan J. Hill.
Hedding, Abingdon, Ill.	Burr K. Garvin.	Quarter-back.	J. L. Leonard (Ohio Wesleyan)	Ira Wrigley.
Heidelberg, Tiffin, Ohio.	Jesse Spalding, Jr.	Full-back.	A. C. Fountaine.	A. Ankeney.
Hendrix, Conway, Ark.	Marvin Alcott, Jr.	End.	Mr. Sweeney.	H. W. Robertson.
High School of Commerce, N. Y. City.	Daniel J. Triggs.	Tackle.	T. F. Larkin (Holy Cross)	Walter W. Stake.
Hill School, Pottstown, Pa.	J. Russell Hunt.	Left guard.	W. H. Bullock (Dartmouth)	John Coleman, Jr.
Hobart, Geneva, N. Y.	George Peirce.	Right tackle.	Charles E. Hammett.	M. D. Stettenbenz.
Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.	Chas. M. Bennett.	Right tackle.	J. A. Saylor (Johns Hopkins)	F. Clyde Keefe.
Howard, Washington, D. C.	F. T. Stockton.	Half-back.	Hogan Yancey (Kentucky)	George A. Kyle.
Iowa, Grinnell, Iowa.	W. O. Evans.	Left tackle.	D. C. Munro (Bowdoin)	C. E. Fisher.
Jacob Tome School, Port Deposit, Md.	G. S. Southworth.	Right tackle.	Towne (Bates)	L. S. Wallace.
James Millikin, Decatur, Ill.	W. C. Scammon.	Center.	Eliot V. Graves (Nebraska)	William Sattler.
Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, Md.	Benj. M. Ayerigg.	Left tackle.	R. W. Dickson (Pennsylvania)	E. S. Sweeney.
Kentucky, Paris, Ky.	Ross Taylor.	Half-back.	Kerns (Coe)	Wm. W. Cort.
Kenyon, Gambier, O.	G. D. Speirs.	Left tackle.	R. R. Burnside (Cul. & Lomb'd)	Earle R. Bridge.
Knox, Galesburg, Ill.	V. O. Welch.	Full-back.	E. R. Wingard (Pennsylvania)	M. Didama Steever.
Lafayette, Easton, Pa.	M. H. Gandy.	Tackle.	N. N. Dickler (Columbia)	Percy L. Churn.
Lawrence, Appleton, Wis.	Cleveland Wright.	Quarter-back.	William Juneau (Wisconsin)	L. C. Zollinger.
Lehigh, South Bethlehem, Pa.				O. W. Behrens.
Lenox, Hopkinton, Iowa.				H. E. North.
Lombard, Galesburg, Ill.				R. L. Hymes.
Louisiana State, Baton Rouge, La.				Stuart Patterson.
Manual Training H. S., Brooklyn, N. Y.				
Marquette, Milwaukee, Wis.				

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Mass. Agricultural, Amherst, Mass.	Henry W. Turner.	End.	M. W. Bullock (Dartmouth)...	M. W. Thompson.
Mercersburg Acad., Mercersburg, Pa.	Bert Shedd.	End.	C. L. Brewer (Wisconsin)...	I. B. Kennedy, Jr.
Mich. Agricultural, E. Lansing, Mich.	Carl S. Martin.	Right end.	David S. Austin (Dartmouth)...	F. H. Akers.
Middlebury, Middlebury, Vt.	Floyd E. Blessing.	Quarter-back	Charles Barrett (Swarthmore)	Henry S. White.
Midland, Atchison, Kan.	Harry B. Furman.	Half-back	F. J. Furman (Cornell)...	Alfred L. Nelson.
Miss. Ag. & Mech., College Station, Miss.	Lee Miller.	Right tackle.	Dr. W. C. Monilaw (Drake)	C. E. Dorroh.
Missouri, Columbia, Mo.	George Nash.	Left end.	A. G. Reid.	A. M. Ebright.
Monmouth, Monmouth, Ill.	Ray Whisman.	Half-back.	John L. Griffith (Beloit)	A. G. Reid.
Morningside, Sioux City, Iowa.	Alfred Nixon.	Quarter-back	William Delaney.	Irvin F. Braisted.
Morris High School, N. Y. City	Albert V. Barrett.	Half-back.	E. J. Stewart (Western Res.)...	Vincent L. Parker.
Mt. St. Mary's, Emmitsburg, Md.	Louis Siegrist.	Left end.	Dr. Geo. O. Barclay (Lafayette)	Francis H. Smith.
Mt. Union, Alliance, Ohio.	John Albert.	Quarter-back	Z. G. Cleveland (Indiana)...	John W. McCoy, Jr.
Muhlenberg, Allentown, Pa.	George A. Young.	Right end.	Hermann P. Olcott (Yale)	F. Light.
Neb. Wesleyan, University Place, Neb.	M. H. Damon.	Full-back.	Jas. Turner (Northw'n & Dart)	L. O. Gillesby.
New York, New York City.	Paul G. Zeisler.	Quarter-back	Gillesby, Connor, Johnson.	P. J. Bergmann.
Norwich, Northfield, Vt.	Ralph Houser.	Full-back.	Harvey Snyder (Harvard)...	George Young.
Northwestern, Evanston, Ill.	W. W. Barrington.	Quarter-back	A. E. Herrin (Michigan)...	G. B. Gascoign.
Northwestern, Watertown, Wis.	J. F. Potts.	Half-back	Branch Rickey (O. Wesleyan)...	Chas. S. Gillilan.
Oberlin, Oberlin, Ohio.	Carl Wolff.	Full-back.	F. S. Norcross (Michigan)...	H. E. Cooke.
Ohio State, Columbus, O.	Hugh Lee.	End.	A. Brumoge (Kansas)...	A. Brumoge.
Ohio Wesleyan, Delaware, O.	R. F. Martin.	Right guard.	E. Werner (Y. M. C. A. Tr. Sc.)	S. J. Kiehl.
Oregon Agricultural, Corvallis, Ore.	Edward M. Cleary.	Half-back	John Glaze (Dartmouth)...	P. B. Postlethwaite.
Ottawa, Ottawa, Kan.	J. E. Thomas.	Tackle.	W. L. Anderson (Yale)...	John Paul Jones.
Otterbein, Westerville, O.	S. Potter Bartley.	Right guard.	F. E. Pierce (Amherst)...	F. L. Babbott, Jr.
Pennsylvania State, State College, Pa.	Morris M. Taylor.	Right guard.	William Roper (Princeton)...	Walter J. Hartzell.
Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter, N. H.	J. B. Frazier.	Half-back.	Ed Clark (St. John's)	J. S. McGregor.
Polytechnic Prep School, Brooklyn, N. Y.	E. A. Dillon.	Quarter-back	"Bunny" Hare (Indiana)...	B. J. Carr.
Pomona, Claremont, Cal.	H. Harland, Jr.	Full-back.	W. R. Warren (Virginia)...	Harold H. Newman.
Presbyterian, Clinton, S. C.	Geo. W. Wright.	Left end.	E. A. Dunlap, Jr. (Bowdoin)	P. J. Chewing, Jr.
Princeton, Princeton, N. J.	J. P. Clifford.	Full-back.	Ed Clark (St. John's)	J. McManaway.
Randolph-Macon, Ashland, Va.	L. R. Buckman.	Half-back.	Frank Garton (Colgate)	Fred J. Frisz.
Richmond, Richmond, Va.	Charles Corbin.	Full-back.	W. G. Binnewies (De Pauw)	Halsey E. Ramsen.
Rock Hill, Ellicoth City, Md.	C. A. Miller.	Left end.	R. N. Post (Northwestern)...	L. A. Landon.
Rose Polytechnic Inst., Terre Haute, Ind.	Homer A. Fintel.	Tackle.	Frank M. Armin (Beloit)...	F. C. Smith.
Rutgers, New Brunswick, N. J.	Joe N. Hamilton.	Left end.		G. B. Muchmore.
Shurtleff, Upper Alton, Ill.				
Simpson, Indianola, Iowa.				
Southwestern, Winfield, Kan.				

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
State Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.	G. M. Hendrickson.	Right tackle.	J. W. Guyn (State Univ. of Ky.)	B. E. W. Stout
Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.	W. M. Hendricks.	Right tackle.	Prof. B. V. Cecil (St. John's)	W. O. Hearsey.
St. John's, Annapolis, Md.	John Bosley	Quarter-back	P. J. Kersey (Georgetown)	Harrison McAlpine.
St. Lawrence, Canton, N. Y.	Alex. A. Calder.	Half-back	E. B. Cochems (Wisconsin)	R. M. Gunnison.
St. Louis, St. Louis, Mo.	John Kinney.	Left guard.	E. C. Quigley (Kansas)	.....
St. Mary's, St. Mary's, Kan.	Peter Falkenberg.	Center.	J. H. Oehlhoff (St. Stephen's)	Dennis E. Egan.
St. Mary's, St. Mary, Ky.	Henry Sheets.	Right tackle	Walter Hempel.	L. F. Jaglowicz.
St. Stephen's, Annandale, N. Y.	Albert Jepson.	Quarter-back	G. H. Brooke (Swarthmore)	Anton F. Blaum.
St. Vincent's, Los Angeles, Cal.	Muriel Grindle.	Right end.	Howard H. Jones (Yale)	Thomas Carroll.
Swarthmore, Swarthmore, Pa.	Harry O'Brien.	Quarter-back	F. M. Kline (Ohio Wesleyan)	R. A. Crews.
Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y.	M. Frank Horr.	Right tackle.	Frank W. White, M.D. (Tufts)	Frank M. Simpson.
Tabor, Tabor, Iowa.	Loin N. Barbour.	Right end.	J. C. Landefeld (Trinity)	L. N. Barbour.
Tarkio, Tarkio, Mo.	T. Roland Murray.	Full-back	Wm. H. Murray (Williams)	W. R. Henderson.
Temple, Philadelphia, Pa.	Linnell F. Hewes.	Left guard	Hugo Bezdek (Chicago)	Horace Tantom.
Trinity, Hartford, Conn.	A. B. Henshaw.	Half-back.	A. A. Stagg (Yale)	J. S. Carpenter, Jr.
Trinity School, New York City	James H. Gorham.	Center.	J. P. Koehler (Chicago)	Edward Cass.
Union, Schenectady, N. Y.	Cedric Potter.	Quarter-back	J. R. Middleton (Idaho)	George W. Roosa.
Univ. of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.	Emile Honnon.	Quarter-back	George Huff (Illinois)	F. H. Craddock.
Univ. of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark.	J. W. Nelson.	End.	Mark Catlin (Chicago)	J. C. Futrell.
Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.	Walter P. Steffen.	Quarter-back	A. R. Kennedy (Kansas)	A. A. Stagg.
Univ. of Denver, University Park, Colo.	Archie Brusse.	Left tackle	F. H. Yost (Lafayette)	Jas. L. Gartland.
Univ. of Georgia, Athens, Ga.	H. P. De Lapierrre.	Left end	A. G. Findlay (Wisconsin)	L. H. Fitzpatrick.
Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.	S. Leigh Savidge.	Right guard.	Eddie Green (Pennsylvania)	P. S. Savidge.
Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.	Van Hook.	Half-back	Ben G. Owen (Kansas)	W. R. Drennan.
Univ. of Indiana, Bloomington, Ind.	Scott Paddock.	Half-back.	Robert Forbs (Yale)	James M. Sheldon.
Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.	Carrol Kirk.	Right tackle.	Sol Metzgar (Pennsylvania)	Mark Catlin.
Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence, Kas.	George F. Crowell.	Center.	Christie Benet (Virginia)	W. C. Lansdon.
Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Adolph W. Schulz.	Full-back.	H. E. Leach.	Frank Rowell.
Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.	Nye Dunn.	Quarter-back	Hugh T. Forbis.	H. E. Leach.
Univ. of Montana, Missoula, Mont.	Arthur F. Bishop.	Right end.	Jas. Q. Gray, Jr.	Frank T. Shell.
Univ. of N. Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.	W. G. Thomas.	Full-back.	W. E. Metzenthin (Columbus)	V. L. Farrington.
Univ. of N. Dakota, Grand Forks, N. Dak.	Edgar H. Wells.	Right tackle.	.....	Ralph McEwen.
Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.	Key Wolf.	Tackle.	.....	Charles A. Scully.
Univ. of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.	F. C. Moullen.	Full-back.	.....	Henry W. Hughes.
Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.	W. M. Hollenback.	Center.	.....	John B. Greer.
Univ. of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.	Robert E. Gonzales	Full-back.	.....	W. C. McCutcheon.
Univ. of the South, Seawane, Tenn.	Lawrence Markley.	Tackle.	.....	.....
Univ. of Texas, Austin, Texas.	L. H. Feldshake.	.....	.....	.....

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	POSITION.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn....	J. Walker Leach....	Right end....	Geo. Levene (Pennsylvania)....	David C. Gant.
Univ. of Vermont, Burlington, Vt....	Frank H. Smith....	Full-back....	Edward A. Herr (Dartmouth)....	Clayton R. Orton.
Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va....	W. C. Gloth....	Center....	M. T. Cook (Virginia)....	Earle N. Floyd.
Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis....	H. B. Rogers....	End....	T. A. Barry (Brown)....	B. J. Jelinek.
Univ. of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio....	J. A. Garvin....	Half-back....	F. C. Longman (Michigan)....	R. L. Todd.
Univ. of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyo....	R. P. Akeson....	Half-back....	.....	J. A. Hill.
U. S. Military Acad., West Point, N. Y....	Wallace C. Philoorn....	Center....	.....	Edward S. Kelly.
Ursinus, Collegeville, Pa....	V. J. Abel....	End....	.....	Thomas M. Gilliland.
Utah Agricultural, Logan, Utah....	Ed Brossard....	Full-back....	Fred M. Walker (Chicago)....	R. L. Wrigley.
Vanderbilt, Nashville, Tenn....	Sam C. Costen....	Quarter-back....	Dan McGugin (Michigan)....	E. Allen Cox.
Washburn, Topeka, Kan....	John Robb....	End....	Dr. G. W. Weede (Pennsylvania)....	W. W. Stahl.
Washington, Chestertown, Md....	H. C. Butler....	Quarter-back....	M. J. Thompson (Holy Cross)....	C. B. Sylvester.
Washington & Jefferson, Washington, Pa....	Don. P. Wimberley....	Half-back....	D. C. Morrow and John Aiken....	R. M. Murphy.
Washington and Lee, Lexington, Va....	E. L. Alderson....	Full-back....	R. R. Brown (Dartmouth)....	J. T. Sykes.
Washington, St. Louis, Mo....	Fred L. Bock....	Right tackle....	F. M. Cayou (Carlsruhe)....	Wm. C. Henger.
Waynesburg, Waynesburg, Pa....	P. H. Rinehart....	Tackle....	S. W. Scott (Waynesburg)....	J. Lewis Ross.
Western Reserve, Cleveland, O....	U. (Doc.) Portmann....	Guard....	W. B. Seaman (Wash. & Jeff.)....	E. von den Steinen.
Western Univ. of Pa., Allegheny, Pa....	Quincy Banbury....	Half-back....	J. A. Moorhead (Yale)....	Alex. Silverman.
Westminster, Fulton, Mo....	Fred K. Wheeler....	Quarter-back....	C. C. Knight (Coe)....	H. B. Pankey.
Westminster, New Wilmington, Pa....	D. C. Hankey....	End....	Charles E. McMahon....	George A. Long.
Whitman, Walla Walla, Wash....	Walter Brubaker....	Quarter-back....	J. Merrill Blanchard (Bowdoin)....	Carl K. Morton.
Whitworth, Tacoma, Wash....	Thad. Grosscup....	End....	Arthur Rueber (Northwestern)....	Wm. B. Platt.
Williamette, Salem, Ore....	Clyde V. Nelson....	Center....	Dean Cromwell (Occidental)....	G. E. Unruh.
Williams, Williamsburg, Va....	C. A. Taylor....	Left tackle....	G. E. O'Hearn (Mass. Agr'l)....	R. M. Perkins.
Wilmington, Williamstown, Mass....	Gilbert L. Moore....	Center....	Wm. W. Elder (Williams)....	Francis B. Sayre.
Wilmington, Wilmington, Ohio....	Guy Carr....	Right end....	Thos. M. Bales (Haverford)....	H. R. Townsend.
Wittenberg, Springfield, Ohio....	Walter Hanning....	Full-back....	Earl Prugh (Ohio Wesleyan)....	Noble Geisinger.
Worcester Poly. Inst., Worcester, Mass....	R. W. Crowther....	Right tackle....	L. H. Biglow (Yale)....	R. W. Burpee.
Yale, New Haven, Conn....	R. B. Burch....	End....	Dr. J. H. McCurdy....	Howard C. Davis.
Y. M. C. A. Training Sc., Springfield, Mass....	C. E. Briggs....	Center....	.....	R. C. Cubbon.



1, Bracken, Asst. Coach; 2, Munson; 3, Miller; 4, Woods; 5, Burdick; 6, McDonald; 7, McManon, Mgr.; 8, Boyle; 9, Paine; 10, Frieze; 11, Callicrate, Capt.; 12, Dyer; 13, Lynch; 14, Edwards; 15, Ryan; 16, Bertelling.  
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.



## Schedules for 1908.

### SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 19.

Bates Coll. vs. Fort McKinley.  
Carlisle vs. Albright Coll.  
Geneva Coll. vs. Alumni.

Penn. State vs. Bellefonte, at State Coll.  
St. Vincent's Coll. vs. Los Angeles H.S.

### WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 23.

Carlisle vs. Lebanon Valley, at Carlisle.  
Hamilton Coll. vs. Utica Academy.

Phillips Exeter vs. Norwich Univ.  
Syracuse vs. Hobart, at Syracuse.

### FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 25.

Central H.S. vs. Detroit A.C., at D.A.C.

U. of Oklahoma vs. C. S. Normal.

### SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 26.

Berea vs. Central University.  
Bucknell vs. Susquehanna.  
Case Sch. of App. Sci. vs. Hiram.  
Carlisle vs. Villa Nova, at Carlisle.  
Colby College vs. Kent's Hill.  
Colgate Univ. vs. Niagara.  
Denison Univ. vs. Wash. & Jeff.  
Dickinson Coll. vs. Western Maryland.  
Franklin & Marshall vs. Albright.  
Knox College vs. Galesburg High Sch.  
Mass. Agri. College vs. R. I. State.  
Morningside Coll. vs. Iowa State Coll.  
Mt. Union Coll. vs. Ohio Wesleyan.  
Norwich Univ. vs. Holy Cross, at Wor.  
Otterbein Univ. vs. Ohio State Univ.  
Penn State College vs. Grove City.

Phillips Andover vs. Cushing Acad.  
Phillips Exeter vs. Bates.  
Springfield Tr. School vs. Williston.  
Stevens Inst. vs. Union, at Schenectady.  
St. Stephens Coll. vs. Rensselaer Poly In.  
Syracuse U. vs. Hamilton, at Syracuse.  
Univ. of Kans. vs. Kans. State Normal.  
Univ. of Mont. vs. Mont. Wesleyan.  
Univ. of Penn. vs. West Va. Univ.  
Westminster Coll. vs. Slippery Rock.  
West. Res. Univ. vs. Baldwin Univ.  
Wilmington College vs. Wittenberg.  
Wm. & Mary Coll. vs. Univ. of No. Car.  
Wittenb'g Coll. vs. Wilmington, at Spf'd.  
Worcester Poly Inst. vs. Worcester Ac.

### MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 28.

Brown vs. New Hampshire State Coll.  
Randolph-Macon vs. Fredericksburg.

Southwestern Coll. vs. Christian Coll.

### WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 30.

Brown vs. Bates Coll., at Providence.  
Harvard Univ. vs. Bowdoin  
Mt. St. Mary's Coll. vs. Carlisle.  
Phillips Andover vs. Lowell Textile.  
Phillips Exeter vs. Brewster.

St. John's Coll. vs. Univ. of Va.  
Univ. of Penn. vs. Ursinus Coll.  
Univ. of Vermont vs. Dartmouth  
Yale Univ. vs. Wesleyan Univ.

### FRIDAY, OCTOBER 2.

Hamline Univ. vs. Parker College.

Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Okla. A. & M.

### SATURDAY, OCTOBER 3.

Army vs. Tufts.  
Baylor Univ. vs. Texas Christian.  
Carleton College vs. Pillsbury.  
Centenary Coll. Inst. vs. Lafayette Fres.  
Central College vs. Kirksville Normal.  
Central H.S. vs. Grand Rapids.  
Central Univ. of Ky. vs. Hanover.  
Coe College vs. Ames.  
Colby College vs. Hebron.  
Colgate Univ. vs. Brown.

Cornell Univ. vs. Hamilton.  
Dartmouth Univ. vs. Mass. State.  
Delaware College vs. Williamson.  
Denison Univ. vs. Heidelberg Univ.  
DePaul Univ. vs. Knox, at Chicago.  
Dickinson Coll. vs. Frank'n & Marshall.  
Drake Univ. vs. Alumni.  
Earlham vs. Antioch, at Richmond.  
East H.S. (Roch.) vs. Cananda Acad.  
Erasmus Hall H.S. vs. Newark Acad.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 3—Continued.

Franklin & Marshall vs. Dickinson.  
 Geneva College vs. Allegheny.  
 George Washington vs. Western Md.  
 Hamilton College vs. Cornell.  
 Hampden-Sidney vs. Va. Poly Inst.  
 Hanover College vs. Central Univ.  
 Harvard Univ. vs. Univ. of Maine.  
 Haverford College vs. Med-Chi.  
 H. S. Commerce vs. Commer'l of Bklyn.  
 Holy Cross vs. Univ. of Vermont.  
 Iowa College vs. Leander Clark.  
 James Millikin Univ. vs. Ill. State Nor.  
 La.St.U. vs. Miss. Coll., at Baton Rouge.  
 Lawrence Univ. vs. Oshkosh Normal.  
 Lenox College vs. Dubuque H. S.  
 Marquette Univ. vs. Oshkosh Normal.  
 Mass. Ag. Coll. vs. Dartmouth.  
 Middlebury College vs. Williams.  
 Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. Flint State School.  
 Missouri Univ. vs. Warrensburg.  
 Mt. Union College vs. W. U. P.  
 Morris H. S. (N. Y.) vs. Mt. Vernon.  
 Monmouth College vs. Univ. of Illinois.  
 Muhlenberg College vs. Temple Univ.  
 Navy vs. Rutgers.  
 Norwich Univ. vs. Wesleyan.  
 Oberlin vs. Hiram, at Oberlin.  
 Ohio State Univ. vs. Wooster.  
 Ohio Wesleyan Univ. vs. Wittenberg.  
 Otterbein Univ. vs. Kenyon College.  
 Penn. State College vs. Indians.  
 Phillips Andover vs. Worcester Acad.  
 Poly Prep School (Bklyn) vs. Betts.  
 Princeton Univ. vs. Springfield.  
 Richmond Coll. vs. Md. Agricul. Coll.  
 St. Lawrence Univ. vs. Ottawa Univ.  
 St. Louis Univ. vs. Rolla Sch. of Mines.  
 St. Mary's (Kan.) vs. Wesleyan Univ.  
 St. Mary's (Ky.) vs. Ky. Military Inst.  
 St. Stephen's Coll. vs. N. Y. Univ.  
 Stevens Inst. vs. Lehigh, at S. Bethl'm.  
 Springfield Tr. School vs. Princeton.  
 Tarkio College vs. N. S. N., Peru, Ill.  
 Univ. of Alabama vs. Grant Univ.  
 Univ. of Arkansas vs. Haskell Indians.  
 Univ. of Chicago vs. Purdue Univ.  
 Univ. of Indiana vs. De Pauw.  
 Univ. of Kansas vs. Ottawa Univ.  
 Univ. of Michigan vs. Case School.  
 Univ. of Montana vs. Ft. Shaw Indians.  
 Univ. of Pennsylvania vs. Bucknell.  
 Univ. of the South vs. Mooney School.  
 U. of Utah vs. Ogden H. S., at Ogden.  
 Univ. of Vermont vs. Holy Cross, at Bur.  
 Univ. of Virginia vs. Randolph-Macon.  
 Univ. of Wooster vs. Ohio State Univ.  
 Ursinus College vs. Lafayette.  
 Washington & Lee Univ. vs. Roanoke.  
 Waynesburg Coll. vs. Carnegie Tech.  
 Westminster (Mo.) Coll. vs. Shurtleff.  
 Westminster (Pa.) Coll. vs. U. of W. V.  
 Western Univ. of Pa. vs. Mt. Union.  
 Western Res. Univ. vs. Wash. & Jeff.  
 Williams College vs. Middlebury.  
 William & Mary vs. Virginia Mil. Inst.  
 Wilmington College vs. Miami Univ.  
 Worcester Poly Inst. vs. Trinity Coll.  
 Yale Univ. vs. Syracuse Univ.  
 Yale Freshm. vs. New Haven H. S.

## MONDAY, OCTOBER 5.

De La Salle (N. Y.) vs. Betts.

## TUESDAY, OCTOBER 6.

Drury College vs. Haskell Indians.

## WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 7.

Harvard. vs. Bates College  
 Mt. St. Mary's Coll. vs. Gettysburg.  
 Navy vs. St. John's Coll.  
 Phillips Andover vs. Harvard 2d.  
 Phillips Exeter Acad. vs. Williston.  
 St. Lawrence U. vs. St. Michael's Coll.  
 Stevens In. vs. Princeton, at Princeton.  
 Univ. of Penn. vs. Villa Nova.  
 Wash. & Jeff. Coll. vs. Geneva Coll.

## FRIDAY, OCTOBER 9.

Davidson College vs. Virginia.  
 Hamline Univ. vs. N. Dak. Univ.  
 Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Kingfisher Coll

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10.

Agri. & Mech. Coll. of Miss. vs. La. I. I.  
 Baylor Univ. vs. A. & M. Coll.  
 Beloit College vs. Lake Forest.  
 Berea Coll. vs. Kentucky State Univ.  
 Bethany College vs. W. U. P.  
 Brown vs. Bowdoin Coll., at Providence.  
 Bucknell Univ. vs. Gettysburg.  
 Centenary Coll. Inst. vs. Pawling.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10—Continued.

Cent. Univ. of Ky. vs. Miami Univ.  
 Coe College vs. Leander Clark.  
 Colby Coll. vs. New Hampshire Coll.  
 Dartmouth vs. Tufts.  
 DePaul Un. vs. Phy. & Sur., at Chicago.  
 Detroit Central H. S. vs. Detroit West'n  
 Dickinson College vs. Navy.  
 Drake Univ. vs. Simpson.  
 Eastern Mich. Coll. vs. Purdue, at Lafayette.  
 East H. S. (Roch.) vs. C. H. S. of Buff.  
 Frank. & Marshall vs. Lebanon Valley.  
 Georgetown (Ky.) Coll. vs. Univ. Sch.  
 Geneva College vs. Waynesburg.  
 Hamilton College vs. Rochester Univ.  
 Hampden-Sidney vs. Va. M. I.  
 Haverford College vs. Delaware.  
 Heidelberg Univ. vs. Case.  
 H. S. of Com. vs. Betts, at Stamford.  
 Hobart College vs. Colgate Univ.  
 Iowa College vs. Nebraska Univ.  
 Johns Hopkins Univ. vs. Md. Ag. Coll.  
 Knox College vs. Millikin Univ.  
 La. St. U. vs. Howard C. at Baton Rouge.  
 Lehigh Univ. vs. Rutgers College.  
 Lenox College vs. St. Joseph.  
 Marquette Univ. vs. Illinois Univ.  
 Middlebury Coll. vs. Norwich.  
 Missouri Univ. vs. Rolla Sch. of Mines.  
 Morningside Coll. vs. Creighton Univ.  
 Morris H. S. (N. Y.) vs. Erasmus Hall.  
 Mt. Union Coll. vs. Ohio Northern.  
 Mt. St. Mary's Coll. vs. Rock Hill Coll.  
 Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Medico-Chi.  
 N' th western (Wis.) Univ. vs. Ripon Coll.  
 Northwestern (Ill.) Univ. vs. Alumni.  
 Norwich Univ. vs. Middlebury.  
 Oberlin College vs. Cornell, at Ithaca.  
 Ohio State Univ. vs. Denison.  
 Ohio Wesleyan Univ. vs. Kenyon.  
 Otterbein Univ. vs. Wittenberg.  
 Penn State Coll. vs. U. of Penn.  
 Phillips Andover vs. Yale Freshmen.  
 Phillips Exeter vs. Princeton Freshm'n.

Poly Prep (Bk'lyn) vs. Montclair Acad.  
 Princeton vs. Lafayette.  
 Randolph-Macon vs. Richmond Coll.  
 Rose Poly Inst. vs. Vanderbilt Univ.  
 Simpson Coll. vs. Highland Park.  
 Shurtleff College vs. Washington Univ.  
 Springfield Tr. Sch. vs. Conn. Ag. Coll.  
 St. Mary's (Ky.) Coll. vs. Manual Tr. H. S.  
 St. Mary's (Kan.) Coll. vs. S' th western C.  
 St. Louis Univ. vs. Cape Girardeau N. S.  
 State Univ. of Ky. vs. Berea Coll.  
 Stevens Inst. vs. N. Y. Univ., at New York  
 Syracuse Univ. vs. Carlisle, at Buffalo.  
 Tarkio vs. Monmouth.  
 Trinity College vs. Army at West Point.  
 Ursinus College vs. Jeff. Medical.  
 Univ. of Alabama vs. Howard College.  
 Univ. of Arkansas vs. Mississippi Univ.  
 Univ. of Denver vs. Utah.  
 Univ. of Georgia vs. Dahlonega.  
 Univ. of Indiana vs. Chicago.  
 Univ. of Kans. vs. Kans. State Ag. Coll.  
 Univ. of Mich. vs. M. A. C. at Lansing.  
 U. of Penn. vs. Penn. State, at Phila.  
 Univ. of S. C. vs. Charleston Coll.  
 Univ. of Tennessee vs. Maryville.  
 Univ. of Texas vs. Tex. Christian Univ.  
 Univ. of Vermont vs. Amherst.  
 Univ. of Virginia vs. Davidson College.  
 Univ. of Wisconsin vs. Lawrence.  
 Wash. & Lee vs. Univ. of N. Carolina.  
 Washington Univ. vs. Shurtleff Coll.  
 Waynesburg College vs. Geneva.  
 Wesleyan vs. Union, at Schenectady.  
 Western Res. Univ. vs. Wooster Univ.  
 Western Univ. of Penn. vs. Bethany.  
 Westminster (Pa.) Coll. vs. Wash. & Jeff.  
 Willamette Univ. vs. Multnomah.  
 Williams College vs. Harvard.  
 Wilmington College vs. Antioch.  
 Worcester Poly Inst. vs. R. I. State.  
 Yale vs. Holy Cross, at New Haven.

## MONDAY, OCTOBER 12.

Southwestern vs. Kas. State Normals.  
 St. Vincent's vs. San Diego Y.M.C.A.

Univ. of Iowa vs. Grinnell.  
 Wm. & Mary Coll. vs. N.C.A. & M. Coll.

## TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13.

Westminster Coll. (Mo.) vs. Kirksville S. N.

## WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14.

Geneva vs. Wash. & Jeff.  
 Johns Hopkins vs. West. Md. Col.  
 Navy vs. Maryland Agr. Coll.  
 Phillips Andover vs. Brown Freshmen.  
 Phillips Exeter vs. Cushing.

Poly Prep (B'klyn) vs. Riverview.  
 Princeton Univ. vs. Villa Nova.  
 Univ. of Penn. vs. Gettysburg.  
 U. of Vermont vs. Mass. A. C. at Bur.

## THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15.

Hampton Institute vs. Union Univ.

Miss. A. &amp; M. Coll. vs. Howard Coll. (Ala.)

## FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16.

Drury College vs. Alabama Univ.

Hobart Coll. vs. Alfred Univ.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17.

Agr. &amp; M. Coll. of Miss. vs. Ga. Tech.

Army vs. Yale, at West Point.

Baldwin Univ. vs. Hiram, at Hiram.

Bates Coll. vs. Colby.

Baylor Univ. vs. Texas State Univ.

Beloit Coll. vs. Ripon.

Cornell Univ. vs. Colgate, at Ithaca.

Colo. Coll. vs. Univ. of Utah, at Colo. Sps.

Colorado Coll. vs. Univ. of Utah.

Creighton Univ. vs. Grinnell.

Davidson Coll. vs. Univ. of N. Carolina.

Delaware Coll. vs. Bucknell Univ.

Denison Univ. vs. Muskingum.

DePaul Un. vs. Lawrence, at Chicago.

Detroit Central H. S. vs. Jackson.

Dickinson Coll. vs. Ursinus Coll.

Drake Univ. vs. Coe Coll.

Earlham Coll. vs. Franklin, at Richm'd.

East H. S. (Roch.) vs. Syracuse H. S.

Erasmus Hall H. S. vs. Mohegan Lake.

Geneva Coll. vs. State Coll.

Georgetown (Ky.) Coll. vs. Male High.

George Wash. Univ. vs. Baltimore Med.

Hamilton Coll. vs. Union.

Hamline Univ. vs. St. John's Univ.

Hampden-Sidney Coll. vs. R. Med. Coll.

Haverford Coll. vs. F. &amp; M.

Hendrix Coll. vs. Hot Springs H. S.

H. S. of Com. vs. Centenary Coll. Inst.

Holy Cross vs. Bowdoin, at Portland.

Kenyon Coll. vs. Case.

Lehigh Univ. vs. Navy.

Manual T. H. S. (B'klyn) vs. N. Y. M. A.

Marquette Univ. vs. Fort Sheridan.

Michigan Agr. Coll. vs. Kalamazoo.

Middlebury Coll. vs. Rensselaer.

Midland Coll. vs. Campbell Coll.

Millikin Univ. vs. Ill. Wesleyan.

Mt. Union Coll. vs. Allegheny.

Morris High School (N. Y.) vs. Yonkers.

Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Lebanon Valley.

Northwestern U. (Wis.) vs. Oshkosh N.

Oberlin Coll. vs. Heidelberg, at Oberlin.

Ohio Wesleyan Univ. vs. Wooster

Ottawa Univ. vs. St. Mary's.

Otterbein Univ. vs. Antioch.

Penn State Coll. vs. Geneva.

Phillips Andover vs. Princeton Freshm.

Phillips Exeter vs. Harvard Fresh.

Poly Prep (B'klyn) vs. Commercial H. S.

Pomona Coll. vs. Whittier Coll.

Rose Poly Inst. vs. Wabash Coll.

Simpson Coll. vs. Monmouth Coll.

Shurtleff Coll. vs. Illinois Coll.

Stevens In. vs. Wesleyan, at Middlet'n.

Springfield Tr. School vs. Harvard.

St. John's Coll. vs. Virginia Mil. Inst.

St. Louis Univ. vs. Arkansas Univ.

St. Mary's (Kas.) Coll. vs. William Jewell.

St. Mary's (Ky.) Coll. vs. Central Univ.

St. Stephen's Coll. vs. Eastman.

Syracuse vs. Rochester, at Syracuse.

Tarkio Coll. vs. Missouri Wesleyan.

Tex. A. &amp; M. vs. Louisiana, at N. O.

Trinity Coll. vs. N. Y. Univ. at H'tford.

Univ. of Alabama vs. Univ. of Cin.

Univ. of Arkansas vs. St. Louis Univ.

Univ. of Chicago vs. Univ. of Illinois.

Univ. of Denver vs. Colorado Aggies.

Univ. of Indiana vs. Wisconsin.

Univ. of Iowa vs. Univ. of Missouri.

Univ. of Kans. vs. Univ. of Oklahoma.

Univ. of Michigan vs. Notre Dame.

Univ. of Montana vs. School of Mines.

Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Kansas.

Univ. of Penn. vs. Brown Univ.

Univ. of So. Carolina vs. Univ. of Ga.

Univ. of Tennessee vs. Ky. State

Univ. of Texas vs. Baylor

Univ. of the South vs. Univ. of Va.

Univ. of Vermont vs. Norwich.

Univ. of Wooster vs. Ohio Wes. Univ.

Vanderbilt Univ. vs. Clemson.

Washington &amp; Lee Univ. vs. Richmond.

Washington Coll. vs. Mt. St. Mary's.

Wash. &amp; Jeff. Coll. vs. Allegheny Coll.

Washington Univ. vs. Knox Coll.

West. Res. Univ. vs. Ohio State Univ.

Western U. of Penn. vs. Marietta.

Willamette Univ. vs. Albany Coll.

Williams Coll. vs. Dartmouth.

Wilmington Coll. vs. Lebanon Univ.

Whitworth Coll. vs. Univ. of Wash.

Wittenb'g Coll. vs. Ohio N'thern, at Aqa.

Wm. &amp; Mary Coll. vs. Randolph-Macon.

Worcester Poly vs. Mass. Agr. Coll.

Yale Freshm. vs. Hotchkiss, at Laked'le.

## MONDAY, OCTOBER 19.

Miss. A. &amp; M. Coll. vs. Univ. of Ga.

State Univ. of Ky. vs. Maryville Coll.

St. Vincent's Coll. vs. Los Angeles H. S.

Univ. of Georgia vs. Miss. A. and M.

## TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20.

Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Kansas A. &amp; M.

## WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21.

Mt. St. Mary's vs. Catholic U.

Princeton vs. Fordham.

Navy vs. Univ. of Maryland.

St. Mary's Coll. (Kas.) vs. Washburn Coll.

Phillips Exeter vs. Yale Freshmen.

## THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22.

U. of So. Carolina vs. Med. Coll. of N. C.

Wilmington Col. vs. St. Xavier's.

Waynesburg vs. California (Pa.) Y. M. C. A.

## FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23.

Bethany Coll. vs. Waynesburg.

Miss. Agri. &amp; Mech. Coll. vs. S. P. U.

Cent. Coll. vs. Kirksville Normal.

Univ. of Montana vs. Wash. State Coll.

Midland College vs. Mo. Wesleyan.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 24.

Army vs. Colgate University.

Norwich Univ. vs. Brown.

Bates College vs. N. H. State College.

Oberlin Coll. vs. Case School, at Oberlin.

Baylor Univ. vs. Texas Christian.

Ohio State Univ. vs. Michigan.

Bellevue College vs. Grand Island.

Ottawa Univ. vs. Kansas Normal.

Berea College vs. Transylvania Univ.

Otterbein Univ. vs. Ohio Wesleyan.

Brown vs. Lafayette, at Providence.

Penn State College vs. W. Va. Univ.

Centenary Coll. Inst. vs. B'thleh'm Prep.

Phillips Andover vs. Harvard Freshm.

Central Univ. of Ky. vs. Tulane Univ.

Phillips Exeter vs. Harvard 2d.

Coe College vs. Lenox College.

Poly Prep School vs. Mackenzie.

Colby College vs. Bowdoin.

Pomona College vs. Sherman Indians.

Colo. Coll. vs. Univ. of Texas, at Austin.

Princeton vs. Syracuse, at Princeton.

Creighton Univ. vs. Simpson College.

Randolph-Macon vs. Ag. &amp; Mech. of N. C.

Delaware College vs. New York Univ.

Richmond College vs. Gallaudet.

Denison Univ. vs. Ohio Univ.

Rose Poly Inst. vs. Millikin Univ.

Detroit Central H. S. vs. Kalamazoo.

Simpson College vs. Leander Clark.

Drake Univ. vs. Grinnell.

Springfield Tr. S. vs. Worcester Tech.

East H. S. vs. St. John's Mil. A., at Manl's.

Stevens Inst. vs. Johns Hopkins, at Balt.

Erasmus Hall H. S. vs. New Haven H. S.

St. Lawrence Univ. vs. Hobart.

Franklin &amp; Marshall vs. St. John's.

St. Louis Univ. vs. Creighton.

Geo. Washington Univ. vs. Md. Ag. Coll.

St. Mary's Coll. (Ky.) vs. Ky. Mil. Inst.

Hamilton Coll. vs. Rensselaer Poly Inst.

Syracuse Univ. vs. Princeton.

Hamline Univ. vs. Lawrence Univ.

Trinity Coll. vs. Amherst, at Amherst.

Hanover College vs. Cincinnati Univ.

Union Univ. vs. Rochester, at Rochester

Harvard vs. Navy.

Univ. of Ala. vs. Drury College.

Haverford College vs. Rutgers.

Univ. of Ark. vs. William Jewell Coll.

Heidelberg Univ. vs. Findlay College.

Univ. of Denver vs. Colorado College.

Holy Cross vs. Dartmouth, at Worcester

Univ. of Idaho vs. Washington.

Howard Univ. vs. Kittrell College.

Univ. of Indiana vs. Rose Poly Inst.

Iowa College vs. Drake Univ.

Univ. of Iowa vs. Morningside Coll.

Knox College vs. Lake Forest.

Univ. of Kan. vs. Washington Univ.

Lehigh Univ. vs. Dickinson College.

Univ. of Mich. vs. Ohio State Univ.

Lenox College vs. Coe College.

Univ. of Pennsylvania vs. Indians.

Man. T. H. S. (B'klyn) vs. Yonkers H. S.

Univ. of the South vs. Auburn.

Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. De Paul, at Chicago.

Univ. of Tennessee vs. Georgia.

Middlebury College vs. Wesleyan.

Univ. of Texas vs. Louisiana State.

Missouri Univ. vs. Westminster Coll.

U. of Utah vs. All Hallows, at Salt L. C.

Monmouth College vs. Normal Univ.

Univ. of Vermont vs. Cornell, at Ithaca.

Morris High School (N. Y.) vs. Betts.

Univ. of Wooster vs. Baldwin Wallace.

Mt. Union College vs. Ohio Univ.

Washington Coll. vs. Western Md.

Northwestern Univ. (Ill.) vs. Beloit.

Wesleyan vs. Middlebury.

Northwestern Univ. (Wis.) vs. Carroll.

Western Reserve Univ. vs. Kenyon.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 24—Continued.

Western Univ. of Pa. vs. Bucknell.  
Westminster Coll. (Mo.) vs. Univ. of Mo.  
Westminster College (Pa.) vs. Geneva.  
Whitman Coll. vs. Univ. of Washington.  
Willamette Univ. vs. Univ. of Oregon.  
William & Mary vs. Washington & Lee.

Williams College vs. Mass. Agri. Coll.  
Wittenb'g Coll. vs. Earlham, at Sp'gfield.  
Worcester Poly Inst. vs. Springfield Tr. S.  
Yale Freshm. vs. Williston, at Easth'pton  
Yale Univ. vs. Washington & Jefferson.

## MONDAY, OCTOBER 26.

Carleton College vs. Shattuck.

Hendrix College vs. Ouachita.

## TUESDAY, OCTOBER 27.

Whitman Coll. vs. Whitworth.

## WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 28.

Davidson vs. Clemson.  
Navy vs. Geo. Washington Univ.  
Phillips Exeter vs. Dartmouth Fresh.

St. John's vs. Maryland Univ.  
Univ. of Vermont vs. Norwich.  
Utah Agr. Coll. vs. Colo. Miners.

## THURSDAY, OCTOBER 29.

Baylor Univ. vs. Haskell Indians.

Univ. of So. Carolina vs. Davidson Coll.

## FRIDAY, OCTOBER 30.

Bethany Coll. vs. Franklin.  
Drury Coll. vs. Fairmount Coll.

Univ. of Arkansas vs. Oklahoma Univ.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 31.

Army vs. Princeton.  
Agri. & Mech. Coll. of Miss. vs. Ky. U.  
Baldwin U. vs. Mt. Union, at Alliance.  
Bates College vs. Univ. of Maine.  
Bellevue College vs. Hastings.  
Brown vs. Harvard, at Cambridge.  
Bucknell Univ. vs. Lafayette.  
Centenary Coll. Inst. vs. N. Y. Mil. Acad.  
Central College vs. Warrensburg Nor.  
Central Univ. of Ky. vs. Univ. of Cin.  
Coe College vs. Grinnell.  
Colgate Univ. vs. Union.  
Cornell vs. Penn State, at Ithaca.  
Creighton Univ. vs. So. Dakota Univ.  
Dartmouth vs. Amherst, at Hanover.  
De La Salle vs. Princeton Prep.  
DePaul Univ. vs. Ripon, at Chicago.  
Detroit Central H. S. vs. Battle Creek.  
Dickinson Coll. vs. Gettysburg Coll.  
Drake Univ. vs. Washburn College.  
East H. S. (Roch.) vs. N. Tonaw'da H. S.  
Franklin & Marshall vs. Jeff. Medical.  
Geneva College vs. Grove City.  
Georgetown (Ky.) Coll. vs. Ky. Wesleyan  
Geo. Wash. Univ. vs. Univ. of Maryland.  
Hamilton College vs. Rutgers College.  
Hamline Univ. vs. Macalester College.  
Hampton Institute vs. Shaw Univ.  
Heidelberg Univ. vs. Ohio Northern.  
Hobart College vs. Niagara Univ.

Holy Cross vs. Trinity, at Hartford.  
Howard Univ. vs. Annapolis H. S.  
Iowa College vs. Coe College.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. vs. Haverford.  
Kenyon College vs. Wittenberg Coll.  
Knox College vs. Illinois State Normal.  
La. St. U. vs. Auburn Tech., at Mobile.  
Lawrence Univ. vs. Beloit.  
Man. T. H. S. (B'klyn) vs. New Haven H. S.  
Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. Wabash, at Lansing.  
Middlebury College vs. Rhode Island.  
Midland College vs. Tarkio College.  
Millikin Univ. vs. Monmouth College.  
Missouri Univ. vs. Ames College.  
Mt. St. Mary's Coll. vs. West. Maryland.  
Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Susquehanna U.  
Navy vs. Carlisle Indians.  
Ohio State Univ. vs. Ohio Wesleyan.  
Otterbein Univ. vs. Denison.  
Penn State vs. Cornell, at Ithaca.  
Phillips Andover vs. Yale Freshmen.  
Phillips Exeter vs. Colby College.  
Pomona College vs. Los Angeles H. S.  
Randolph-Macon C. vs. Rich. Med. C.  
Richmond Coll. vs. U. of No. Carolina.  
Simpson Coll. vs. Creighton Univ.  
Springfield Tr. Sch. vs. Wesleyan.  
Stevens Inst. vs. Ursinus, at Hoboken.  
St. John's Coll. vs. Balto. Med. Coll.  
St. Lawrence Univ. vs. Norwich.

## SATURDAY, OCTOBER 31—Continued.

St. Mary's (Kas.) Coll. vs. Haskell Ind.	Univ. of Tennessee vs. Georgia Tech.
St. Mary's (Ky.) Coll. vs. Univ. School.	Univ. of Va. vs. A. & M. of N. C.
St. Stephen's Coll. vs. Eastman.	Univ. of Wisconsin vs. Marquette.
St. Vincent's Coll. vs. Colo. Sch. of Mines.	Univ. of Wooster vs. Case, at Cleveland.
Syracuse Univ. vs. Williams, at Syr.	Washington Coll. vs. Delaware.
Tarkio College vs. Midland.	Washington Univ. vs. Rose Poly Inst.
Univ. of Alabama vs. Haskell Indians.	Wash. & Jeff. Coll. vs. Lehigh Univ.
Univ. of Chicago vs. Univ. of Minn.	Wash. & Lee Univ. vs. Virginia P. I.
Univ. of Indiana vs. Illinois.	West. Univ. of Penn. vs. St. Louis U.
Univ. of Iowa vs. Nebraska.	Willamette Univ. vs. Pacific Univ.
Univ. of Kansas vs. Wm. Jewell Coll.	William & Mary vs. Hampden-Sidney.
Univ. of Mich. vs. Vanderbilt Univ.	Williams Coll. vs. Syracuse Univ.
Univ. of Ore. vs. Idaho, at Moscow.	Wittenb'g Coll. vs. Kenyon, at Sp'gfield.
Univ. of Pennsylvania vs. Swarthmore.	Worcester P. I. vs. Rensselaer P. I.
Univ. of South vs. Kentucky State Coll.	Yale vs. Mass. Agri. College.

## MONDAY, NOVEMBER 2.

Univ. of Arkansas vs. Texas Univ.	Wesleyan vs. N. Y. U., at New York.
-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

## TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3.

Colo. Coll. vs. Univ. of Colo., at Boulder.	Poly. Prep. (B'klyn) vs. Boys' H. S.
Erasmus Hall H. S. vs. Com. H. S., N. Y.	U. of Utah vs. Utah Aggies, at Logan.
H. S. of Com. vs. Morris H. S., N. Y.	Westminster Coll. (Pa.) vs. Grove City.
Morris H. S. (N. Y.) vs. Commerce.	Western U. of P. vs. Carnegie Tech.
N. Y. Univ. vs. Wesleyan.	

## THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 5.

Southwestern vs. Oklahoma Univ.	Univ. of Georgia vs. Clemson.
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

## FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 6.

Tarkio Coll. vs. William Jewell.	Whitman Coll. vs. Univ. of Idaho.
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 7.

Army vs. Springfield T. S.	Hampton Inst. vs. St. Aug. Coll.
A. & M. Coll. of Miss. vs. Louisiana S. U.	Harvard Univ. vs. Carlisle.
Baldwin U. vs. Hiram, at Berea.	Hobart Coll. vs. Union.
Bates Coll. vs. Bowdoin.	Holy Cross vs. Tufts, at Worcester.
Baylor Univ. vs. Louisiana State Univ.	H. S. of Com. vs. Stuyvesant, N. Y.
Bellevue Coll. vs. Highland Park.	Johns Hopkins Univ. vs. Gallaudet.
Bethany Coll. vs. Marietta.	Kenyon Coll. vs. Cincinnati Univ.
Brown vs. Yale, at New Haven.	Knox Coll. vs. Beloit Coll.
Centenary Coll. Inst. vs. Princeton Prep.	Lehigh Univ. vs. Haverford.
Coe Coll. vs. Alumni.	Lenox Coll. vs. Normal.
Colby Coll. vs. Univ. of Maine.	Man. T. H. S. (B'klyn) vs. Com. H. S.
Cornell Univ. vs. Amherst, at Ithaca.	Marquette Univ. vs. Lawrence Univ.
Creighton Univ. vs. Kansas Agr. Coll.	Mass. Agr. Coll. vs. N. H. State.
Davidson Coll. vs. A. & M. of N. C.	Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. Olivet, at Olivet.
Delaware Coll. vs. Rutgers Coll.	Middlebury Coll. vs. Norwich.
Detroit Central H. S. vs. Lansing.	Midland Coll. vs. Campbell Coll.
Drake Univ. vs. Missouri Univ.	Monmouth vs. Lake Forest.
Drury Coll. vs. Arkansas Univ.	Mt. St. Mary's Coll. vs. Navy.
East H. S. (Rochester) vs. Cook Acad.	Mt. Union Coll. vs. Kenyon Coll.
Erasmus Hall vs. Town. Harris, N. Y.	Morris High School (N. Y.) vs. Stevens.
F. & M. vs. St. John's M. A., at Annapolis.	Morningside Coll. vs. Hamline Univ.
Georgetown Coll. vs. Kentucky Univ.	Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Franklin & Mar.

## SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 7—Continued.

Navy vs. Villa Nova.  
 New York Univ. vs. R. P. I.  
 Northw. (Ill.) Univ. vs. Purdue  
 Northw. (Wis.) Univ. vs. Lake Forest.  
 Ohio State Univ. vs. Case School.  
 Ohio Wesleyan Univ. vs. Denison.  
 Ottawa Univ. vs. Coll. of Emporia.  
 Otterbein Univ. vs. Muskingum.  
 Penn. State Coll. vs. Bucknell, at S. C.  
 Phillips Andover vs. Exeter.  
 Phillips Exeter vs. Andover.  
 Poly Prep (B'klyn) vs. Pawling.  
 Pomona Coll. vs. Santa Ana High.  
 Princeton Univ. vs. Dartmouth.  
 Randolph-Macon vs. Fred'burg Coll.  
 Richmond Coll. vs. Hampden-Sidney.  
 Rose Poly. Inst. vs. Earlham, at Terre H.  
 Shurtleff Coll. vs. Monmouth Coll.  
 St. Lawrence Univ. vs. Hamilton.  
 St. Mary's Coll. (Kas.) vs. Fairmount.  
 St. Vincent's vs. Univ. of Arizona.  
 State vs. Bucknell, at State College.  
 State Univ. of Ky. vs. Univ. of Mich.  
 Stevens Inst. vs. Jeff. Med., at Hoboken.  
 Syracuse vs. Colgate, at Syracuse.  
 Trinity vs. Wesleyan, at Middletown.  
 Univ. of Arkansas vs. Drury Coll.  
 Univ. of Denver vs. St. Sch. of Mines.  
 Univ. of Idaho vs. Whitman Coll.  
 Univ. of Indiana vs. Notre Dame.  
 Univ. of Iowa vs. Illinois.  
 Univ. of Kansas vs. Washburn Coll.  
 Univ. of Michigan vs. Kentucky St. U.  
 Univ. of Montana vs. Mont. Agr. Coll.  
 Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Epworth.  
 Univ. of Pennsylvania vs. Lafayette.  
 Univ. of So. Carolina vs. Bingham.  
 Univ. of the South vs. St. Louis Univ.  
 U. of Utah vs. Salt L. H. S., at Salt L. C.  
 Univ. of Virginia vs. Va. Mil. Inst.  
 Univ. of Wisconsin vs. Minnesota.  
 Vanderbilt Univ. vs. Tennessee.  
 Washington Coll. vs. St. John's.  
 Wash. & Lee Univ. vs. Geo. Washington.  
 Washington Univ. vs. Millikin Univ.  
 Waynesburg Coll. vs. Bethany.  
 Westminster (Pa.) Coll. vs. Geneva.  
 Western U. of P. vs. West Virginia.  
 West. Reserve vs. Oberlin, at Oberlin.  
 Whitworth Coll. vs. Univ. of Oregon.  
 Willamette Univ. vs. Salem H. S.  
 Williams Coll. vs. Vermont.  
 Wilmington Coll. vs. Antioch.  
 Wooster U. vs. Carnegie Tech., at Pittsb.  
 Worcester Poly. vs. Lowell Tex. School.  
 Yale vs. Brown.  
 Yale Freshm. vs. Princeton Freshm.

## MONDAY, NOVEMBER 9.

Carleton Coll. vs. Macalester. Miss. Ag. & Mech. Coll. vs. Miss. Coll.

## TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 10.

U. of T. vs. Texas Ag. & Mech., at Houston.

## WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11.

Whitman Coll. vs. Oregon Agri. Coll.

## THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12.

Southwest'n Univ. vs. Okla. Ag. & Mec.

## FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 13.

Detroit Central H.S. vs. Detroit East'n. Texas Ag. & Mec. Coll. vs. Haskell Indians  
 Hampden-Sidney vs. Fredericksburg. Westminster Coll. (Mo.) vs. Wm. Jewell.

## SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 14.

Army vs. Washington & Jefferson.  
 Baylor Univ. vs. Tulane.  
 Bellevue Coll. vs. Peru Normal.  
 Bethany Coll. vs. Scio.  
 Brown vs. U. of Vermont, at Providence.  
 Central Univ. of Ky. vs. Transylvania.  
 Colo. Coll. vs. Colo. Sch. of M., at Denver.  
 Creighton Univ. vs. St. Louis.  
 Dartmouth Univ. vs. Harvard.  
 Davidson Coll. vs. Wake Forest.  
 De La Salle vs. Rutgers Prep.  
 DePaul Univ. vs. Beloit, at Chicago.  
 Dickinson Coll. vs. Bucknell.  
 Drake Univ. vs. Iowa State.  
 Earlham Coll. vs. De Pauw, at Richm'd.  
 East H. S. (Roch.) vs. Masten P'k H. S.  
 Erasmus Hall H. S. vs. Centenary Coll.  
 F. & M. vs. Susquehanna, at Lancaster.  
 Geneva Coll. vs. Slippery Rock.  
 Georgetown Coll. (Ky.) vs. Berea.



## SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 14—Continued.

- Geo. Washington Univ. vs. Va. Poly In.  
 Hamilton Coll. vs. Colgate.  
 Heidelberg Univ. vs. Wittenberg.  
 Hobart Coll. vs. Univ. Rochester.  
 Howard Univ. vs. Fisk.  
 H. S. of Commerce vs. Boys' of B'klyn.  
 Iowa College vs. Ames.  
 James Millikin vs. Lake Forest.  
 Johns Hopkins Univ. vs. Delaware Coll.  
 La. St. U. vs. Miss. U., at Baton Rouge.  
 Lehigh Univ. vs. Ursinus Coll.  
 Mass. Ag. Coll. vs. Springfield Tr. Sch.  
 Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. Notre Dame, at NotDa.  
 Middlebury Coll. vs. Amherst Univ.  
 Midland Coll. vs. Missouri Wesleyan.  
 Missouri Univ. vs. Washington.  
 Miss. Ag. & Mech. Coll. vs. Tulane.  
 Monmouth College vs. Knox.  
 Morris High School (N.Y.) vs. Clinton.  
 Mt. St. Mary's Coll. vs. Baltimore Med.  
 Mt. Union Coll. vs. Marietta Coll.  
 Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Rutgers Coll.  
 Navy vs. Penn. State, at Annapolis.  
 New York Univ. vs. Union College.  
 Northwestern U. (Wis.) vs. Lawrence.  
 Oberlin Coll. vs. Baldwin U., at Oberlin.  
 Ohio Wesleyan vs. Case School.  
 Ottawa Univ. vs. William Jewell.  
 Poly Prep (B'klyn) vs. Manual Tr. H. S.  
 Pomona College vs. Univ. of S. Cal.  
 Randolph-Macon vs. William & Mary.  
 Richmond Coll. vs. Va. Military Inst.  
 Springfield Tr. Sch. vs. Mass. Ag. Coll.  
 State Univ. of Ky. vs. Rose Poly Inst.  
 Stevens Inst. vs. Rensselaer, at Troy.  
 St. John's Coll. vs. Maryland Ag.  
 St. Mary's Coll. (Kas.) vs. K. C. Medical.  
 St. Vincent's vs. Utah Agri. Coll.  
 Syracuse Univ. vs. Tufts, at Syracuse.  
 Trinity Coll. vs. Haverford, at Hartf'd.  
 Univ. of Ark. vs. Kansas Normals.  
 Univ. of Chicago vs. Cornell U., at Chi.  
 Univ. of Georgia vs. Univ. of Ala.  
 Univ. of Iowa vs. Drake Univ.  
 Univ. of Wooster vs. Kenyon.  
 Univ. of Kan. vs. Univ. of Neb.  
 Univ. of Mich. vs. Univ. of Penn.  
 Univ. of Oregon vs. Univ. of Wash.  
 Univ. of Penn. vs. Michigan.  
 Univ. of S. C. vs. Univ. of N. C.  
 Univ. of Tenn. vs. Clemson College.  
 Univ. of Texas vs. Univ. of Okla.  
 Univ. of the South vs. Georgia Tech.  
 Univ. of Virginia vs. Georgetown.  
 U. of Utah vs. U. of Colo., at Salt L. C.  
 Vanderbilt Univ. vs. Ohio State.  
 Washington Coll. vs. Gallaudet.  
 Washington & Lee vs. A. & M. of N. C.  
 Washington Univ. vs. Missouri Univ.  
 Westminster Coll. vs. Allegheny Coll.  
 Western Reserve Univ. vs. Denison.  
 West'n Univ. of Pa. vs. Carlisle Indians.  
 Whitman Coll. vs. Multnomah A. C.  
 Willamette Univ. vs. Albany College.  
 Williams College vs. Wesleyan Univ.  
 Wilmington Coll. vs. Lebanon Univ.  
 Worcester Poly Inst. vs. Holy Cross.  
 Yale Freshm. vs. Harvard Freshm.  
 Yale vs. Princeton, at Princeton.

## MONDAY, NOVEMBER 16.

- Hamline University vs. Carleton Coll.  
 Hampton Inst. vs. Kittrell Coll.  
 Hendrix Coll. vs. Henderson.  
 Howard Univ. vs. Meharry.  
 La. St. U. vs. Haskell Indians, at New O.  
 Simpson College vs. Ta'kio.

## TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 17.

- Drury Coll. vs. Kansas State Normal.  
 Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. Kalamazoo, at Lans'g.

## WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 18.

- St. Mary's Coll. (Ky.) vs. High School.  
 Univ. of Texas vs. Tulane.

## THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 19.

- Westminster Coll. (Mo.) vs. Central Coll.

## FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 20.

- Georgetown Coll. (Ky.) vs. Central Univ.  
 Hanover Coll. vs. Butler Coll.  
 Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Fairmount.  
 Wittenb'g Coll. vs. Ohio Univ., at Athens.

## SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 21.

A. & M. Coll. of Miss. vs. Chattanooga.  
 Baldwin U. vs. Antioch, at Yellow Spr.  
 Bellevue Coll. vs. Doane.  
 Bethany Coll. vs. W. Virginia U.  
 Bucknell Univ. vs. Ursinus.  
 Case School vs. Carnegie Tech. School.  
 Centenary Coll. Inst. vs. Blair Academy  
 Coe Coll. vs. Cornell (Iowa).  
 De La Salle vs. Montclair M. A.  
 Detroit Central H. S. vs. Ann Arbor.  
 Dickinson Coll. vs. Mt. St. Mary's.  
 Franklin & Marsh. vs. Delaware.  
 Geneva Coll. vs. Grove City.  
 Hampton Inst. vs. Tuskegee.  
 Harvard vs. Yale.  
 Howard Univ. vs. Lincoln.  
 H. S. of Com. vs. Cent. M. T. S. Phila.  
 Iowa Coll. vs. Cornell Coll.  
 Johns Hopkins vs. St. John's Coll.  
 Kenyon Coll. vs. Muskingum.  
 La. St. U. vs. Ruston Coll., at Ruston.  
 Lawrence Univ. vs. Ripon.  
 Lehigh Univ. vs. Lafayette.  
 Lenox Coll. vs. Wis. Normal.  
 Massachusetts Agr. Coll. vs. Tufts.  
 Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. Alma, at Alma.  
 Monmouth Coll. vs. Beloit Coll.  
 Mt. Union Coll. vs. Wooster Univ.  
 Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Indians (Reserves)  
 Navy vs. Virginia Poly. Institute.  
 New York Univ. vs. Haverford.

Northwestern (Ill.) Univ. vs. Illinois.  
 Northwestern (Wis.) U. vs. Marquette.  
 Oberlin Coll. vs. Ohio State, at Columbus.  
 Ohio Wesleyan Univ. vs. Miami.  
 Pomona Coll. vs. Occidental Coll.  
 Randolph-Macon vs. Hampden-Sidney.  
 Shurtleff Coll. vs. Millikin.  
 Stevens Inst. vs. Rutgers, at Hoboken.  
 St. Lawrence Univ. vs. Ottawa.  
 St. Mary's Coll. (Kan.) vs. Kansas Nor.  
 Trinity Coll. vs. Cornell, at Ithaca.  
 Univ. of Arkansas vs. Ouachita Coll.  
 Univ. of Chicago vs. Univ. of Wis.  
 Univ. of Denver vs. State Univ. of Col.  
 Univ. of Indiana vs. Purdue.  
 Univ. of Kansas vs. Univ. of Iowa.  
 Univ. of Mich. vs. Syracuse, at Syr.  
 Univ. of Montana vs. Agricultural Col.  
 Univ. of Ore. vs. Ore. Aggies, at Portland.  
 Univ. of So. Carolina vs. Ga. Med. Coll.  
 Univ. of Wooster vs. Denison.  
 Washington Coll. vs. Maryland Agr.  
 Washington Univ. vs. Vanderbilt Univ.  
 Waynesburg Coll. vs. Wash. & Jeff.  
 West. Res. Univ. vs. Heidelberg Coll.  
 West. Univ. of Penn. vs. Gettysburg.  
 Westminster (Pa.) Coll. vs. Hiram.  
 Whitman Coll. vs. Wash. State Coll.  
 Willamette Univ. vs. Whitworth.  
 William & Mary Coll. vs. Richmond.  
 Williams Coll. vs. Amherst.

## TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 24.

Carlisle vs. U. of Minn., at Minneapolis.  
 Shurtleff vs. Illinois Wesleyan.

Univ. of Alabama vs. Georgia Tech.  
 Univ. of Georgia vs. Auburn.

## WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 25.

Holy Cross vs. Massachusetts Agr. Coll.

## THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 26 (THANKSGIVING DAY).

Baylor Univ. vs. Texas Christian.  
 Colo. Coll. vs. Univ. of Denv'r, at Colo. Sps.  
 Creighton Univ. vs. Haskell Inst.  
 Davidson Coll. vs. Va. Mil. Inst.  
 Delaware Coll. vs. Western Md.  
 Denison vs. Marietta.  
 DePaul Univ. vs. Lake Forest, at Chicago  
 Detroit Central H. S. vs. Saginaw.  
 Dickinson Coll. vs. Lafayette.  
 Drake Univ. vs. Ames Coll.  
 Drury vs. Missouri School of Mines.  
 East H. S. vs. West H. S., at Rochester.  
 F. & M. vs. Gettysburg, at Lancaster.  
 Geo. Washington Univ. vs. Bucknell.  
 H. S. of Commerce vs. Clinton, N. Y.  
 James Millikin Univ. vs. Shurtleff Coll.

Johns Hopkins Univ. vs. Balt. Med. Coll.  
 Knox College vs. Lombard.  
 La. St. U. vs. Arkansas U., at Little Rock.  
 Manual T. H. S. (Bklyn) vs. Boys' H. S.  
 Mich. Ag. Coll. vs. D. A. C., at Detroit.  
 Morningside Coll. vs. S. Dak. Univ.  
 Missouri Univ. vs. Kansas.  
 Miss. Ag. & Mech. Coll. vs. Miss. Univ.  
 Mt. Union Coll. vs. Denison Univ.  
 Muhlenberg Coll. vs. Williamson Trade.  
 Ohio State Univ. vs. Kenyon Coll.  
 Ottawa Univ. vs. Kan. City Medics.  
 Poly Prep (Bklyn) vs. Erasmus Hall H. S.  
 State Univ. of Kentucky vs. Central.  
 St. John's Coll. vs. Penn. Mil. Inst.  
 St. Louis Univ. vs. Carlisle, at St. Louis.

## THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 26 (THANKSGIVING DAY)—Continued.

St. Mary's Coll. (Ky.) vs. Ky. State Univ.	Univ. of Texas vs. Texas Ag. & Mech.
St. Mary's Coll. (Kan.) vs. Kan. Agri.	Univ. of Virginia vs. N. Carolina.
St. Vincent's Coll. vs. Sherman Indians.	Vanderbilt Univ. vs. Sewanee.
Tarkio Coll. vs. Westminster.	Washington Univ. vs. Tulane.
Univ. of Alabama vs. Tennessee.	Washington & Lee Univ. vs. Georget'n.
Univ. of Idaho vs. Utah.	Westminster Coll. (Mo.) vs. Central.
Univ. of Kansas vs. Missouri.	Westminster Coll. (Pa.) vs. Grove City.
Univ. of Montana vs. School of Mines.	Western Res. Univ. vs. Case School.
Univ. of Oklahoma vs. Washburn.	Western U. of P. vs. Penn State, at Pitts.
Univ. of Ore. vs. Multnomah, at Portland.	Willamette Univ. vs. Oregon Ag. Coll.
Univ. of Penn vs. Cornell, at Phila.	William & Mary vs. Hampden-Sidney.
Univ. of S. C. vs. Citadel.	Wilmington Coll. vs. Deaf Mutes.
Univ. of Tennessee vs. Alabama.	Wittenb'g Coll. vs. Cin. Univ. at Sprin'fd.

## FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 27.

Haverford Coll. vs. New York Univ.	Tex. A. & M. vs. U. of Tex., at Austin.
------------------------------------	---

## SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 28.

Navy vs. Army, at Philadelphia.	Univ. of Oregon vs. Multnomah Club.
Randolph-Macon vs. Richmond Coll.	Utah. Ag. Coll. vs. Univ. of Utah.
Southwestern Kan. Coll. vs. Fairmount.	Wash. & Jefferson vs. Carnegie Tech.
Univ. of Alabama vs. Tulane.	

## MONDAY, NOVEMBER 30.

Utah Ag. Coll. vs. Univ. of Utah.
-----------------------------------

## SATURDAY, DECEMBER 5.

Louisiana State Univ. vs. Baylor Univ., at Baton Rouge.
---

# Officials' List American Intercollegiate Foot Ball Rules Committee, 1908

(Subject to Additions and Corrections.)

It is difficult for the Central Board to attempt to publish any complete list of satisfactory field officials, but in order to put the results of their work in more concrete form and preserve these data for convenience of managers, have prepared the enclosed partial list of men who have proved most serviceable to the sectional committees in the East and West. It is hoped this will be of permanent value and simplify future arrangements.

We take great pleasure in extending this to those whom it may aid.

(Signed) CENTRAL BOARD ON OFFICIALS.

L. M. DENNIS,	J. B. FINE,
WALTER CAMP,	JAS. A. BABBITT, <i>Chairman</i> ,
C. W. SAVAGE,	Haverford, Pa.
C. LINN SEILER, <i>Secretary</i> .	

## SUGGESTIONS FROM THE CENTRAL BOARD.

The Central Board on Officials would suggest the following plan for its work in the future:

(1) That the Central Board should be appointed by the Rules Committee whose function, (a) should be advisory, rendering assistance as indicated, (b) to assist by published interpretations of the foot ball rules, (c) to maintain a certain control over sectional boards in the management of executive details, (d) to publish lists of accredited officials, (e) to offer recommendations for the conduct of these officials, (f) to arrange meetings for interpretation, (g) when advisable arrange conferences tending to the formation of sectional boards.

(2) While the Central Board will take no arbitrary action as to the appointment of sectional committees, it recommends that such representative conferences be called in various sections of the country, and by these when unanimously desired, sectional boards of control be appointed. As before stated, the Central Board does not assume jurisdiction over the sectional committees, but on the basis of the past year's experience suggests the following method of procedure:—(1) That official lists of officials be prepared and issued, (2) that these official lists be sent to managers with requests for suggestion, (3) that managers in conference with the committee select officials for important games, (4) that question of fees be considered, (5) that after consultation with the managers the officials for minor games be selected by sectional committees, (6) that full lists of officials be published as scheduled in September of each year, (7) that in case of later refusals to accept such officials, institutions at first accepting the lists shall reimburse the latter with customary fees, (8) that all the above steps be taken in full co-operation with foot ball managers and college representatives.

## PRELIMINARY LIST OF FOOT BALL OFFICIALS PUBLISHED BY THE CENTRAL BOARD ON OFFICIALS.

Adams, D. H.,	(Haverford) Haverford, Pa.
Andrews, L. Hudson,	(Yale) 45 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.
Bergen, M. V.,	(Princeton) 1508 Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
Booth, Walter C.,	(Princeton) 32 Liberty Street, New York City.
Bull, A. E.,	(U. of P.) Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Barclay, Geo. O.,	(Lafayette) 946 Hamilton Street, Allentown, Pa.
Burke, Wm. H.,	16 Jefferson Street, Worcester, Mass.
Braddoch, Harry P.,	Williamsport, Pa.
Carnett, Albert,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Casad, Lieut. H. F.,	(West Point) West Point, N. Y.
Corbin, W. H.,	(Yale) care of W. N. Wiley Co., Hartford, Conn.
Cloudman, Dr. H. H.,	(Bowdoin) Burlington, Vt.
Cooke, T. E.,	183 Elm Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
Cooper, Charles D.,	Millersville, Pa.

- Curtis, R. C.,  
 Crowell, S. C.  
 Crolius, J.  
 Cates, John M.,  
 Crowley, William,  
 Colter, Jos.,  
 Denniston, P. H.,  
 Dickson, Reid,  
 Dunbar, Joseph,  
 Deland, L. F.,  
 Davidson, H. A.,  
 Davis, N. Evan,  
 Dempster, Clarence B.,  
 Donnelly, James C.,  
 Dorman, A. R.,  
 Dorticos, Carlos C.,  
 Edwards, W. H.,  
 Ely, Morris,  
 Evans, J. A.,  
 Farrar, Dr. W. A.,  
 Fultz, D.,  
 Farmer, Allen B.,  
 Fry, Harry C., Jr.,  
 Finnegan, B. Ed.  
 Fauver, Edwin,  
 Forkum, C. S.  
 Flynn, Rex,  
 Folwell, William C.,  
 Gillinder, Fred R.,  
 Godcharles, F. A.,  
 Graves, Ernest,  
 Gorgan, H.,  
 Hall, E. K.,  
 Hall, John,  
 Hatch, J. A.,  
 Hedges, J. E.,  
 Hinkey, Louis,  
 Hull, T. B.,  
 Hoskins, Thos. L.,  
 Holderness, James C.,  
 Hamilton, Benj. P.,  
 Hapgood, Ernest G.,  
 Howell, A. A.,  
 Hale, Perry,  
 Higley, H. R.,  
 Iseman, Laurence L.,  
 Ingalls, Alfred W.,  
 Knight, W. C.,  
 Kindgen, Wm. J.,  
 Kilpatrick, C. H.,  
 Lamson, Otis F.,  
 Langford, A. M.,  
 Langford, W. S.,  
 Lillard, W. H.,  
 Longwell, John B.,  
 Lowe, Frank W.,  
 Lee, Walter,  
 Marshall, Carl,  
 McCarthy, E. J.,  
 Metcalf, H. C.,  
 Metzgar, Sol,  
 Minds, J. H.,  
 Cochran, Pa.  
 (Swarthmore) South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (Villa Nova).  
 (Yale) U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.  
 (Bowdoin).  
 (Brown) Cheshire School, Cheshire, Conn.  
 (U. of P.) 310 Penn Square Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (U. of P.) 4111 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (Dickinson) Phoenixville, Pa.  
 35 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Middlesex Mutual Assurance Co., Middletown, Conn.  
 (Syracuse) Wilmington, Del.  
 (Dartmouth) 340 Main Street, Worcester, Mass.  
 (Mass. State) Tech. High School, Springfield, Mass.  
 (Univ. of Me.) Brandywine Avenue, Schenectady, N. Y.  
 (Princeton) 52 Pine Street, New York City.  
 (Yale) 43 Cedar Street, New York City.  
 (Williams) Little Falls, N. Y.  
 (U. of P.) Smith Building, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 (Brown) 73 Nassau Street, New York City.  
 120 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.  
 444 Wood Street, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 P. O. Box 333, Harrisburg, Pa.  
 346 West 57th Street, New York City.  
 Care National Tube Co., McKeesport, Pa.  
 (Yale) Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (U. of P.) 316 Stephen Girard Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (Lafayette) Milton, Pa.  
 West Point, N. Y.  
 (Fordham) Fordham, N. Y.  
 (Dartmouth) 101 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.  
 (Yale) Edison Portland Cement Co., Easton, Pa.  
 (Williams) 54 Wall Street, New York City.  
 (U. of P.) Germantown Avenue, Germantown, Phila.  
 (Yale) Tonawanda, N. Y.  
 (Yale) Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.  
 24 West Market Street, West Chester, Pa.  
 (Lehigh) 11 Broadway, New York City.  
 Waterboro, Me.  
 19 Forest Street, Newton Highlands, Mass.  
 (Princeton) 108 N. 50th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (Yale) Hartford, Conn.  
 (Ohio) State College, Pa.  
 (Lafayette, Johns Hopkins Med.) 136 Diamond Street,  
 Philadelphia, Pa.  
 13 Willow Street, Lynn, Mass.  
 29 Oread Street, Worcester, Mass.  
 22 Vesey Street, New York City.  
 (Union) care A. G. Spalding & Bros., Chicopee, Mass.  
 (U. of P.) 3600 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (Trinity) 36 Wall Street, New York City.  
 (Trinity) Grand Central Station, New York City.  
 (Dartmouth) Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.  
 Philadelphia, Pa.  
 20 Shrewsbury Street, Worcester, Mass.  
 (Bowdoin) Brunswick, Me.  
 (Harvard) Cambridge, Mass.  
 Germantown Academy, Germantown, Pa.  
 (Yale) 86 South Street, Auburn, N. Y.  
 (U. of P.) 3639 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 (U. of P.) Mutual Life Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

- Morice, W. W., (U. of P.) Overbrook, Pa., Box 38.  
 Murphy, F. W., (Brown) 73 Nassau Street, New York City.  
 Murphy, Thomas F., 709 Sears Building, Boston, Mass.  
 Mahoney, John D., N. E. Manual Training School, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 McCleave, R. P., Cliffside, N. J.  
 MacElroy, A. J., (Cornell) Box 343, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Meyer, Herman, 1734 N. 29th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Moffatt, James H., (Princeton) Central High School, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Morse, R. L., (Dartmouth) 94 Maple Street, New Britain, Conn.  
 Maxwell, Robert W., (Swarthmore) 935 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Marshall, C. C., (W. U. P.) care W. U. P. Med. Coll., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Miller, Charles, Care Charles Selvage Co., Newark, N. J.  
 McCormick, J. B., (Princeton) Princeton, N. J.  
 Nelly, Lieut. H. M., (West Point) West Point, N. Y.  
 Newton, Dr. S. B., (U. of P.) 829 West End Avenue, New York City.  
 Noyes, Paul, (Northwestern and Yale)  
 Okeson, W. R., (Lehigh) Phoenixville Bridge Co., Phoenixville, Pa.  
 O'Neil, J. F., (Williams) 16 White Memorial Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 O'Connell, James E., (Harvard) The Globe, Boston, Mass.  
 O'Donald, Leo, (Holy Cross), Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass.  
 Palmer, A. W., (Colby) Haverford, Pa.  
 Palmer, S. C., Swarthmore, Pa.  
 Pendleton, Jos., (Bowdoin) 344 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.  
 Park, Robert, (Syracuse) 108 Lafayette Avenue, Allegheny, Pa.  
 Pattee, Harry, (Brown) Providence, R. I.  
 Proctor, M. D., (Colgate) Watertown, N. Y.  
 Quill, James J., 1 Exchange Place, Jersey City, N. J.  
 Reynoldson, Franklin Field, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Risley, A. W., (Colgate) Hamilton, N. Y.  
 Rafferty, Ewing L., (Princeton) 837 So. Negley Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Rafferty, C. D., (Yale) Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Rugh, F. C., (W. U. P.) Park Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Robinson, Dr. John W., (Jefferson) State College, Pa.  
 Robinson, Fred, (W. U. P.) State College, Pa.  
 Selvage, I. Lester, Care Charles Selvage Co., Newark, N. J.  
 Sinclair, S., (Swarthmore) Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Sharpe, Dr. A. H., (Yale) William Penn Charter School, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Sigmund, Geo. A., (Lafayette) Elkins Park, Pa.  
 Smith, H. F., (Bucknell) 826 N. 3d Street, Harrisburg, Pa.  
 Southworth, E. F., (Harvard) 314 Highland Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Stauffer, Nathan P., (U. of P.) 4833 Baltimore Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Simpson, John R., 303 Collins Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Shebb, J. W., Jr., 1503 Sansom Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Stahr, Dr. Charles P., 17 E. Walnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Smith, A. Latham, 1107 R. E. Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Smith, Alex. D., 176 Littleton Avenue, Newark, N. J.  
 Sweet, Lynn O., Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Saunders, Leon G., Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.  
 Seeley, Brit., (Dickinson) Berwick, Pa.  
 Sweetland, E. R., (Cornell) Dryden, N. Y.  
 Smith, Fred, (Princeton) Kingsbridge, N. J.  
 Thompson, M. J., (Georgetown) 16 Holmes Avenue, Waterbury, Conn.  
 Tyler, A. C., (Princeton) Haverford, Pa.  
 Thorp, Thomas J., Rockville Centre, L. I., N. Y.  
 Taussig, Charles A., 220 Broadway, New York.  
 Torney, H. W., (West Point) Fort Totten, N. Y.  
 Trout, H. E., (Lafayette) 56 Sutton Place, New York.  
 Taggart, Edward C., 324 Pine Street, Steelton, Pa.  
 Vail, Louis De P., (U. of P.) Girard Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Van Tyne, R. B., (Trinity) 852 Union Street, Schenectady, N. Y.  
 Warner, W. J., (Cornell) Buffalo, N. Y.  
 Washburn, W. R., (Amherst) Whitney Building, Springfield, Mass.  
 Williams, Dr. Carl S., (U. of P.) 5909 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Wrenn, Robert,	(Harvard) New York City.
Whiting, A. E.,	(U. of P.) Whiting Paper Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wolfe, J. M.,	(Bucknell and Cornell) Lewisburg, Pa.
Wright, C. A.,	(Williams) Auburn, N. Y.
Wrightington, Edgar,	(Harvard) 24 West Street, Boston, Mass.
Weeks, H. G.,	(Syracuse) 447 West Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
Ward, Dr. W. D.,	(Princeton) 20 Grove Place, Rochester, N. Y.
Walbridge, Geo. B.,	(Lafayette) care of John Pierce Co., West, Cedar and Albany Streets, New York City.
Young, Ed.,	(Cornell) Union Club, Pittsburg, Pa.
Young, Homer N.,	(Gettysburg, Michigan) Bakewell Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.
Zimmer, Edward G.,	50 Trust Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Zieg, W. W.,	(W. U. P.) care W. U. P., N. S. Pittsburg Pa.

## INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE APPROVED LIST OF OFFICIALS.

## COMMITTEE ON FOOT BALL OFFICIALS.

Prof. T. F. Moran, Purdue.  
 Prof. A. G. Smith, Iowa.  
 Dr. J. E. Raycroft, Chicago, *Chairman*.

## WESTERN LIST.

Anderson, "Izzy,"	(State University of Missouri) Columbia, Mo.
Allen, Harry I.,	(Northwestern) Huntingdon, Ind.
Allen, Philip S.,	(University of Chicago) Chicago.
Baer, W. H.,	(Oberlin) 426 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
Braggins, R. R.,	(Case) Cleveland, Ohio.
Bard, Ralph A.,	(Princeton) Rosebud, Nevada.
Burkland, Ned,	(Illinois) Peoria Water Works, Peoria, Ill.
Carlisle, Mr.,	(Kenyon) Fostoria, Ohio.
Colbury, Stanley C.,	Room 718, Chamber of Commerce, Minneapolis, Minn.
Chase, Dr. C. F.,	Toledo, Ohio.
Cross, C. W.,	(Cornell) New England Building, Cleveland.
Campbell, D.,	(Harvard) Platteville, Wis.
Chalmers, John G.,	(Iowa) Bank and Insurance Building, Dubuque, Iowa.
Clarke, Henry T., Jr.,	(Chicago) N. Y. Life Building, Omaha, Neb.
Culver, A. H.,	(Northwestern) care H. A. Fleager, 147 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
Durfee, James,	(Williams) care Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio.
Davis, Ralph,	(Princeton) care of Pope Motor Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
DeWitt, John,	(Princeton) Chicago.
Darby, J. F.,	(Chicago) Muskegee, I. T.
Eldridge, C. E.,	(Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.
Eckstorm, John B. C.,	(Dartmouth) 60 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.
Erwin, Dr.,	(Chicago) Lincoln, Neb.
Esterline, J. Walter,	(Purdue) 145 Andrew Place, Lafayette, Ind.
Eckersall, Walter H.,	675 East 65th Street, Chicago, Ill.
Endsley, L. E.,	(Purdue) Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
Fishleigh, W.,	(Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.
Fleager, H. A.,	(Northwestern) 147 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
Foster, J. A.,	(Cornell) Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn.
Foster, A. P.,	(Dartmouth) 4 National Bank Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Gale, Henry,	(Chicago) Chicago, Ill.
Gaston, Geo.,	(W. and J.) Williamson Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Gale, Burton P.,	(Chicago) care Swartwout & Appenzeller, First National Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.
Gardiner, John P.,	(Pennsylvania) 682A Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.
Griffith, John G.,	(Iowa) Iowa City, Ia.
Harding, R. T. F.,	(Oberlin) care Plain Dealer, Cleveland, Ohio.
Haddon, Henry,	(Michigan) 197 E. 47th Street, Chicago, Ill.
Hamil, Ralph,	(Chicago) Dunning, Ill.

- Hatfield, Dr. C., (Michigan) Fostoria, Ohio.  
 Hackett, H. H., (West Point) Briggs House, Chicago, Ill.  
 Hoagland, Ralph, (Princeton) 708 Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Hollister, J. W., (Beloit) Shelby, Ind.  
 Heffelfinger, W. W. (Yale) North Star Shoe Co., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Hollister, Francis, (Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Hoyer, Ralph, (O. S. U.) Columbus, Ohio.  
 Hunter, Jos. A., (Northwestern) 1134 First National Bank Bldg., Chicago.  
 Hamilton, C. B., Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia.  
 Inglis, Dr. W. D., (Washington and Jefferson) Columbus, Ohio.  
 Johnson, A. F., (Northwestern) 910 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.  
 Jamison, A. P., (Purdue) 111 State Street, West Lafayette, Ind.  
 Keehn, Roy D., (Chicago, Indiana) Rector Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Kelly, Addison W., (Princeton) Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.  
 Kennedy, Rex, (Chicago) 107 Porter Street, Albion, Mich.  
 Kennedy, W. S., (Chicago) 107 Porter Street, Albion, Mich.  
 Kilpatrick, C. H., (Union) care A. G. Spalding & Bros., Chicopee, Mass.  
 Kromer, Lieutenant, (West Point) Fort Sheridan, Ill.  
 Lloyd, Dr. William, (Otterbein, O. S. U.) Columbus, Ohio.  
 Laub, W. J., Central Savings and Trust Building, Akron, Ohio.  
 Lawrence, E. J., (Williams) Nottingham, Ohio.  
 Lerum, Arne, (Wisconsin) Madison, Wis.  
 Lowenthal, Fred, (Illinois) 704-112 Clark Street, Chicago.  
 Mosse, Arthur St. T., (Kansas) R. F. D. No. 5, Leavenworth, Kan.  
 Merrill, E. B., (Oberlin) Cleveland Trust Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Morgan, J. R., (Oberlin) 130 Murray Hill Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Morrill, O. H., (Dartmouth) City Solicitor's Office, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 Morris, Arthur, (Mt. Union, W. R. U.) 2080 E. 105th St., Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Mann, O. D., 513 The Temple, Chicago.  
 Morgan, J. P., (Oberlin) Cleveland.  
 McCarthy, Chas. M., (Brown) The Capitol, Madison, Wis.  
 McCornack, W. E., (Dartmouth) 1202 Ashland Block, Chicago.  
 Maxwell, Lee W., (Chicago) care Frank A. Munsey Co., 1710 Commercial  
 National Bank Building, Chicago.  
 Newcomb, A. G., (W. R. U.) Soc. for Sav. Bldg., 4515 Prospect Avenue,  
 Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Osborn, Irving S., (Purdue) Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Page, J. W., (O. W. U.) Delaware, Ohio.  
 Priddy, J. E., (Amherst) Findlay, Ohio.  
 Peterson, E. A., Goodrich House, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Porter, F. O., (Cornell) Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago.  
 Porter, F. S., (Cornell) care Otis Elevator Co., 9 Jackson Bldg., Chicago.  
 Quarrie, B. D., (Case School) Cleveland Furnace Co.  
 Quigley, E. C., (St. Mary's College) St. Mary's, Kan.  
 Roudebush, A. C., (Denison) Batavia, Ohio.  
 Ristine, A. W., (Ames College) Ames, Iowa.  
 Rush, J. H., (Princeton) University School, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Reeder, F. E., (Michigan) Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Rhinehart, C. R., (Lafayette) Hudson, N. Y.  
 Ryan, Edward J., (Michigan) Dept. of Public Works, Detroit, Mich.  
 Snyder, A. T., (Mt. Union, Harvard) 623 W. 3d Street, Canton, Ohio.  
 Stanton, F. W., (Bucknell) 19 Adelbert Hall, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Stahl, Garland, (Illinois) Elkhart, Ind.  
 Sheldon, Jas. M., (Chicago) Bloomington, Ind.  
 St. John, L. W., (Wooster) Wooster, Ohio.  
 Starbuck, R. D., (Cornell) 701 The Lennox, Detroit, Mich.  
 Snow, Neil A., (Michigan) 1103 Majestic Building, Detroit, Mich.  
 Speik, Fred A., (Chicago) Hitchcock Hall, University of Chicago.  
 Thorne, C. M., (Northwestern) 70 L. Bank and Ins. Bldg., Dubuque, Ia.  
 Tilton, J. H., (O. S. U.) W. 9th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
 Vanderboom, Ed J., (Wisconsin) Treas. Dep't, The Capitol, Madison, Wis.  
 Voris, W. S., (Cornell) 617 S. Main Street, Akron, Ohio.



Wadsworth, A. M.,	6440 Wentworth Avenue, Chicago.
Wickham, B. B.,	(W. R. U.) Norwalk, Ohio.
Wallace, J. F.,	Bellefontaine, Ohio.
Williams, Harry L.,	(Yale) Collins Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
Witham, Myron E.,	(Dartmouth) Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
Week, Albert J.,	(De Pauw) 301 Pontiac Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Westwater, Jas. G.,	Hayden Building, Columbus, Ohio.
Wear, James,	Care Walker Commission Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Williams, Clyde,	(Iowa) Ames College, Ames, Iowa.
Wrenn, Everts,	(Harvard) 85 Dearborn Street, Chicago.
Wright, Joseph S.,	Francis Parker School, Chicago, Ill.
Yoder, H. O.,	(W. U.) 600 Schofield Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Yeckley, E. G.,	(Penn State) 147 W. Rayen Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

## SOUTHERN LIST

The Southern list simply represents a preliminary list suggested by Profs. Lambeth, Dudley and Riggs, and is suggested without responsibility upon their part.

Prof. W. A. Lambeth, University of Virginia.

Prof. W. L. Dudley, Vanderbilt University.

Prof. Riggs, Clemson College.

Abernethy, M.,	Hickory, N. C.
Armstrong, Richard,	Hampton, Va.
Armstrong, Broncho,	(Yale) Hampton, Va.
Barry, C. M.,	(Georgetown) Charlemagne Building, Norfolk, Va.
Barry, J. M.,	(Georgetown) Norfolk, Va.
Bocock, J. B.,	(Georgetown) Athens, Ga.
Butler, Geo. P.,	Augusta, Ga.
Benet, Cristy,	Columbia, S. C.
Calhoun, A. L.,	(U. of Texas) Austin, Texas.
Chez, Anthony W.,	(W. Va. University) Morgantown, W. Va.
Cresson, C. C.,	(Princeton) San Antonio, Texas.
Dashiell, Paul,	(Annapolis) United States Naval Academy, Md.
Dickson, R. T.,	Maryville College, Tenn.
Dodge, Gerrard,	(Harvard) 5 Light Street, Baltimore, Md.
Graham, Robert,	(Virginia) Davidson, N. C.
Howser, J. P.,	(Univ. of Texas) Austin, Texas.
Hunter, A.,	Wallbrook, Baltimore, Md.
Hunter, Page,	Wallbrook, Baltimore, Md.
Jennings, Dr. Geo. A.,	(Bucknell, Balto. Med.) Sistersville, W. Va.
Johnson, I. B.,	Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, E. H.,	Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Hammond	Norfolk, Va.
Lambeth, W. A.,	University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.
Monagan, T. A.,	Dallas, Tex.
Nalle, Dr. B. C.,	Charlotte, N. C.
Nesbitt, James L.,	(Lafayette) Catonsville, Md.
Phillips, Henry D.,	(U. of the South) Atlanta, Ga.
Poe, Gresham,	(Princeton) 1500 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
Suter, Herman,	(Princeton) Washington, D. C.
Sugden, Walter S.,	Sistersville, W. Va.
Tichenor, W. R.,	Atlanta, Ga.
Tutwyler,	New Orleans, La.
Walker, Bradley,	(Yale and U. of P.) care Bureau of Forestry, Washington, D. C.
Williams, C. R.,	Roanoke, Va.
Whitaker, Dr. Joel,	Raleigh, N. C.
West, Marshal,	(Dickson) Baltimore, Md.
Williams, R. W.,	(Virginia) Blacksburg, Va.
Walter, Bradley,	(Virginia) Nashville, Tenn.
Woodruff, Geo. W.,	Nashville, Tenn.

## What a Foot Ball Player Needs

As the action of the game centers around the ball, it is necessary that the latter should be of perfect construction, of finest material and well put together; such is the Spalding Official Rugby Foot Ball No. J5—the only official foot ball. It is used in every important match, because the players know that it is absolutely dependable and its record of nearly a quarter of a century of use in all the prominent games without the bursting of a single ball is the best evidence of the care that is taken in the Spalding factory to see that each ball lives up to the guarantee of the Spalding trade mark.

The price of the Spalding Official Rugby Foot Ball, No. J5, is \$5.00, an inflater, lacing needle and rawhide lace being packed with each ball. It is guaranteed absolutely if the seal on the box in which it has been packed has not been broken. The next best ball to the No. J5 is the Spalding "Rugby Special," which is made of specially tanned imported grain leather and is undoubtedly superior to many of the imitations of the Official No. J5. Each ball is put up in a sealed box, with guaranteed bladder and rawhide lace. The price of the Spalding "Rugby Special" No. A, is \$3.50. Six other balls comprise the Spalding line, each the best value for the money that an experience of thirty years knows how to produce and they range in price from \$3.00 down to \$1.00.

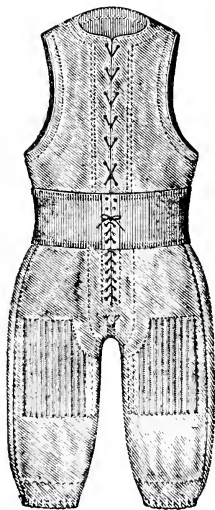
### FOOT BALL CLOTHING.

Speed is now the first requisite of a team and the old moleskin trousers are being succeeded by the lighter canvas style. A pair of the latter, made of extra quality brown canvas, soft finish, well padded, and with cane strips at the thighs, costs \$1.75; other good qualities cost \$1.50, \$1.00, and 75 cents. For those who prefer the moleskin, however, Spaldings use a material that is manufactured for foot ball purposes exclusively and padded with curled hair and with cane strips at the thighs. These cost \$5.00 per pair.

Jerseys have largely superseded the canvas jackets for foot ball, but the latter are still made for those who prefer to use them. They cost 40 cents, 50 cents and 75 cents, according to quality, in sleeveless style. The canvas jacket is often used in a combination suit—known as the Spalding Union 'Varsity Suit—the jacket and trousers being connected by a broad elastic belt. The suit conforms to each movement of the wearer's body, and makes an ideal outfit in every way. It costs \$5.00. Jacket, trousers and belt may also be bought separately, the jacket costing \$1.25 or \$1.50, according to whether reinforced or not; the trousers, \$2.50 and the belt \$1.50.

Although the roughness of the game has been practically eliminated by the new rules, still shin pads and shoulder guards are sometimes needed. Shin guards cost \$2.00, \$1.50, \$1.00, 50 cents and 40 cents per pair, and shoulder

and elbow guards cost 25 and 50 cents each. An improved style costs \$1.00 and a still better one—invented by Glenn S. Warner, of Cornell, \$2.50 each. Mr. Warner is also responsible for a combined leg, knee and shin guard, which costs \$5.00 each.



## SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE.

The old style head harnesses that used to be so hard and heavy have now been retired in favor of lighter and more pliable models. Spalding has produced a new one this year that gives complete protection and yet is almost as light as a feather on the head. The very best kind made costs \$5.00, and very good ones may be had for \$3.00, \$2.50, \$2.00 and \$1.00 each.

As before noted, jerseys are superseding the old style canvas jackets. The very best Spalding jersey made costs \$4.00. It is fashioned or knit to exact shape on a machine and then put together by hand, an altogether different process from that usually followed in the manufacture of jerseys, the latter process consisting of cutting them out of a piece of material and then sewing them together. Other good Spalding Jerseys can be obtained for \$3.00, \$2.50, \$2.00, \$1.25 and \$1.00.

Spalding sweaters have been long and favorably known in the athletic world, their No. AA sweater being the heaviest sweater made and is controlled exclusively by them. It costs \$8.00 each. Other good sweaters, in the same grade, but not so heavy, cost \$5.00 and \$6.00 each.

Spalding Foot Ball Shoes are recognized as standard by foot ball players everywhere. They are made by shoemakers who do nothing else but make athletic shoes from year end to year end, and who become thoroughly familiar with the various details of what is needed by the athlete, who is necessarily more particular with his requirements for an athletic event—on which so much depends—than he might be with his ordinary everyday footwear. The very best

Spalding shoe costs \$7.50, and is exclusively bench made, while excellent and serviceable foot ball shoes at a lower price are the Spalding 'Varsity at \$5.00 per pair; the Club Special at \$5.00 and the Amateur Special at \$2.50. The 'Varsity is equipped with the Spalding Foot Ball Ankle Brace, which was designed by the famous Mike Murphy, the celebrated trainer of the University of Pennsylvania. It absolutely prevents turning of the ankle and affords almost absolute protection against the spraining of ankles and at the same time does not slow up the player. When bought separately they cost 50 cents per pair.

Space does not permit a complete enumeration of all the articles in which a foot ball player may be interested, but the complete line, with pictures and prices can be found in the Spalding catalogue, which will be sent free anywhere upon request by addressing any Spalding house—of which there are twenty scattered throughout the United States and Canada, a list of which will be found on the inside cover of this book.



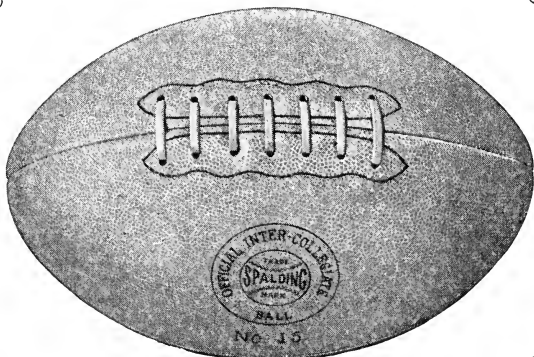
**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

# THE SPALDING OFFICIAL INTERCOLLEGIATE FOOT BALL



**T**HIS is the **ONLY OFFICIAL RUGBY FOOT BALL**, and is used in every important match played in this country. **Guaranteed absolutely if seal of box is unbroken.** We pack with leather case and pure Para rubber bladder, an inflater, lacing needle and rawhide lace.

**No. J5. Complete, \$5.00**

THE SPALDING GUARANTEE means that we stand back of our promise to deliver a perfect article. We do *not* guarantee against abuse or ordinary wear. In a foot ball, if there is any imperfection in material or workmanship not apparent upon first inspection, it will certainly show during the first game or in preliminary practice, and, if it does, the ball should be returned to us at once. We will *not* replace any ball that shows from its appearance that it has been abused or one that has simply been worn-out.

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

**Pittsburg  
Baltimore**

**Philadelphia  
Washington**

**New Orleans  
Kansas City**

**Cleveland  
Cincinnati**

**San Francisco  
Minneapolis**

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

*Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.*

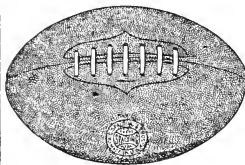
**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

# The Spalding Rugby "Special"



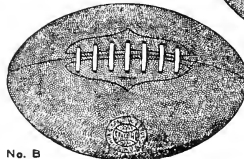
Made of specially tanned imported grain leather. Superior in style and quality to the many balls put on the market in imitation of our Official No. J5 Ball. Each ball put up in a sealed box with guaranteed bladder and rawhide lace.

**No. A.**  
Rugby "Special" Foot Ball  
Each, \$3.50

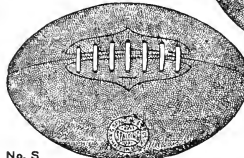


## SPALDING RUGBY FOOT BALLS

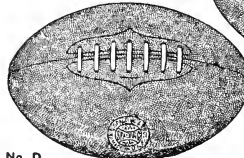
**No. B.** Selected fine grain leather case. Each ball packed complete in sealed box with guaranteed bladder and rawhide lace. Regulation size. Each, \$3.00



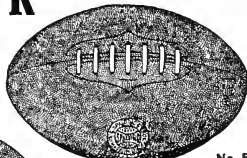
**No. B.**  
**No. S.** Good quality leather case, pebbled graining. Each ball packed complete with guaranteed bladder in sealed box. Regulation size. Each, \$2.00



**No. S.**  
**No. D.** Leather case, pebbled graining. Each ball is packed complete with guaranteed bladder in sealed box. Regulation size. Each, \$1.25

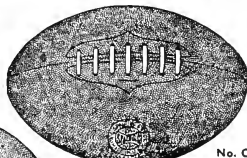


**No. D**



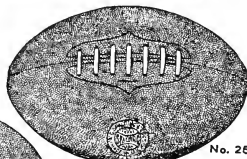
**No. F**

**No. F.** Grained cowhide case of excellent quality. Each ball packed complete with guaranteed bladder and rawhide lace in sealed box. Regulation size. Each, \$2.50



**No. C**

**No. C.** Well made leather case, pebbled graining. Each ball packed complete with guaranteed bladder in sealed box. Regulation size. Each, \$1.50



**No. 25**

**No. 25.** Leather case. Each ball complete with guaranteed bladder in sealed box. Regulation size. Each, \$1.00

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

<b>Pittsburg</b>	<b>Philadelphia</b>	<b>New Orleans</b>	<b>Cleveland</b>	<b>San Francisco</b>
<b>Baltimore</b>	<b>Washington</b>	<b>Kansas City</b>	<b>Cincinnati</b>	<b>Minneapolis</b>

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.

**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

# The Spalding Head Harness

PATENT APPLIED FOR

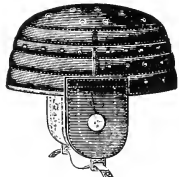
Our Head Harness really protect. They are endorsed by the most prominent trainers in this country. All Spalding Head Harness conform exactly to Rules of Intercollegiate Association.



No. A

**No. A.** Firm tanned black leather, molded to shape, perforated for ventilation, leathersweat band and well padded. Adjustable chin strap. This head harness presents a perfectly smooth surface, and, while giving absolute protection, is one of the coolest and lightest made. When ordering, specify size of hat worn.

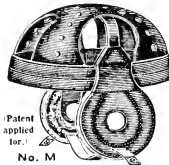
Each, **\$5.00**



No. B

**No. B.** Soft black leather top and sides, soft leather ear pieces, adjustable chin strap. Top padded with felt, leather sweat band and well ventilated. Sides stitched and felt padded with canvas lining. When ordering, specify size of hat worn.

Each, **\$3.00**

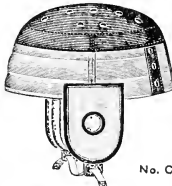


(Patent applied for.)

No. M

**No. M.** Soft, good quality black leather, unpadded. Has adjustable ear pieces, gives necessary protection, and at the same time is one of the most comfortable and satisfactory styles of head harness that we have ever made.

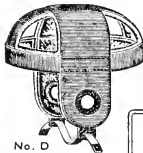
Each, **\$2.50**



No. C

**No. C.** Soft black leather top, well ventilated; moleskin sides and ear pieces, elastic chin strap. Nicely padded with felt, has leather sweat band and is substantially made. When ordering, specify size of hat worn.

Each, **\$2.00**



No. D

**No. D.** Brown canvas, nicely padded, but very light and cool to wear. When ordering, specify size of hat worn.

Each, **\$1.00**

## Morrill Nose Mask

(Patented Sept. 29, 1891.)



None genuine which do not bear the name of Morrill and the date of patent. Morrill's Nose Mask is made of the finest rubber and no wire or metal is used in its construction. It has become



a necessity on every foot ball team, and affords absolute protection to the nose and teeth.

**No. 1.** Regulation style and size. Each, **50c.**

**No. 1B.** Regulation style, youths' size. Each, **50c.**

**No. O.** Full size, with adjustable mouthpiece. Each, **75c.**

**No. OB.** Youths' size, with adjustable mouthpiece. Each, **75c.**

## Spalding Rubber Mouthpiece



This mouthpiece is made of best quality Para rubber. Gives perfect protection to the mouth and teeth.



**No. 2.** Mouthpiece. Each, **25c.**

**No. A.** Adjustable Mouthpiece separate, same as supplied with Nos. O and OB Nose Mask. **25c.**

In ordering, specify whether required for No. O or No. OB Nose Mask.

Montreal  
Canada

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston

Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington

New Orleans  
Kansas City

Cleveland  
Cincinnati

San Francisco  
Minneapolis

London  
England

Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

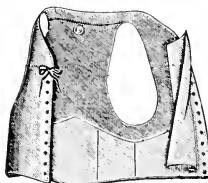
Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.

**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

**THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.**



Showing No. VK Jacket. Note reinforcement and extra large arm holes.

*Worn by the players on practically every foot ball team of any prominence in the United States. They are made right, feel comfortable and wear like iron.*

**Spalding Special 'Varsity Foot Ball  
Jackets—Sleeveless**

We make two styles of jackets, both sleeveless, in this grade. The illustration will show some of the features of the VK style, which is made according to the very latest ideas. Arm holes, particularly, are made extra large, and there is a heavy reinforcement running all around them and around neck and back to give additional strength where it is most needed and to support lacing at edges.

No. VK. Jacket, sleeveless. . . Each, **\$1.50**  
No. VJ. Jacket, sleeveless, regular style, with-  
out reinforcements. . . . . Each, **\$1.25**

**Spalding Special 'Varsity Foot Ball  
Trousers—Padded**

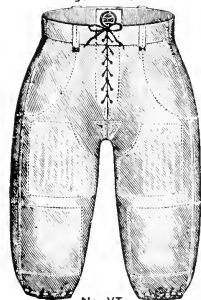
The hips and knees are properly padded, according to our improved method, with pure curled hair, and the thighs have cane strips. Absolutely best grade throughout.

No. VT. Per pair, **\$2.50**

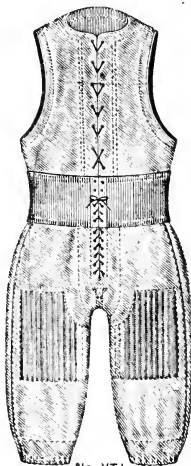
**The Spalding 'Varsity Union Suit**

Made up of our 'Varsity No. VT Pants and No. VJ Jacket, connected by a substantial elastic belt. This suit will give excellent satisfaction. It conforms to each movement of the body and makes an ideal outfit in every way

No. VTJ. 'Varsity Union Suit. Price, **\$5.00**



No. VT



No. VTJ

**Sleeveless Foot Ball Jackets**

- No. 1. Special brown canvas, soft finish, sewed with the best and strongest linen; hand made eyelets for lacing. . . . . Each, **75c.**  
No. 2. Good quality brown canvas. Well made throughout. . . . . **50c.**  
No. 3. Brown canvas, well made. . . . . **40c.**

**Foot Ball Pants—Moleskin**

No. OOR. Padded. Drab moleskin, manufactured expressly for the purpose. Hips and knees are padded according to our improved method with curled hair, and the thighs have cane strips. Pair, **\$5.00**

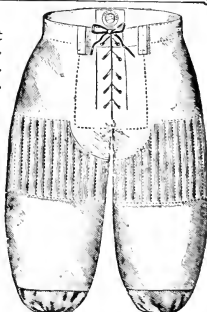
**Foot Ball Pants—Canvas**

No. 1P. Extra quality brown canvas, soft finish, well padded throughout and cane strips at thighs. **\$1.75**

No. 2P. Good quality brown canvas, well padded and real cane strips at thighs. Per pair, **\$1.50**

No. BP. Brown drill, correctly padded. . . . . **1.00**

No. XP. Heavy white drill, well padded. . . . . **.75**



Padding on Nos. OOR, 1P, 2P

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

**Pittsburg  
Baltimore**

**Philadelphia  
Washington**

**New Orleans  
Kansas City**

**Cleveland  
Cincinnati**

**San Francisco  
Minneapolis**

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

*Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.*

**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

## Spalding Foot Ball Shoes

Spalding Foot Ball Shoes are worn by the players on every college and school team of any importance in this country, and notably by the following most successful teams: Yale, Princeton, Cornell, University of Pennsylvania, Carlisle, West Point, Annapolis, Michigan, Chicago, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Nebraska, Indiana, Iowa, California, Leland Stanford.



No. A2-O. Front View

No. A2-O. Side View

No. A2-OS. Side View.

Showing Arrangement of Cleats

No. A2-O. Recognized as standard by foot ball players everywhere. Finest kangaroo leather with circular reinforce on sides. Hand welted; a bench made shoe. Per pair, **\$7.50**  
 No. A2-OS. Sprinting Shoe, extremely light; same quality as our No. A2-O. Per pair, **7.50**



No. A2-M

No. A2-S

No. A-3

No. A2-M. The 'Varsity Shoe. Finest black calfskin; thoroughly made. Equipped with Spalding Foot Ball Ankle Brace. Will give excellent satisfaction. Per pair, **\$5.00**  
 No. A2-S. The Club Special Shoe. Sprinting Shoe, extremely light; black calfskin, good quality, very well made. Per pair, **\$5.00**  
 No. A-3. The Amateur Special Shoe. Black calfskin, good quality, machine sewed. A very serviceable shoe. Per pair, **\$3.50**

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.

For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

**Pittsburg  
Baltimore**

**Philadelphia  
Washington**

**New Orleans  
Kansas City**

**Cleveland  
Cincinnati**

**San Francisco  
Minneapolis**

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.



**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

**THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.**

**SPALDING PATENTED SHIN GUARD**

(PATENT APPLIED FOR)



We claim that this shin guard is made according to the only correct principles, in that:  
**FIRST**—It is built to *prevent* contact with the sensitive shin bone, rather than to *attempt* to soften a blow by piling on padding.  
**SECOND**—It is thoroughly ventilated, making it the most comfortable to wear of any.  
**THIRD**—It is extremely light in weight, simply consisting of elkskin ventilated leg-piece with molded "barbette" piece and soft tanned leather fastening straps.

No. 30. Per pair, **\$2.00**

**Spalding Foot Ball Shin Guards**



No. 60. Covering of black leather, backed up with real rattan reeds, felt padding. Leather straps and binding.

Pair, **\$1.50**



No. 12. Made of pebbled sheepskin, well padded and with black leather straps.

Pair, **\$1.00**

No. 9. Canvas, length 11 inches, with reeds. Pair, **50c.**

No. 8. Canvas, length 9 inches, with reeds. **40c.**

**Spalding Leather Covered Pads**



No. 1



No. 2

These adjustable pads are hand made and considerably better than any we have ever furnished before. The shoulder pads are made extra long so as to give full protection. Can be readily attached to any part of a jersey, but are especially adapted to the shoulders and elbows. Covered with tan leather and tufted padding of a new material which has all the softness of curled hair and the durability of felt.

No. 1. Shoulder Pad. Each, **50c.** Pair, **\$1.00**

No. 2. Elbow Pad. **50c.** " **1.00**

Same as above, but covered with brown canvas instead of leather.

No. 3. Shoulder Pad. Each, **25c.** Pair, **50c.**

No. 4. Elbow Pad. **25c.** " **50c.**

**Spalding Improved Shoulder Pad**



No. B



No. D

Designed by Glenn S. Warner of Cornell. This pad is made to fit the player's shoulder. It is heavily padded both inside and out with wool felt in exact accordance with decisions of Rules Committee, and meets with the hearty endorsement of every player and trainer who has examined it.

No. B. Each, **\$2.50**

Made with soft black leather covering, padded with heavy felt and fitted with adjusting laces and elastic. Selvage left for attaching to jersey.

No. D. Each, **\$1.00**

**Spalding Leg, Knee and Shin Guard**

Made after model of Glenn S. Warner, Cornell, and gives perfect protection with absolute freedom of movements. Heavily covered with wool felt both inside and out.



No. C. Each, **\$5.00**

**Spalding Foot Ball Ankle Brace**

Designed by Mike Murphy, the celebrated trainer of the University of Pennsylvania team.



The brace is made of two pieces of finely tempered steel, jointed. It absolutely prevents turning of the ankle and has been most thoroughly tested in actual play by the Yale team. Can be put in your shoe by any shoemaker.

No. 23. Ankle Brace. Per pair, **50c.**

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
 For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

**Pittsburg  
Baltimore**

**Philadelphia  
Washington**

**New Orleans  
Kansas City**

**Cleveland  
Cincinnati**

**San Francisco  
Minneapolis**

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

*Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.*

**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

## Spalding Foot Ball Tackling Machine and Releasing Attachment

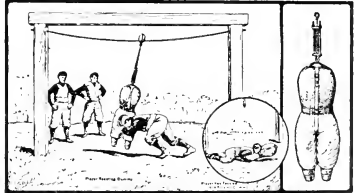
Uprights and cross-beam can be purchased at any saw-mill. Prices for all other equipment necessary we list below. Will furnish on application blue prints showing how apparatus should be set up.

**Tackling Dummy**—Heavy 10-oz. brown canvas, without joining at waist, reinforced at bottom with heavy sole leather. Complete with heavy leather encircling strap for special reinforcement. Each, **\$15.00**

**Releasing Attachment**—With pulley block to run on cross rod and spliced to connecting rope. **\$10.00**

**Steel Cross Rod**—Threaded at both ends, complete with nuts and washers. Each, **\$7.50**

At many of the prominent colleges a pair of foot ball trousers are put on the dummy and held secure by the encircling strap which we furnish with dummy.



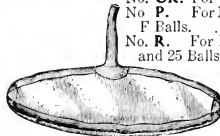
### Lawson Foot Ball Timer

A continuous timer, arranged so that an entire half may be timed accurately, stopped during interruptions, and started again when play is resumed. Can be used also for timing other athletic events. Nickel case. Each, **\$2.50**



### Guaranteed Rugby Foot Ball Bladders

No. **OR.** For No. J5 Ball. **90c.**  
No. **P.** For Nos. A, B and F Balls. Each, **75c.**  
No. **R.** For Nos. S, C, D and 25 Balls. Each, **50c.**



All rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are made of Pure Para rubber and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note special explanation of guarantee on tag attached to each bladder.

No. **R.** Rawhide Foot Ball Lace Each, **5c.**

**Foot Ball Lacing Needle**

No. **N.** Made of annealed steel wire. Each, **5c.**

### "Club" Foot Ball Inflater

No. **2.** Made of polished brass, nickel-plated. Extreme length closed, 13 1/2 inches, cylinder 10 inches long and diameter 1 1/4 inch. Each, **50c.**



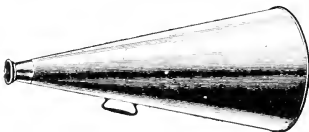
### Pocket Foot Ball Inflater

No. **3.** Made of brass, nickel-plated and polished. Cylinder 5 1/2 inches long, diameter 3/8 inch; extreme length closed, 7 1/4 inches. Each, **25c.**



### The Spalding "Long Distance" Megaphones

Are made of a fiber board, scientifically prepared and shaped to increase the resonant qualities, and chemically treated to retain this feature under all conditions of weather. On the water or shore, or in any open country where there are no obstructions and no local sounds to interfere, it is not difficult to talk and hear to and fro over a distance of a mile with our "Long Distance" Megaphones, while a loud call or hail can be heard about two miles. Voices and other sounds from a distance, which would otherwise be inaudible, can be heard with great distinctness when using the instrument as a receiver



### "Long Distance" Prepared Fiber Cones

No. **1.** 15-in. Cone. Each, **\$1.50** No. **3.** 40-in. Cone. Each, **\$3.50**  
No. **1 1/2.** 22-in. Cone. **2.00** No. **5.** 48-in. Cone. " **7.00**  
No. **2.** 30-in. Cone. **2.50** No. **7.** 60-in. Cone. " **10.00**  
No. **2 1/2.** 34-in. Cone. **3.00**

Stands only, for Nos. 3, 5 and 7, extra. Each, **\$3.00**

### Waterproof Cones (for Cheering, etc.)

No. **O.** 12-in. Cone. Each, **25c.**  
No. **OX.** 20-in. Cone. **50c.**  
No. **CX.** Coxswains' Megaphones, complete with head harness, **\$1.50**

Montreal  
Canada

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington

New Orleans  
Kansas City

Cleveland  
Cincinnati

San Francisco  
Minneapolis

London  
England

Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver

Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.

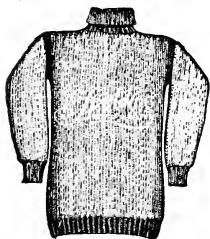
**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

# Spalding "Highest Quality" Sweaters



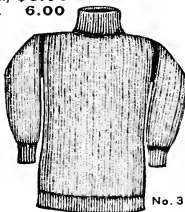
**Colors:** White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray, Maroon and Cardinal. Other colors to order. Prices on application. All made with 9-inch collars; sizes, 28 to 44 inches.

**No. AA.** The proper style for use after heavy exercise, inducing copious perspiration for reducing weight or getting into condition for athletic contests. Particularly suitable for Foot Ball and Skating. Heaviest sweater made. Each, **\$8.00**  
**No. A.** "Intercollegiate," special weight. **6.00**  
**No. B.** Heavy weight. Each, **\$5.00**

## Spalding Shaker Sweater

We introduced this wool sweater to fill a demand for as heavy a weight as our "Highest Quality" grade, but at a lower price, and after much experimenting, we are in a position to offer it in the following colors only: Black, Navy Blue, Maroon, Gray or White. Sizes 30 to 44 inches.

**No. 3.** Standard weight, slightly lighter than No. B. Each, **\$3.50**



No. 3



Front View



Back View

## Spalding Combined Knitted Muffler and Chest Protector

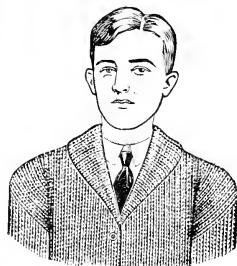
**No. M.** Made of special weight, highest quality worsted in solid colors. Gray, Dark Brown Mixture, and Sage Gray to match our sweaters.

Each, **\$1.00**

# Spalding "Winter Sports" Sweater



**No. WJ.** For Skating, Hockey, Tobogganing, Snow Shoeing, tramping during cold weather; in fact, for every purpose where a garment is required that will really give protection from the cold, and that at the same time may be changed to the most comfortable and convenient kind of a button front sweater by simply turning down the collar. Made in Gray only, in highest quality special heavy weight worsted. Sizes, 28 to 44 inches. Each, **\$7.50**



**SPECIAL NOTICE**—We will furnish any of the above solid color sweaters with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge.

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
 in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
 For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

<b>Pittsburg Baltimore</b>	<b>Philadelphia Washington</b>	<b>New Orleans Kansas City</b>	<b>Cleveland Cincinnati</b>	<b>San Francisco Minneapolis</b>
--------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.

**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**



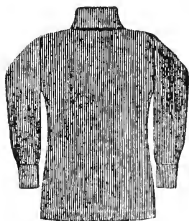
**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

**THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.**

# Spalding New and Improved Jerseys

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities : 28 to 44 inch chest.  
Other sizes at an advanced price.

*We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.*



Nos. 1P, 10P, 12P



No. 1P. Full regular made, that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape on the machine and then put together by hand, altogether different from cutting them out of a piece of material and sewing them up on a machine as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Made of special quality worsted. Solid colors: Navy Blue, Black, Maroon and Gray. . . . . Each, **\$4.00**

No. 10P. Solid colors, worsted, fashioned; same colors as No. 1P. . . . . Each, **\$3.00**

No. 12P. Worsted; colors as No. 1P **2.50**

No. 12PB. Boys' Jersey. Worsted same quality as No. 12P, but in sizes 26 to 36 inches chest measurement only. Colors: Black, Navy Blue, Gray or Maroon; no special orders. . . . . Each, **\$2.00**

No. 6. Cotton, good quality, fashioned, roll collar and full length sleeves. Colors: Black, Navy Blue, Gray and Maroon only. . . . . Each, **\$1.00**

No. 6X. Cotton, same as No. 6, but with striped sleeves in following combinations only: Navy with White or Red stripe; Black with Orange or Red stripe; Maroon with White stripe. . . . . Each, **\$1.25**

**Special Notice** *We will furnish any of the above solid color Jerseys, except Nos. 6 and 6X, with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge.*

## WOVEN LETTERS, NUMERALS OR DESIGNS

We weave into our best grade Jerseys, No. 1P, Letters, Numerals and Designs in special colors as desired. Prices quoted on application. Designs submitted.

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

**Pittsburg  
Baltimore**

**Philadelphia  
Washington**

**New Orleans  
Kansas City**

**Cleveland  
Cincinnati**

**San Francisco  
Minneapolis**

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

*Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.*

# EXPERT FOOT BALL COACHING \$10 FOR

**GLENN S. WARNER**  
the famous Coach  
advances a splendid idea  
for  
Foot Ball Instruction  
and  
Training

The new foot ball rules have so radically changed the game that all writings or books on the subject are practically of no use. Old players who have not played the game within the past year or two, and who have heretofore been a great help in spreading a practical knowledge of the game, have also been put out of date. Therefore, while the new rules have made the game more complex and scientific, and the need of expert coaching greater, the difficulty of securing proper coaching has also been increased.

In order to meet the needs of this situation, supply expert instruction and raise the standard of foot ball, a plan has been devised whereby such coaching is placed within the reach of every

coach, player and team in the country, no matter how limited their resources.

The originator of this plan is Glenn S. Warner, who has acted as Head Coach of prominent foot ball teams for the past thirteen years, and whose coaching and training enabled the Carlisle Indians to make such a remarkable record last year, and to be given credit for playing the most scientific and up-to-date game of any team since the adoption of the new rules. Mr. Warner has for many years been most successful in teaching the open game, and there is no one in the field today who is better qualified to carry out this plan than he.

Mr. Warner's plan is to coach foot ball players and teams by mail. An exhaustive series of letters or pamphlets will be mailed to subscribers covering, in a thorough, scientific, yet simple manner, every department of the game. These letters will be profusely illustrated by snap-shots of the stars of the Indian team in action, and will be of inestimable value, not only to the smaller teams, but to coaches and teams of the highest class.

Among the subjects treated will be the following, on each of which pamphlets or letters will be supplied :

## GROUP ONE

How players should be outfitted ; How to train ; How to avoid, treat and protect injuries ; Tackling ; Falling on the ball ; Blocking and interfering ; Punting ; Drop-kicking ; Place and goal-kicking ; Forward passing ; Catching punts and passes ; Separate pamphlet on how to play each position on the team.

## GROUP TWO

How to make and use all kinds of tackling and charging machines ; Different plans and methods of teaching rudiments ; Preliminary practice ; A daily program of a week's work ; Generalship ; Defense for all kinds of formations ; Systems of signals ; Offense—consisting of a full repertoire of the best plays, plainly diagrammed, which were used by the Indians and the best teams of the East last year, and other new plays as fast as they are developed and used successfully.

The course for individuals will consist of an exhaustive letter on how to play their positions, together with the pamphlets or letters in Group One. The price for this course for individuals will be Five Dollars.

The course for coaches, captains and teams will include everything, and the price will be Ten Dollars.

Both courses will start about September 15th, or later, to suit subscribers. Send subscription, or write for further particulars to

**GLENN S. WARNER,**  
Athletic Director, Indian School,  
CARLISLE, PA.

**THE SPALDING  
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY**

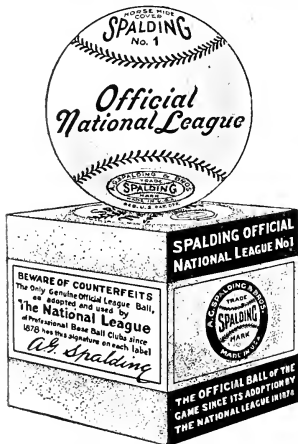


**TRADE-MARK  
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE**

THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS PLACED UPON EVERY GENUINE SPALDING ARTICLE. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE.

# Spalding Official National League Ball

## IS THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD



It is the Original League Ball

It is the Official League Ball

It is the Universally Adopted League Ball

It is the Best League Ball

**IT HAS BEEN FORMALLY  
ADOPTED AS THE OFFICIAL BALL OF THE  
NATIONAL LEAGUE FOR OVER 30 YEARS**

It has also been adopted as the Official Ball for all Championship Games by the following Professional Leagues:

**Eastern League**  
for 20 years  
**New England League**  
for 20 years  
**Northern League**  
for 5 years

**Western Association**  
for 11 years  
**Pacific Coast League**  
for 5 years  
**Inter-State League**  
for 9 years

**N. Y. State League**  
for 11 years  
**Central League**  
for 5 years  
**Cotton States League**  
for 5 years

**Indiana, Illinois and Iowa League for 7 years**

and by 22 other Professional Leagues that have adopted the Spalding Official National League Ball from 1 to 4 years.

**T**HE SPALDING OFFICIAL NATIONAL LEAGUE BALL was first adopted by the National League in 1878, and is the only ball that has been used in Championship League Games since that time. In the recent great World's Championship Games in Chicago between the Chicago Nationals and the Detroit Americans the Spalding Official National League Ball was used.

**I**N ADDITION to the different American adoptions, the Spalding Official National League Ball has been made the official ball by the governing Base Ball Associations of Mexico, Cuba, Canada, Australia, South Africa, Great Britain, Philippine Islands, Japan, and, in fact, wherever Base Ball is played. The Spalding Official National League Ball has received this universal adoption because of its well established reputation for uniformity and high quality, but the special object of such adoptions, from the players' standpoint, is to secure absolute uniformity in a ball, that will prevent unfair "jockeying" with an unknown ball, and make National and International Base Ball contests possible, and at the same time make the records of players of value, and uniform throughout the world, which can only be secured by standardizing one well known ball.

### The Spalding Official National League Ball

is used by Yale, Harvard, Princeton and all prominent college teams. The soldiers and sailors in the U. S. Army and Navy use it exclusively.

In fact, the Spalding Official National League Ball is in universal use wherever Base Ball is played. Once in a while a minor league will experiment for a short time with some other ball, but invariably returns to the Spalding Official National League Ball, which has now become

**The Standard of the World**

#### Spalding Official National League Ball

OFFICIAL ball of the game for over 30 years. Adopted by the National League in 1878, and the only ball used in Championship games since that time. Each ball wrapped in tinfoil, packed in a separate box, and sealed in accordance with the latest League regulations. Warranted to last a full game when used under ordinary conditions. **No. 1. Each, \$1.50**

*Special to clubs. Parity \$1.50*

#### Spalding Official National League Jr. Ball

Made with horse hide cover, and in every respect same as our Official National League Ball No. 1, except slightly smaller in size. Especially designed for junior clubs (composed of boys under 16 years of age), and all games in which this ball is used will be recognized as legal games. Warranted to last a full game when used under ordinary conditions.

**No. B1. Each, \$1.00**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

**Montreal  
Canada**

**New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse  
Boston**

**Pittsburg  
Baltimore**

**Philadelphia  
Washington**

**New Orleans  
Kansas City**

**Cleveland  
Cincinnati**

**San Francisco  
Minneapolis**

**London  
England**

**Chicago  
Detroit  
St. Louis  
Denver**

Prices in effect July 6, 1908. Subject to change without notice.

# THE following index from Spalding's latest Catalogues will give an idea of the great variety of Athletic Goods manufactured by A. G. Spalding & Bros.

Ankle Brace, Skate  
Archery  
Ash Bars  
Athletic Library  
Attachments, Chest Weight

Bags, Bathing Suit  
Bags, Caddy  
Bags, Cricket  
Bases, Uniform  
Balls, Base  
Balls, Basket  
Ball Cleaner, Golf  
Balls, Cricket  
Balls, Golf  
Balls, Playground  
Balls, Squash  
Balls, Tennis  
Bandages, Elastic  
Bar Bells  
Bar Stalls  
Bars, Parallel  
Bases, Base Ball  
Bases, Indoor  
Basket Ball Wear  
Bathing Suits  
Bats, Base Ball  
Bats, Cricket  
Bats, Indoor  
Batting Cage, Base Ball  
Belts  
Bladders, Basket Ball  
Bladders, Foot Ball  
Bladders, Striking Bags  
Blades, Fencing  
Blouses, Umpire  
Boxing Gloves

Caddy Badges  
Caps, Base Ball  
Caps, University  
Caps, Skull  
Center Forks, Iron  
Center Sticks, Canvas  
Chest Weights  
Coats, Base Ball  
Collars, Swimming  
Combination Uniforms  
Corks, Running  
Cricket Goods  
Croquet Goods  
Cross Bars

Discus, Olympic  
Discs, Marking  
Discs, Rubber Golf  
Disks, Striking Bag  
Dumb Bells

Emblems  
Equestrian Polo  
Exerciser, Home  
Exhibition Clubs

Fencing Sticks  
Field Hockey  
Finger Protection  
Flags, College  
Flags, Marking  
Fois, Fencing  
Foot Balls, Association  
Foot Balls, Rugby  
Foot Ball Goal Nets  
Foot Ball Timer  
Foul Flags

Gloves, Base Ball  
Gloves, Cricket  
Gloves, Fencing  
Gloves, Golf  
Gloves, Handball  
Gloves, Hockey  
Glove Softener  
Goals, Basket Ball  
Goal Cage, Polo  
Goals, Foot Ball  
Goals, Hockey  
Golf Clubs  
Golf Counters  
Golfette  
Grips, Athletic  
Grips, Golf  
Guy Ropes and Pegs  
Gymnasium, Home  
Gymnasium Board, Home

Hammers, Athletic  
Handballs  
Handle Cover, Rubber  
Hangers for Indian Clubs  
Hats, University  
Head Harness  
Health Pull  
Hob Nails  
Hockey Sticks  
Hole Cutter, Golf  
Hole Rim, Golf  
Horizontal Bars  
Hurdles, Safety

Indoor Base Ball  
Indian Clubs  
Inflaters, Foot Ball  
Inflaters, Striking Bag

Jackets, Fencing  
Jackets, Foot Ball  
Jackets, Swimming  
Jerseys

Knee Protectors  
Knickerbockers, Foot Ball

Lace, Foot Ball  
Lanes for Sprints  
Lawn Bowls  
Leg Guards, Cricket  
Leg Guards, Foot Ball  
Leg Guards, Hockey  
Leg Guards, Polo  
Letters, Embroidered  
Letters, Woven  
Lockers, Durand-Steel

Mallet, Cricket  
Markers, Tennis  
Masks, Base Ball  
Masks, Fencing  
Masks, Nose  
Masseur, Abdominal

Matresses  
Medicine Balls  
Megaphones  
Mitts, Base Ball  
Mitts, Handball  
Mitts, Striking Bag  
Moccasins  
Mouthpiece, Foot Ball

Needle, Lacing  
Nets, Tennis  
Net, Volley Ball  
Numbers, Competitors

Pad, Chamois, Fencing  
Pads, Foot Ball  
Paint, Golf  
Pants, Base Ball  
Pants, Basket Ball  
Pants, Boys' Knee  
Pants, Foot Ball  
Pants, Hockey  
Pants, Roller Polo  
Pants, Running  
Pistol, Starter's  
Plastrons, Fencing  
Plates, Base Ball Shoe  
Plates, Home  
Plates, Marking  
Plates, Pitcher's Box  
Plates, Teeing  
Platforms, Striking Bag  
Poles, Ski  
Poles, Vaulting  
Polo, Roller, Goods  
Protector, Abdomen  
Protector, Elbow  
Protector, Polo  
Protection for Running Shoes  
Pucks, Hockey  
Push Ball  
Pushers, Chamois  
Puttees, Golf

Quantity Prices  
Quoits

Racket Covers  
Rackets, Lawn Tennis  
Racket Presses  
Rackets Restrung  
Rapiers  
Reels for Tennis Posts  
Referees' Horns  
Referees' Whistle  
Rings, Exercising  
Rings, Swimming  
Rowing Machines  
Roque

Scabbards for Skates  
Score Board, Golf  
Score Books, Base Ball  
Score Books, Basket Ball  
Score Books, Cricket  
Score Books, Golf  
Score Books, Tennis  
Scoring Tablets, Base Ball  
Seven-Foot Circle  
Shin Guards, Association  
Shin Guards, Rugby  
Shin Guards, Hockey  
Shin Guards, Polo  
Shirts, Base Ball  
Shirts, Basket Ball  
Shirts, Sleeveless  
Shoes, Base Ball  
Shoes, Basket Ball  
Shoes, Bowling  
Shoes, Cross Country  
Shoes, Cricket  
Shoes, Fencing  
Shoes, Foot Ball, Association  
Shoes, Foot Ball, Rugby  
Shoes, Golf  
Shoes, Gymnasium  
Shoes, Jumping  
Shoes, Running

Shoes, Skating  
Shoes, Squash  
Shoes, Tennis  
Shot, Indoor  
Shot, Massage  
Skate Bags  
Skates, Hockey  
Skate Holders  
Skates, Ice  
Skates, Racing  
Skates, Rink, Ice  
Skate Rollers  
Skates, Roller  
Skates, Tubular  
Skate Straps  
Skis  
Sleeve Bands, College  
Slippers, Bathing  
Snow Shoes  
Squash Goods  
Standards, Vaulting  
Standards, Volley Ball  
Starters' Pistol  
Steel Cable  
Sticks, Polo  
Stockings  
Stop Boards  
Striking Bags  
Studs, Golf  
Stumps and Bails  
Suits, Union, Foot Ball  
Supporters  
Supporters, Ankle  
Supporters, Wrist  
Suspensories  
Sweaters  
Swimming Suits  
Swivel Striking Bags  
Swords, Fencing  
Swords, Duelling  
Tackling Machine  
Take off Board  
Tapes, Adhesive  
Tapes, Marking  
Tapes, Measuring  
Tees, Golf  
Tennis Posts  
Tether Tennis  
Tights  
Toboggans  
Toboggan Cushions  
Toboggan Toe Caps  
Toe Boards  
Toques  
Trapeze, Adjustable  
Trapeze, Single  
Trousers, Y. M. C. A.  
Trunks, Bathing  
Trunks, Velvet  
Trunks, Worsted  
Umpire Indicator  
Uniforms, Base Ball  
Varnish for Gut  
Volley Balls  
Water Polo Ball  
Wands, Calisthenic  
Watches, Stop  
Water Wings  
Weights, 56-lb.  
Whistles, Referees'  
Whitely Exerciser  
Wrist Machine

# THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK

PROTECTS  
THE  
CONSUMER

AND

PREVENTS  
FRAUDULENT  
SUBSTITUTION

**The Nondescript  
Manufacturer  
says to the  
Dealer:**

"Why pay 15 to 20 per cent. more for Spalding Trade Marked Athletic Goods, when I am prepared to furnish you 'Just as good' articles for so much less price?"



**The Substitute  
Dealer says  
to the Con-  
sumer:**

"We are just out of the Spalding article asked for, but here is something 'Just as good' at 25 per cent. less price."

## Spalding Cautions the Consumer

to make proper allowances for these "JUST AS GOOD" manufacturers and substitute-dealers' statements, but see to it that the Spalding Trade-Mark is on, or attached, to each Spalding Athletic article; for without this Trade-Mark they are not genuine Spalding Goods.

We are prompted to issue this Caution to users of Spalding's Athletic Goods, for the reason that many defective articles made and sold by these "Just as Good" manufacturers and dealers are returned to us as defective and unsatisfactory, and which the consumer, who has been thus deceived, has asked us to repair or replace under our broad Guarantee, which reads as follows:

**We Guarantee** to each purchaser of an article bearing the Spalding Trade-Mark that such article will give satisfaction and a reasonable amount of service, when used for the purpose for which it was intended and under ordinary conditions and fair treatment.

**We Agree** to repair or replace free of charge any such article which proves defective in material or workmanship; PROVIDED such defective article is returned to us, transportation prepaid, during the season in which it was purchased, accompanied by the name, address and a letter from the user explaining the claim.

*A.C. Spalding & Bros.*

Beware of the "Just as Good" manufacturer, who makes "appearance," first and "Quality" secondary, in order to deceive the dealer; and beware of the substitute-dealer, who completes the fraud by offering the consumer the "Just as Good" article when Spalding's Goods are asked for.

# THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK

PROTECTS  
THE  
CONSUMER

AND

PREVENTS  
FRAUDULENT  
SUBSTITUTION









LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 006 010 838 9